VOL. XXVIII. Title-page and Index [Issued NOVEMBER, 1950]

THE REVIEW

OF

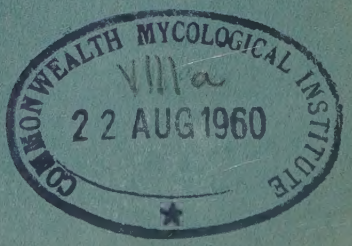
APPLIED MYCOLOGY

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

Price 8s. net

All Rights Reserved



COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: Sir PATRICK R. LAIRD, C.B., F.R.S.E. (*Chairman*), United Kingdom; J. E. CUMMINS, M.Sc., F.R.I.C. (*Vice-Chairman*), Australia; G. R. BATES, Ph.D., Southern Rhodesia; Lieut.-Col. J. G. ROBERTSON, B.S.A., F.R.S.A., Canada; Dr. E. MARSDEN, C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., New Zealand; A. P. VAN DER POST, B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Agric.), Union of South Africa; The Deputy High Commissioner, India; H.E. The High Commissioner for Pakistan; H.E. The High Commissioner for Ceylon; J. G. HIBBERT, C.M.G., M.C., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories.

Secretary: Sir HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc. *Assistant Director and Sub-Editor*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. BISBY, Ph.D. *Sub-Editor*: GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: S. J. HUGHES, M.Sc., M. B. ELLIS, Ph.D.

SULPHATE OF COPPER

98/100% PURITY

CRYSTALS AND POWDER

FUNGUS DISEASES

Control and prevent by spraying with Bordeaux Mixture made with the best quality Sulphate of Copper.

COPPER DEFICIENCY

Sulphate of Copper in powder form is also widely used for the correction of Copper Deficiency of the soil and in animal nutrition.

BRITISH SULPHATE OF COPPER ASSOCIATION LTD.

1 GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE, LONDON, W.1

Telegrams: BRITSULCOP, WESPHONE, LONDON

Telephone: PADDINGTON 5068/9

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. AINSWORTH and G. R. BISBY

Third edition now available

viii + 431 pp., 10 plates. *Price* 20*s.* or *U.S.* $3, post free.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE TAXONOMY AND NOMENCLATURE OF FUNGI

By G. R. BISBY

vii + 117 pp., cloth, 5*s.* or *U.S.* $1, post free.

MIMEOGRAPHED PUBLICATIONS OF THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

No. 6. Generic names of fungi proposed for rejection. *By G. R. BISBY*, 59 pp., 1949. *Price* 3*s.* 6*d.*

No. 7. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1948. 34 pp., 1949. *Price* 2*s.*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XXVIII

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1949

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

SIR PATRICK R. LAIRD, C.B., F.R.S.E. (*Chairman*), United Kingdom; J. E. CUMMINS, M.SC., F.R.I.C. (*Vice-Chairman*), Australia; R. MCCHLERY, B.A., B.SC., Southern Rhodesia; LIEUT.-COL. J. G. ROBERTSON, B.S.A., F.R.S.A., Canada; DR. E. MARSDEN, C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., New Zealand; A. P. VAN DER POST, B.A. (Hons.), B.SC. (Agric.), Union of South Africa; The Deputy High Commissioner, India; H.E. The High Commissioner for Pakistan; H.E. The High Commissioner for Ceylon; J. G. HIBBERT, C.M.G., M.C., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories. *Secretary*: SIR HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF

Director and Editor: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.SC. *Assistant Director and Sub-Editor*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.SC. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. BISBY, PH.D. *Sub-Editor*: GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.SC. *Assistant Mycologists*: S. J. HUGHES, M.SC., M. B. ELLIS, PH.D.

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX LIAISON OFFICERS

UNITED KINGDOM: W. R. BLACK, ESQ., M.B.E., Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1/4 Cambridge Terrace, London, N.W. 1.

CANADA: H. L. TRUEMAN, ESQ., Office of the Deputy Minister, Administration Service, Dominion Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

AUSTRALIA: A. B. CASHMORE, ESQ., M.SC., Information Service, Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 425 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne, S.C. 2, Victoria, Australia.

NEW ZEALAND: N. A. MARRIS, ESQ., M.SC., Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Wellington, C. 1, New Zealand.

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: J. L. SERFONTEIN, ESQ., M.A., Department of Agriculture, Union Buildings, Pretoria, Transvaal, S. Africa.

SOUTHERN RHODESIA: DR. J. C. F. HOPKINS, D.SC., Department of Agriculture and Lands, Salisbury, S. Rhodesia.

COLONIES: G. F. CLAY, ESQ., C.M.G., O.B.E., M.C., Agricultural Adviser to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, Colonial Office, Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, S.W. 1.

EIRE: M. J. BARRY, ESQ., Department of Agriculture, Dublin, Eire.

HONG KONG: T. G. STRANGEWAYS, ESQ., M.A., Department of Agriculture, Hong Kong.

NEWFOUNDLAND: The Trade Commissioner for Newfoundland, 58 Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

SUDAN: The Chief of the Research Division, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Wad Medani, Sudan.

CEYLON: B. MAHADEVAN, ESQ., B.A., M.A., Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture and Lands, Colombo, Ceylon.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ERRATA

VOLUME XXIII

page 290 line 9 and 42 for '*palmivora*' read 'sp.'

VOLUME XXVII

346 20 after 'groundnut,' insert 'and'
21 before 'spinach' insert 'and in Denmark on'
438 35 for '*bourdotti*' read '*bourdotii*'

VOLUME XXVIII

31 22 for '*Asochyta*' read '*Ascochyta*'
25 and 49 for '*elaedis*' read '*elaeidis*'
38 50 for '*Sphaeropis*' read '*Sphaeropsis*'
98 21 for 'xxvii' read 'xxvi'
108 48 for 'Sevrétain' read 'Segrétain'
161 12 after '*striata*' insert '[*C. saltiana*]'
197 38 for '*funicolum*' read '*funicola*'
289 39 for 'seed' read 'plant'
300 25 for '*dichomotische*' read '*dichotomische*'
336 51 for '*Xanthomonas pruni*' read '*Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*'
393 3 for 'paranthion' read 'parathion'
444 45 for '*uniformis*' read '*unicornis*'
510 13 for 'paeony' read 'peony'
14 delete '[*Pyrenopeziza*]'
548 28 for 'Gadd (G. H.)' read 'Gadd (C. H.)'
623 15 for 'Kenja' read 'Kenya'
16 for 'blancs' read 'blanco'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Aberdeen, J. E. C.	252
Abrahão, J.	258, 574
Adam, W. B.	179
Addoms, R. M.	101
Adsuar, J.	505
Afanasiev, M. M.	610
Agarwal, S. C.	541
Aggéry, B.	360
Aiyar, S. P.	239
Akeley, R. V.	139
Åkerberg, E.	474
Åkerman, Å.	474
Albrecht, W. A.	67
Alcalde Lassalle, A. J.	617
Alcorn, G. B.	57
Alexopoulos, C. J.	130
Alkiewicz, J.	229
Allard, R. W.	449
Allen, A. A.	651
Allen, M. W.	109
Allington, W. B.	204
Allison, A. C.	230
Allison, J. R.	123
Alstatt, G. E.	62
Andersen, A. L.	14, 28, 58
Anderson, H. W.	221
Anderson, T. F.	564
Andrade, A. C.	22
Andreae, S. R.	537
Andreae, W. A.	537
Andrén, F.	9, 191, 566
Andrus, C. F.	151
Anselme, C.	416
Appel, O.	235
Armitage, F. D.	346
Armstrong, G. M.	189
Armstrong, J. K.	189
Arnaud, G.	198, 269, 524
Arndt, C. H.	286
Arneson, M. A.	293
Ashby, S. F.	509
Ashdown, D.	109
Ashley, T. E.	616
Askew, H. O.	19
Asthana, R. P.	30
Atkin, L.	634
Atkins, F. C.	2
Atkins, J. G.	14, 307
Atkinson, J. D.	152, 462, 578
Atkinson, R. E.	280
Atkinson, R. G.	485
Atwell, E. A.	497
Augier de Montgremier, H.	35, 412
Avizohar-Hershenson, Z.	61
Babička, J.	74
Bagchee, K. D.	509
Bailey, D. L.	493
Bailey, J. H.	299
Bailey, J. S.	407
Bailey, L. H.	346
Bailey, W. K.	381
Baillot D'Estivaux, L.	50, 437
Bain, D. C.	616
Baker, C. E.	463
Baker, K. F.	16, 66, 110, 334, 398
Baker, R. E.	342, 580
Baker, R. E. D.	278, 488, 508, 514
Baker, W. L.	256
Balakrishnan, M. S.	83
Balasubrahmanyan, R.	572
Bald, J. G.	438, 491
Baldacci, E.	214, 238, 239, 269, 448, 467, 486
Baldassini, C.	427
Balleyguier, A.	277
Ballu, T.	139
Bamberg, R. H.	450
Bánhegyi, J.	65
Barail, L. C.	348
Barbier, G.	129
Bardin, R.	370
Barger, W. R.	373, 417
Barghoorn, E. S.	585
Baribeau, B.	537
Barnes, D. F.	626
Barnes, W. C.	504
Barnett, H. L.	318, 478, 498, 535, 637
Barrett, J. T.	245
Bartholomew, J. E.	620
Baskett, R. S.	318
Basu, S. N.	23
Batista, A. C.	124
Batts, C. C. V.	165
Bavendamm, W.	96, 149, 157
Bawden, F. C.	77, 184, 207, 208, 320, 618, 645
Baxter, D. V.	497, 596
Bayles, B. B.	388
Bayley, C. H.	75, 410
Baylis, G. T. S.	503
Bazan de Segura, C.	174
Beach, W. S.	146
Beattie, A. G.	115
Bedwell, J. L.	258
Beeton, W. H.	278
Behr, L.	414, 436
Bell, A. F.	545
Benedict, R. G.	135, 231
Benignus, P.	24
Benlloch, M.	319
Bennett, C. W.	522
Benson, N. R.	463
Bercks, R.	413
Berducou, J.	526
Berk, S.	299
Berkeley, G. H.	20, 163, 178, 508
Berkeley, M. J.	304
Bernardi, C.	633
Bernaux, P.	404, 485
Berry, H.	530
Berryman, P. C.	57
Bertelli, J. C.	224
Bescher, R. H.	41, 102
Best, R. J.	198, 423
Bever, W. M.	278
Bhide, V. P.	19, 621
Biale, J. G.	393
Bier, J. E.	430
Bieri, F.	460
Bigger, J. H.	453
Binkley, A. M.	140
Biraghi, A.	227, 282, 427, 579
Birkinshaw, J. H.	189
Bisby, G. R.	642
Bisset, K. A.	274
Bitancourt, A. A.	143, 524
Björkman, E.	98, 495
Björling, K.	191

	PAGES
Black, L. M.	377
Black, W.	305, 479
Blackford, V. L.	475
B[lackie], W. J.	632
Blackwell, E.	72, 632
Blake, S. F.	346
Blanchet, G.	134
Blank, L. M.	573
Blew, J. O.	100, 606
Bliss, D. E.	214, 626
Block, S. S.	583
Blodgett, F. M.	479
Blumer, S.	360, 456, 460, 461
Blyth, W.	652
Bockstahler, H. W.	611, 613
Bode, O.	550, 586
Bogaty, H.	395
Boggess, W. R.	148
Bohn, G. W.	505
Bolas, B. D.	82
Bollen, W. B.	649
Bollenbacher, K.	584, 585
Bollow, H.	560
Bond, R. C.	327
Bond, [T. E. T.]	508
Bondartzev, A. S.	369
Bonde, R.	78, 588, 638
Bonner, J. T.	411
Bonnett, O. T.	453
Bonvicini, M.	448
Boock, O. J.	80
Borges, M. de L. V.	262
Borlaug, N. E.	329, 623
Borzini, G.	3, 376, 617
Bosch, E.	499
Bose, S. K.	22, 591, 645
Bottini, E.	642
Bouchereau, P.	307
Bouriquet, G.	29, 355
Bowman, G. F.	566
Boyce, A. M.	392
Boyd, A. E. W.	540
Boyes, W. W.	338
Boyle, J. S.	223
Branas, J.	2, 207, 376
Brandes, E. W.	197, 309
Bratley, C. O.	228
Braun, A. C.	119, 381, 382, 426
Braun, A. J.	445
Break, R. A.	376
Breed, R. S.	323, 512, 513, 620
Bresadola, M.	282
Brett, M. A.	144
Brewbaker, H. E.	613
Brewer, E. G.	652
Brian, P. W.	232, 297, 475, 636
Bridgmon, G. H.	435
Brien, R. M.	468, 502
Brierley, P.	45, 174, 217, 290
Brink, G.	315
Brinkerhoff, L. A.	286, 332, 573
Broadbent, L.	236, 303
Broadfoot, H.	177
Brons, E. C.	493
Brooks, F. T.	231
Brown, A. M.	44
Brown, B. M.	195
Brown, C. C. A.	581
Brown, H. D.	582
Brown, J. G.	207
Brown, S. M.	331
Brown, W.	109
Buchanan, R. E.	323, 620
Buchholtz, W. F.	116, 117, 118, 403
Buchwald, N. F.	23, 83, 112, 364, 474, 546
Bullock, R. M.	463
Bulman, R. A.	102
Burchfield, H. P.	71, 407
Burkholder, P. R.	507, 585
Burkholder, W. H.	56, 272, 513
Burnett, L. C.	115, 118
Burrows, S.	506
Burton, G. W.	67
Burton, K. A.	190, 349
Burton, M. H.	34
Burton, M. O.	226
Busch, L. V.	493
Busvine, J. R.	183
Bütikofer, H.	526
Butler, F. C.	166, 169, 575, 628
Butler, J. B.	261
Butler, M.	348
Butler, M. L.	585
Cadman, C. H.	340
Caffrey, M.	622
Cain, R. F.	197
Calavan, E. C.	213, 222
Callbeck, L. C.	483
Calvert, O. H.	609
Camici, L.	314, 396
Caminha, A.	421
Campagna, E.	539, 540
Campbell, A. B.	212
Campbell, L.	407
Campbell, L. E.	508
Campbell, W. A.	366, 495
Campi, M. D.	60
Canter, H. M.	73
Cantournet, J.	589
Capoor, S. P.	131, 153, 209
Carman, G. E.	392
Caroselli, N. E.	600
Carsner, E.	613
Carter, J. C.	38
Carter, W.	163
Cassel, J. M.	476
Cass Smith, W. P.	166
Castanie, H.	332
Castberg, C.	235
Castellani, E.	204, 315
Castle, F. J.	135
Cation, D.	130, 339
Cavallito, C. J.	299
Cavill, G. W. K.	296
Ceresa, M. C. D.	617
Cernuda, C. F.	118
Chacko, L.	230
Chacravarti, A. S.	242
Chain, E.	189
Chamberlain, D. W.	154, 204
Chamberlain, E. E.	37, 501, 503, 507, 578, 590, 591
Chamberlain, G. C.	178, 460
Chandler, W. A.	140
Chapman, H. D.	331, 392
Charles, A. M.	476
Cheo, C. C.	287
Chester, F. D.	513
Chester, K. S.	516
Chesters, C. G. C.	240
Chevalier, A.	626, 628
Childers, N. F.	118, 377
Childers, W. R.	218
Childs, T. W.	258
Chilton, S. J. P.	359

	PAGES
Chiu, W. F.	614
Choudhri, R. S.	30
Chowdhry, K. R. R.	641
Chowdhury, S.	32, 82, 242, 530
Christensen, C. M.	229, 476
Christensen, J. J.	229
Christie, J. R.	470
Cíbes, H. R.	118, 377
Ciccarone, A.	65, 495, 515, 572, 641
Ciferri, R.	8, 227, 385, 386, 572
Claassen, C. E.	309
Clapper, R. B.	653
Clark, L. H.	66, 334
Clark, P. J.	590, 591
Clayton, E. E.	425
Clinch, P. E. M.	264, 637
Clise, E. H.	513
Coe, D. M.	117, 600
Cohen, C.	642
Coker, W. C.	360
Cole, C. E.	631
Cole, J. F.	65
Cole, J. R.	95, 258
Coleman, M. F.	384
Colhoun, J.	173, 215, 221, 288
Collett, F. W. M.	281
Colley, R. H.	101
Collins, D. L.	257
Comeadow, W. A.	455
Condit, I. J.	226
Conn, H. J.	513
Conners, I. L.	509
Connola, D. P.	257
Conover, R. A.	205, 343
Conroy, R. J.	588
Cook, C. D.	187
Cook, H. T.	49
Cook, M. T.	423
Cook, R. L.	610
Cooke, W. B.	651
Cooley, J. S.	129
Coons, G. H.	613
Cooper, W. E.	359, 505
Cordon, T. C.	583
Cornuet, P.	549
Costa, A. S.	251, 522, 574, 598
Couderc, V.	319
Coulson, J. G.	202
Coutinho, M. C. P.	560
Cowan, S. T.	273
Cox, C. E.	28
Crandall, B. S.	65, 195
Crane, M. B.	510
Cree, C.	392
Cripps, E. G.	420
Critopoulos, P. D.	212
Crosier, W. F.	616
Crossley, T. L.	606
Croucher, H. H.	427
Crowdy, S. H.	177, 178
Culler, D.	228, 582
Cummins, G. B.	247
Cunningham, G. H.	33, 34, 361, 509
Cunningham, H. S.	28
Cunningham, J. C.	390
Curtis, P. J.	232, 475, 636
Cuzin, J.	87
Da Camâra, E. de S.	422
Da Costa, G. C.	489
Dade, H. A.	509, 634
Dahlberg, H. W.	613
Daigle, C. J.	456
Daily, W. A.	635
Daines, R. H.	111
Daji, J. A.	124
Dale, W. T.	318, 488, 514
Dalton, F. H.	82
Daly, J. M.	233, 516
Dana, B. F.	371
D'Angremond, A.	163
Dantas, B.	529
Darby, R. T.	585
Darlington, C. D.	276
Darpoux, H.	219, 533
Das, S. C.	335
Da Silva, S. G.	12
Dastur, R. H.	15
Datta, N. P.	571
Davidson, J. G.	562
Davidson, R. S.	306
Davies, F. R.	452
Davies, J. G.	509
Davis, D. E.	367
Davis, H.	409
Davis, S. H.	38
Davis, W. W.	635
Davison, J. R.	177
Day, D.	583
Day, P. R.	509, 510
Day, W. R.	37, 509, 655
Dean, J. D.	477
Debsarma, G. D.	395
De Carvalho, T.	551, 560, 625
De Castro, J. B.	80
Decker, P.	18, 326, 327
Deighton, F. C.	620
De Lamater, E.	135
Delle Coste, A. C.	371
Delmas, H. G.	527
Delwiche, E. J.	558
Demaree, J. B.	69, 95
Deming, G. W.	613
Dennis, R. W. G.	143, 195
Denny, F. E.	138
De Ropp, R. S.	275
De Silva, C. A.	194
De Sonnaville, P.	19
De Villiers, D. J. R.	338
Dewey, D. H.	373, 417
Dey, P. K.	5, 55
Dhande, G. W.	404, 559
D'Hoore, J. L.	418
Dickinson, S.	72, 234, 517
Dickson, J. G.	214, 311, 459
Dickson, R. C.	504
Dieguez, J.	195
Diehl, W. W.	533, 628
Diener, T.	528
Dietrich, H.	257
Dietz, S. M.	117, 364
Diller, O. D.	606
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	48, 73, 566, 632
Dimock, A. W.	127
Dimond, A. E.	91, 532
D'Oliveira, B.	51, 460, 575
D'Oliveira, M. de L.	51, 262, 460
Doncaster, J. P.	301
Doolittle, W. T.	259
Doran, W. L.	6, 379
Dovaston, H. F.	127
Down, E. E.	521
Downie, A. R.	611, 612
Downie, W. A.	538
Dowson, W. J.	322
Dowson, W. M.	179

PAGES

Doxtator, C. W. 611
Doyer, L. C. 185
Drake, R. M. 431
Drechsler, C. 523, 627
Dresner, E. 333
Drosdoff, M. 95
Drummond Gonçalves, R. 221
Dschunkowsky, E. 88
Dulaney, E. L. 636
Dulbecco, R. 514
Duncan, C. G. 148, 605
Dundas, B. 266
Dunegan, J. C. 20, 338
Dungan, G. H. 453
Dunkelberg, G. H. 41
Dunlap, A. A. 64, 287
Dunne, T. C. 500
Dupias, G. 569
Du Plessis, S. J. 49, 158, 531
Du Toit, J. J. 364, 372
Dyer, P. R. 557
Dyer, R. A. 511

Eck, R. V. 250
Eddins, A. H. 23, 368, 478
Edgar, A. D. 351
Edmundson, W. S. 140
Edwards, R. L. 374
Eide, C. J. 81
Eisenschiml, O. 233
Eisenstark, A. 221
Ekbote, R. B. 12
Ekstrand, H. . . 9, 164, 204, 279, 576
Eldredge, J. C. 502
El-Helaly, A. F. 167
Elliott, E. S. 478
Ellis, D. E. 551
Elvehjem, C. A. 126
Emilsson, B. 235, 236
Emmons, M. H. 207
Englerth, G. H. 605
English, H. 221
English, W. H. 237, 535
Eriksson, J. 596
Erkelens, M. A. 180
Erwin, A. T. 117
Esau, K. 438
Esfandiari, E. 378, 387
Evans, G. 276, 277
Evans, H. 326
Evans, H. J. 67

Fagan, F. N. 463
Fairbank, H. 510
Faivre-Amiot, A. 533
Falck, O. 249
Falck, R. 249
Fang, C. T. 107
Favret, E. A. 166, 169, 330
Fawcett, G. L. 54
Feaver, W. F. 277
Feekes, F. H. 344
Felber, I. M. 266
Felix, E. L. 36
Fennell, D. I. 230
Fennell, J. L. 558
Feuerbach, P. 414
Fikry, A. 267
Fischer, H. 578
Fischer, F. 574
Fitzgibbon, M. 68
Fleury, C. 269, 338

PAGES

Flickinger, M. H. 230
Flik, H. M. 619
Foister, C. E. 442, 508
Folsom, D. 588
Forlani, R. 448
Forsberg, J. L. 399
Forshaw, J. E. 177
Forster, R. 251
Forsyth, W. G. C. 475
Foster, H. H. 602
Foster, J. W. 409
Foster, R. E. 103, 445
Foster, W. R. 443
Franco, E. 8
Frandsen, N. O. C. 401
Fraser, L. 571
Frazier, W. A. 502, 648
Frear, D. E. H. 183, 344
Frederiksen, P. S. 173
Freeman, G. G. 232, 347
Freitag, J. H. 264
Fries, N. 138, 535
Fripiat, J. J. 418
Fröier, K. 474
Frosheiser, F. I. 412
Fukushi, T. 588
Fulton, R. W. 85, 491
Fults, J. 418
Furse, G. E. 371

Gadd, C. H. 145, 548
Gagnotto, A. 422
Gallego, F. L. 19
Galloway, L. D. 137
Ganguly, D. 641
Garcés, O. C. 19
Gardner, M. W. 252
Garg, D. N. 127
Garga, R. P. 597
Garnett, C. B. 271
Garofalo, F. 45, 214
Garrard, E. H. 16
Garrett, S. D. 168
Garrigues, E. 319
Garriss, H. R. 551
Gaskill, J. O. 611
Gassner, G. 570
Gattani, M. L. 233
Gäumann, E. 553
Gautheret, R. 120
Geddes, W. F. 476
Geller, J. H. 656
Gendron, Y. 549
Généreux, H. 539, 540
Gerhold, N. 117
Gernlein 655
Gerritsen, J. D. 180
Gerstel, D. U. 250
Gertler, S. I. 469
Gibberd, A. V. 277
Gibson, W. H. 562
Giddings, N. J. 267, 289, 612
Gigante, R. 425
Gilbert, S. G. 95
Gill, D. L. 293
Gill, R. J. 349
Gilman, J. C. 106
Gilpatrick, J. D. 452
Glover, F. 341
Godfrey, G. H. 285, 286
Goidànich, G. 300, 320, 422, 626, 633, 634, 639
Golding, E. W. 581

	PAGES
Goldschmidt, W. B.	199
Goldsworthy, M. C.	469
Goldzweig, M.	298
Goodall, D. W.	282
Goodin, R. E.	486
Goodding, G. V.	293
Goossens, J.	43
Gordon, W. L.	508
Gorenz, A. M.	202
Gottlieb, D.	190
Gottlieb, S.	656
Gottschalk, F. W.	100
Gould, C. J.	398
Gould, E.	339
Goulden, C. H.	622
Govindu, H. C.	545
Graeber, H. W.	99
Graillot, G.	537
Gram, E.	191
Grandfield, C. O.	18, 293
Grasso, V.	68, 404
Gravatt, G. F.	553, 652
Gray, E. G.	464
Gray, P. P.	634
Graziosi, F.	534
Greaney, F. J.	172
Green, D. E.	457, 576
Green, J. M.	170
Greene, H. C.	594
Greenslade, R. M.	556
Gregory, P. H.	186, 301, 303, 304, 474, 490, 508, 602
Gremmen, J.	147
Grente, J.	151, 396
Grogan, R. G.	105
Grosjean, J.	631
Grossbard, E.	307
Groszmann, H. M.	130
Grove, J. F.	469
Groves, A. B.	219
Groves, J. W.	197, 489
Guba, E. F.	7, 8, 380, 532
Guena, F. de O.	83
Gullstrom, D. K.	407
Gunn, [D. L.]	509
Guppy, E.	566
Gupta, D.	412
Gustafsson, N.	236
Guyon, G.	177
Haas, A. R. C.	331
Hackerott, H. L.	18
Hafiz, A.	387
Hagen, A.	126
Hahn, G. G.	21, 340, 631
Hainsworth, E.	34
Hamilton, J. M.	445, 446
Hamner, C. L.	266, 635
Hampe, P.	22
Hanna, G. D.	231
Hannah, A. E.	212
Hänni, H.	139
Hansen, A.	187
Hansen, H. P.	104
Hansen, H. R.	158
Hansford, C. G.	194, 247, 360
Hansing, E. D.	18, 293
Hanson, A. A.	202
Hardison, J. R.	293
Hare, W. W.	557, 558, 616
Hargrove, B. D.	287
Harland, S. C.	42
Härle, A.	562
Harley, J. L.	76
Harrar, J. G.	329, 623
Harrington, J. F.	118
Harrington, R.	187
Harris, E. E.	349
Harris, G. C. M.	348
Harris, R. V.	323, 340, 508
Harris, W. B.	462
Harrison, T. H.	175
Harrow, K. M.	317
Harry, J. B.	140
Hartsuijker, K.	501
Hasanain, S. Z.	387
Haslam, R. J.	363
Hastings, L.	284
Hatfield, W. C.	46
Hauschild, J.	586, 587
Hawboldt, L. S.	256
Hawk, V. B.	17
Hawker, L. E.	190
Hean, A. F.	216
Hebert, T. T.	13
Heim, R.	40, 143
Heit, C. E.	616
Hekimi, M.	523
Hellinger, E.	84
Hemming, H. G.	232, 475, 636
Hemmons, L. M.	274
Hendrickx, F. L.	311
Hendrix, J. W.	502, 648
Henrici, A. T.	514
Henry, A. W.	452
Henry, B. W.	28, 604
Hepting, G. H.	147, 365, 603
Herbert, T. T.	59
Herman, E. F.	126
Hernández, M. S.	565
Hervey, A.	299, 582
Heuberger, J. W.	108, 153, 504
Hewitt, E. J.	201, 358, 500
Hewitt, W. B.	376, 437
Hewlett, M. A.	457, 576
Hickson, H. E.	102
Higdon, R. J.	602
Higgins, B. B.	381
Hilborn, M. T.	67, 344
Hildebrand, A. A.	154, 205, 556
Hildebrand, E. M.	570
Hill, H. O.	287
Hinke, F.	446
Hirsch, H. E.	346
Hirt, R. R.	259, 367, 552
Hitchcock, M. M.	308, 309
Hitchens, A. P.	512
Hlavac, C.	636
Hochapfel, H.	585
Hockley, S. R.	166
Hodgson, N.	195
Hodgson, R.	363
Hoerner, G. R.	592
Hofmeyr, J. D. J.	364
Hogan, T. W.	16
Hollis, J. P.	193, 273
Holm, L.	248
Holmes, F. O.	90, 514
Holton, C. S.	450, 451
Honecker, L.	388
Hooker, W. J.	117, 539
Hopkins, E. F.	625
Hopkins, J. C. F.	209, 312, 508
Hoppe, P. E.	391
Horber, E.	113
Horn, N. L.	179, 465, 470

	PAGES
Hough, L. F.	337
Houston, B. R.	333, 559
Hovey, C.	78
Howard, H. W.	412
Howles, R.	252
Hoyman, W. G.	351
Hubert, E. E.	149
Hughes, M. B.	602
Hughes, S. J.	448, 457, 458, 642
Hull, R.	501
Hunte, W.	268
Hunter, L. M.	201
Hurwitz, C.	82
Husfeld, B.	269
Hutchins, L. M.	464
Hutchinson, W. G.	644
Hutton, E. M.	537, 550
Hwang, L.	393
Hwang, S. W.	229
Hyttinen, A.	41
Illman, W. I.	74
Ingold, C. T.	128
Inniss, B. de L.	488
Jacks, H.	37
Jackson, A. W.	452
Jackson, H. S.	32
Jackson, L. W. R.	367
Jacobs, S. E.	322
Jacques, A.	121
Jacques, J. É.	524
Jacquin, P.	527
Jacquiot, C.	40
Jamalainen, E. A.	279, 590
James, N.	187
Jefferys, E. G.	137
Jehle, R. A.	217
Jenkins, A. E.	123, 143, 217
Jenkins, W. A.	10, 90
Jenkins, B. C.	389
Jennison, M. W.	367
Jensen, D. D.	225, 467, 468
Jewell, W. R.	581
Jofeh, A. J.	102
Johansen, G.	4, 159
Johnson, A. G.	330, 625
Johnson, H. W.	18
Johnson, I. J.	118
Johnson, J.	25, 618
Johnson, T.	328
Jones, E. T.	625
Jones, E. W.	201, 500
Jones, L. H.	7, 380, 646
Jones, L. T.	500
Jones, W. W.	392
Jørgensen, A.	187
Jørgensen, H. A.	364
Jørstad, I.	59, 292, 317, 336
Joseffson, A.	474
Jugenheimer, R. W.	453
Just, T.	346
Kalamkar, R. J.	12
Kalberg, V. N.	233
Kalton, R. R.	502
Kamei, S.	605
Kanagy, J. R.	476
Karper, R. E.	331
Kassanis, B.	77, 290
Katznelson, H.	21, 141
Kavanagh, F.	299, 582
Kearns, H. G. H.	336, 509
Keen, A. M.	531
Keener, P. D.	206
Kefford, J. F.	136
Keitt, G. W.	222, 223, 231, 635
Kelley, A. P.	200
Kelly, C. D.	133
Kelly, S. M.	377
Kendrick, J. B.	425, 559
Kennedy, D. E.	316
Kepfer, R. J.	102
Kephart, J. E.	20
Kerling, L. C. P.	203, 433
Kernkamp, M. F.	266
Kessler, H.	578
Kessler, K. L.	123
Kevorkian, A. G.	356
Keyworth, W. G.	308, 309, 358
Khan, I. U.	171
Khanna, K. L.	242
Kidson, E. B.	19
Kiely, T. B.	285, 454
Kikuta, K.	502
Kimball, M. H.	334, 630
Kincaid, J. L. B.	271
Kincaid, R. R.	493
King, C. J.	332
King, N. J.	196
Kirkpatrick, H. C.	78
Kišpatić, J.	120
Kleczkowski, A.	346
Klemme, A. W.	67
Klemme, D. E.	182
Klingman, D. L.	568, 569
Klinkenberg, C. H.	180
Klotz, L. J.	392
Knight, R. L.	74, 454
Knorr, L. C.	141
Knowles, P. F.	333
Koblet, R.	81, 482
Koch, L. W.	556
Koehler, B.	453
Köhler, E.	28, 78, 88, 586
Konrad, P.	359
Kostoff, D.	145
Kotte, W.	220
Kramer, P. J.	586
Krantz, F. A.	81
Krasilnikov, N. A.	259
Kreitlow, K. W.	401, 402
Krenner, J. A.	146
Kreutzer, W. A.	416
Krishnaswamy, M. A.	348
Kronenberg, H. G.	180
Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G.	134
Kulkarni, Y. S.	15, 404, 559
Kunkel, L. O.	270, 283
Kunkel, R.	140, 416
Kuntz, J. E.	103, 255
Kvíčala, B. A.	321
Lacey, M. S.	274
Lachance, R. O.	520, 524
Lafferty, H. A.	629
Lafon, J.	437
Lagerberg, T.	98
Landerkin, G. B.	328
Lane, G. H.	416
Lang, A. L.	453
Langdon, R. F. N.	525
Langlykke, A. F.	231

	PAGES
Lansade, M.	386, 416, 519
Large, J. R.	37, 95, 365
Larose, E.	121
Larsen, P.	551
Larson, R. H.	103, 202
Lasman, W. C.	195
Lathrop, E. H.	68
La Touche, C. J.	134
Laudelout, H.	418
Lauffer, M. A.	597
Laurens, R.-P.	437
Leach, A. M.	489
Leach, J. G.	352
Leach, L. D.	612
Leben, C.	231, 635
Leblond, D.	520
Lederberg, J.	25
Leding, A. R.	286
Ledingham, G. A.	74
Ledingham, R. J.	452, 622
Lee, C. H.	362
Lefebvre, C. L.	67, 392, 625
Leonard, J. M.	475
Leontev, I. F.	347
Leukel, R. W.	170, 284, 330
Leutritz, J.	136
Levieil, F.	35
Levy, B. G.	340
Lewis, D.	509
Lewis, F. H.	219
Leyendecker, P. J.	628
Lickerish, L. A.	556
Lier, O.	59
Lightle, P. C.	17
Lihnell, D.	175
Lill, J. G.	613
Lilly, V. G.	318, 478, 498, 535, 637
Limasset, P.	35, 412, 549
Limber, D. P.	291
Limón, B.	328
Lindeberg, G.	320, 477
Lindegren, C. C.	298, 349
Lindegren, G.	349
Linder, D. H.	247
Lindgren, D. L.	626
Lindgren, R. M.	604
Lindstrom, E. W.	170
Lines, C. J.	344
Ling, K. C.	71
Ling, L.	362, 595
Littauer, F.	63, 64, 79
Litzenberger, S. C.	390
Liu, S. T.	155
Livermore, J. R.	353
Lo, T. T.	142
Lochhead, A. G.	141, 328
Locke, S. B.	237, 255
Lockwood, J. L.	635
Loegering, W. Q.	329
Loest, F. C.	185, 364
Loomis, W. E.	170
Loos, C. A.	145
Lott, W. L.	438
Loucks, K. W.	625
Loughnane, J. B.	264
Lounsky, J.	121
Loustalot, A. J.	118
Louw, A. J.	128, 219, 338
Lowe, J. L.	361, 489, 596
Lucas, G. B.	90
Ludwig, E. H.	644
Ludwig, R. A.	519
Lund, J. W. G.	73
Lunden, A. P.	80
Luthi, E.	461
Lutman, B. F.	417
Luttrell, E. S.	157, 381
Lutz, J. M.	351, 641
Lyle, E. W.	287
Macdonald, J. A.	17, 595
Macfarlane, C. S.	580
Machacek, J. E.	27, 44, 172
Macindoe, S. L.	567
Mack, W. B.	463
Mackay, J. H. E.	648
Mackay, J. W.	545
MacLean, N. A.	175, 398
Macleod, D. J.	480
MacSwan, I. C.	443
Madsen, C. B.	570
Magee, C. J.	509
Magie, R. O.	399
Magrou, J.	118, 183
Mahmud, K. A.	591
Mains, E. B.	125, 287, 523
Malençon, G.	522
Mallamaire, A.	62, 355, 563
Mandle, R. J.	382
Maneval, W. E.	360
Manigault, P.	118
Mann, C. W.	583
Mann, H. H.	168
Marais, J. S.	511
Marchionatto, J. B.	248, 334, 472
Marcus, O.	413
Margolin, A. S.	138
Mariat, F.	338
Markham, R.	261, 297
Marsden, D. H.	379
Marsh, P. B.	584, 585
Marsh, R. W.	179, 509
Martin, H.	344
Martin, J. A.	436
Martin, J. F.	653
Martin, J. P.	62
Martin, [J. T.]	509
Martin, W. J.	111, 352, 356, 641
M[artin]-L[eake], H.	545, 594
Martyn, E. B.	14
Mason, C. L.	181
Mason, [E. W.]	508
Massart, L.	75
Mastenbroek, C.	624
Mather, K.	72
Mathur, R. S.	5
Mathur, S. C.	591
Matsumoto, T.	142, 362
Matthews, R. E. F.	297, 319, 507
Maublanc, A.	359
Maugee, M.	475
Mayor, E.	488
Mayor, J.	23
McCallan, S. E. A.	132, 151
McClain, R. L.	62, 563
McClellan, W. D.	398, 470
McEvoy, E. T.	313
McGinnis, J.	349
McGowan, J. C.	469
McGoldrick, F.	480
McKay, R.	129, 619, 637, 639
McKeen, C. D.	498
McKeen, W. E.	556
McKenzie, M. A.	6, 379
McKinney, H. H.	280

PAGES

McKnight, T. 129
McLaren, B. A. 126
McLean, D. M. 555
McMartin, A. 196, 420
McMasters, J. H. 531
McNew, G. L. 71, 407
McSwain, E. 616
McVeigh, I. 534
McWhorter, F. P. 250, 263, 293, 370
Meeuse, A. D. J. 188, 476
Mehlquist, G. A. L. 400
Mehrotra, B. S. 636
Mehta, P. R. 22
Meiners, J. P. 345, 629
Melchers, G. 3
Melhus, I. E. 116, 169, 170, 283
Melin, E. 189, 411
Melville, E. E. 278
Meneghini, M. 61
Merrill, E. D. 346
Merrill, T. A. 459
Mezzetti, A. 300, 643
Michaelson, M. E. 416
Michener, H. D. 533
Middelhoek, A. 524
Middleton, G. K. 13, 59
Middleton, J. T. 504
Mikola, P. 411
Milbrath, D. G. 408, 562
Milbrath, J. A. 222, 237, 535
Miller, A. 631
Miller, H. J. 230, 471
Miller, H. N. 399, 465, 466
Miller, J. H. 547
Miller, J. J. 503
Miller, J. M. 653
Miller, L. I. 374
Miller, P. R. 484
Miller, P. W. 94, 263, 580, 601, 649
Miller, W. A. 500
Miller, W. B. 328
Millikan, C. R. 288
Mills, G. B. 406
Mills, W. R. 483
Minckwitz, A. v. 554
Minz, G. 63, 64
Mix, A. J. 548
Mobley, R. L. 126
Moeller, S. 91
Mohanty, U. N. 46, 644
Møller, C. M. 76
Möller, F. H. 488
Montgomery, N. 109
Mooi, J. C. 92
Moore, J. D. 223
Moore, M. H. 295, 336
Moore, W. C. 184, 281, 345, 473, 508
Moore, W. D. 45
Moreau, C. 40, 70, 73, 472, 596
Moreau, M. 40, 596
Morel, G. 35, 120
Morgan, T. L. 28
Morofsky, W. F. 638
Morrison, R. I. 232, 347
Morwood, R. B. 337
Moses, W. 634
Motiramani, D. P. 335
Moureau, J. 523
Mrak, E. M. 311, 349
Mulder, D. 461
Mulder, E. G. 322
Müller, K. O. 414
Muller, S. W. 531

PAGES

Müller-Kögler, E. 395
Muncie, J. H. 540, 541, 638
Mundkur, B. B. 489, 508, 509, 632
Mundkur, B. D. 546
Mungomery, R. W. 242
Munoz, J. 446
Münster, J. 536
Murphy, A. M. 611
Murphy, H. C. 115, 116, 118
Murphy, M. M. 381
Murray, E. G. D. 512, 513
Muskett, A. E. 173, 185, 215, 288, 408, 508
Musser, A. M. 602

Nadel-Schiffmann, M. 63, 122
Naef-Roth, S. 405
Najjar, H. 460
Naldi, L. 227
Nance, N. W. 408
Narasimhan, M. J. 576
Narayanamurti, D. 147
Nattrass, R. M. 316, 444
Navarrete, F. S. 359
Navarrete, M. A. 415
Neergaard, P. 73, 159, 510
Neish, A. C. 74
Nel, E. A. 364
Nel, R. I. 511
Nelson, K. E. 376
Newby, H. V. 126
Newhall, A. G. 108, 564, 565
Newton, W. 344
Nicholas, D. J. D. 144, 201, 356, 357, 508
Nichols, C. W. 69
Nicholson, G. 569
Nickell, L. G. 507
Nicolas, G. 360
Nicot-Toulouse, J. 596
Niethammer, A. 33, 644
Nigam, S. S. 534
Nilsson-Leissner, G. 474
Noble, M. 176
Nobles, M. K. 201
Nolla, J. A. B. 244
Noordam, D. 400
Nord, F. F. 430
Norkrans, B. 411
Nuckols, S. B. 613
Nugent, T. J. 484
Nygaard, G. 633
Nysterakis, F. 318

O'Brien, M. 484
O'Connor, P. 643
Offermann, A. M. 371
Ogilvie, L. 281
Olafson, J. H. 476
Oldaker, C. E. W. 537
Olive, L. S. 180, 559, 633, 643
Oliveira, M. de L. 262
Ollila, L. 482
Olson, E. O. 111, 356
Oort, A. J. P. 322
Orian, G. 325
Orton, C. R. 270
Osmun, A. V. 6, 379
Osnitzkaya, E. A. 648
Oswald, J. W. 447
Owen, F. V. 611, 613
Owen, J. H. 46
Owen, W. L. 126
Ozard, W. E. 257

	PAGES
Padmanabhan, S. Y.	70, 112, 641
Pady, S. M.	133
Paine, [J.]	508
Pal, B. P.	387, 518
Palma, M.	278
Palmer, A. E.	442
Palmiter, D. H.	445, 446, 462, 630
Palti, J.	63, 74, 79, 91
Panjan, M.	88
Parievskaya, A. P.	575
Parke, T. V.	635
Parker, D. E.	652
Parker, E. R.	392
Parker, K. G.	257
Parker, W. B.	296
Parker Rhodes, A. F.	72
Parks, R. R.	57
Parr, H. C. M.	183
Parris, G. K.	48, 560, 561
Patel, M. K.	15, 392, 404, 559, 577, 622
Pathanian, P. S.	47
Patrick, S. R.	616
Pavari, A.	428
Peace, T. R.	602
Peak, A. R.	550
Pearson, A. A.	143
Penman, F.	454
Pennell, F. W.	346
Pentzer, W. T.	373
Perkin, H. A.	530
Perlman, D.	299, 349
Perrault, C.	353, 354
Person, L. H.	111
Petch, C. E.	525
Petch, T.	125
Petersen, H. I.	349
Peterson, L. C.	483
Peterson, M. L.	293
Peterson, R. F.	212
Peterson, W. H.	363
Pettinari, C.	640
Peturson, B.	390, 623
Phaff, H. J.	311, 349
Phillips, J. N.	296
Phillips, W. R.	543
Phillis, E.	162, 566
Picard, M.	510
Picco, D.	428, 486
Pimentel, A. A. L.	365, 494
Pinto-Lopes, J.	582
Pirie, N. W.	618
Pirone, P. P.	456
Pirovano, A.	375, 376
Pitcher, R. S.	340
Pittman, H. A. J.	453
Pizer, N. H.	420
Plakidas, A. G.	225, 230, 600
Platone, E.	641
Platt, A. W.	389
Plaut, M.	61
Ploper, J.	36
Poehlman, J. M.	389
Poitras, A. W.	283, 546
Polunin, N.	133
Pomerleau, R.	429
Pontecorvo, G.	72
Porter, R. H.	409
Portsmouth, G. B.	82
Posnette, A. F.	211
Pound, A. E.	431
Pound, G. S.	42, 43, 255, 609
Powrie, J. K.	218
Prasad, N.	436
Prasada, R.	11, 627
Prentice, I. W.	341
Preston, A.	200
Preston, D. A.	577
Preston, N. C.	144
Price, C.	613
Price, W. C.	250, 492
Pridham, T. G.	190
Prince, A. E.	344
Proctor, C. H.	591
Proom, H.	274
Pugsley, A. T.	622
Purvis, E. R.	67
Quanjer, H. M.	321
Quinby, J. R.	331
Racicot, H. N.	479
Rademacher, B.	473
Rader, W. E.	107
Raeder, J. M.	543
Raghavan, A.	572
Rahmani, R.	400
Rahn, E. M.	504
Rai, J. N.	131
Ramage, W. D.	349
Ramakrishnan, K.	32, 362, 488
Ramakrishnan, T. S.	32, 84, 362, 488, 594, 642
Ramsbottom, J.	184
Ramsey, G. B.	641
Rands, R. D.	309
Randwa, G. S.	635
Rangaswami, G.	84
Rankin, W. H.	13
Raper, K. B.	230, 585
Raphael, A.	319
Rautavaara, T.	268
Ray, W. W.	309
Raychaudhuri, S. P.	47
Raymond, L. C.	202
Rayner, D. S.	331
Rayss, T.	247
Raznitsina, E. A.	259
Read, W. H.	254
Reddy, C. S.	117, 118, 170
Reece, O. E.	611, 613
Reese, E. T.	188
Reeves, E. L.	464
Reeves, M. D.	135
Refatti, E.	579
Reichert, I.	63, 84, 91
Reid, J. J.	384
Reid, R. D.	528
Reid, W. D.	468, 502, 599, 614
Reinking, O. A.	445
Reischer, H. S.	532
Reitz, L. P.	293
Rennerfelt, E.	321
Renouf, L. R.	68
Reynolds, E. S.	299
Rhoads, A. S.	607
Riceman, D. S.	218, 629
Rich, A. E.	352
Rich, S.	502
Richards, B. L.	464
Richards, C. A.	101
Richards, M. C.	406
Richardson, L. T.	21, 479, 486, 543
Rickett, H. W.	346
Riddle, O. C.	60

	PAGES
Riedl, W. A.	412, 416
Riehl, L. A.	392
Riker, A. J.	363
Riley, H. K.	456
Riollano, A.	505
Ripper, W. E.	556
Rishbeth, J.	654
Roach, W. A.	357, 508
Robak, H.	322
Robbins, W. J.	299, 534, 582
Roberg, M.	27
Roberts, E. A.	630
Roberts, F. M.	77, 207, 208
Robertson, N. F.	508
Robinow, C.	72
Robinson, G.	597
Rodenhiser, H. A.	388
Rodigin, M. N.	615
Rodríguez, A.	505
Rogers, J. S.	583
Rogers, L. A.	409
Roland, G.	202, 599
Roll-Hansen, F.	292
Romankova, A. G.	532
Rosella, E.	279, 437
Rosen, H. R.	66
Rosendahl, C. O.	346
Ross, A. A.	255
Ross, A. F.	237
Ross, J. G.	389
Rossetti, V.	213
Roth, L. F.	147
Routien, J. B.	548
Rovatt, J. W.	485
Rowell, J. B.	294
Roy, T. C.	141, 487
Rozendaal, A.	85, 87, 321
Ruehle, G. D.	397, 478
Ruger, M.	636
Ruggieri, G.	226, 422, 626
Rundquist, J. F.	453
Runley, G. E.	334
Runnels, H. A.	313, 599
Rupert, J. A.	623
Rütti, R.	165
Ryall, A. L.	285, 286, 373
Rybak, B.	119, 383
Ryjkoff, V. L.	549
Ryser, G. K.	611
Saaltink, G. J.	619
Sabnis, T. B.	5
Saccas, A.	348
Sackston, W. E.	455
St. John-Brooks, R.	323, 620
Saksena, R. K.	645
Salaman, R. N.	587
Salisbury, P. J.	430
Sallans, B. J.	452, 622
Salmon, E. S.	141, 241, 593
Salmon, J.	298
Salzmann, R.	113
Samuel, G. G.	479
Sarasola, J. A.	60
Sarejanni, J. A.	51, 52
Sarmah, K. C.	249
Săvulescu, T.	81
Saxens, B. B. L.	534
Scaramuzzi, G.	35, 598, 650
Schaal, L. A.	353, 418
Schaefer, E. E.	217
Schafer, E. R.	41
Schander, H.	525
Scheffer, T. C.	148, 605
Schenk, E. T.	531
Scherago, M.	446
Schmidt, T.	377, 575
Schmidt, W. H.	135
Schneberger, E.	126
Schneider, F.	502
Schøyen, T. H.	317
Schrader, A. L.	112
Schroeder, W. T.	363, 445
Schubert, W. J.	430
Schultz, A.	634
Schultz, E. S.	139, 638
Schuster, C. E.	94
Schuster, M. L.	309
Schwartz, D.	87
Schwarz, L. J.	276
Scott, C. E.	318
Scott, L. E.	112
Scurti, J.	626
Sechet, M.	35
Seebold, R. E.	476
Seeler, E. V.	532
Segrétain, G.	118, 321, 382
Sélariès, P.	481, 542
Sell, H. M.	95
Semeniuk, G.	74, 117, 122, 169, 170
Semeniuk, W.	389
Semerád, A.	74
Sempio, C.	285, 329, 330, 349, 350, 351, 372, 503
Sen, J.	574
Sen Gupta, S. R.	534
Sergeeva, K. S.	336
Severin, H. H. P.	262, 264, 265, 291, 431
Sharman, C. F.	508
Sharp, A. J.	144
Sharp, D. G.	491
Shaw, C.	273
Shaw, C. G.	545
Shay, J. R.	337
Shear, C. L.	404
Sheffield, F. M. L.	438
Sherbakoff, C. D.	532
Sherf, A. F.	252
Sherff, E. E.	346
Sherwin, H. S.	392, 625
Shirlow, N. S.	369, 588
Shishelova, N. A.	555
Shkjezi, A.	329
Siang, W. N.	29
Silberschmidt, K.	61, 77, 645
Simard, T.	518, 519, 520
Simmons, J. E.	649
Simmons, S. A.	399
Simonds, A. O.	223
Simonds, P. M.	11, 452, 622
Simpson, G. W.	588
Sinclair, W. B.	392
Singh, K.	15
Singh, R. D.	165
Singh, U. B.	134
Sinha, S.	468
Siu, R. G. H.	188, 585
Skolko, A. J.	197, 256
Slankis, V.	300
Sleesman, J. P.	599
Slife, F. W.	278
Slooff, W. C.	419
Slykhuis, J. T.	459
Smirnova, V. A.	549
Smith, A. L.	15, 125, 286

	PAGES
Smith, F. F.	45, 174, 217, 290
Smith, F. L.	570
Smith, K. M.	261, 376, 598, 647
Smith, K. N.	187
Smith, O.	480
Smith, O. F.	577
Smith, P. G.	252, 373, 557
Smith, V. M.	554
Smith, W. L.	354
Smock, R. M.	630
Snell, N.	533
Snow, D.	347, 508
Snyder, W. C.	370, 603
Soetardi, R. G.	589
Sonderman, C. H.	398
Soumini, C. K.	642
Southwick, F. W.	630
Southwick, M. D.	630
Sparrow, F. K.	141
Spaulding, P.	258, 653
Spilsbury, J. F.	75
Sprague, G. F.	170
Sprague, R.	329, 345, 629
Sprau, F.	460, 554, 639
Sproull, R. C.	317
Stacey, E. C.	562
Staehelin, M.	323, 525, 561
Stahelin, R.	148
Stahmann, M. A.	609
Stakman, E. C.	229, 233, 329
Stamper, E. R.	14
Staniland, L. N.	23
Stanton, T. R.	14
Stapley, J. H.	632
Stapp, C.	211, 306, 383, 384, 413, 637
Stark, F. L.	182
Starr, G. H.	416, 435
Starr, M. P.	56, 381
Staruigina, L. P.	555
Staten, G.	65, 628
Stauffer, J. F.	609
Steemson, B. T.	161
Steere, R. L.	251, 424
Stefanov, D.	256
Steib, R. J.	359
Steinbauer, C. E.	418
Steinberg, R. A.	425
Steinde, D. R. L.	244
Stephenson, R. E.	94
Steudel, W.	609
Stevens, N. E.	283, 570, 632
Stevenson, F. J.	76, 139, 353
Stevenson, G. S.	594
Stevenson, T. M.	622
Stewart, D.	613
Stewart, W. S.	392, 393
Steyaert, R. L.	31, 183, 247, 489
Stille, B.	478
Stillger, G.	57, 58
Stoddard, E. M.	91, 532
Stout, G. L.	62, 562, 563
Stover, L. H.	561
Streets, R. B.	295
Strickland, A. H.	211, 278
Strong, M. C.	36
Strugger, S.	8
Stubbs, L. L.	435
Suit, R. F.	113
Summers, E. M.	309
Sumstine, D. R.	422
Suneson, C. A.	60
Sutton, W. S.	199
Suzor, L.	326
Swaby, R. J.	543
Swainson, O. S.	6
Swift, J. E.	504
Swingle, R. U.	652
Sylvester, E. S.	105, 433, 610
Tai, F. L.	29, 32
Tall, M. G.	492
Taschenberg, E. F.	375
Tavernier, J.	527
Taylor, C. F.	339, 464
Taylor, D. K.	389
Taylor, J. W.	388
Taylor, R. E.	48, 73
Tedin, O.	474
Teitell, L.	583
Telford, E. A.	118
Temkin-Gorodisky, N.	79
Templeman, W. G.	632
Ter Pelkwijk, A. J.	315
Terrier, C. A.	97, 217
Tervet, I. W.	273
Texera, D. A.	410
Thaysen, A. C.	475
Thaysen, I.	475
Thirumalachar, M. J.	218, 247, 311, 459, 553, 576, 643
Thomas, H. E.	225
Thomas, H. R.	1, 254
Thomas, K. M.	572
Thomas, R. C.	384
Thomas, W.	463
Thomas, W. D.	334
Thompson, A.	312
Thompson, F. C.	420
Thompson, J. H.	349
Thornberry, H. H.	221
Thorpe, H. C.	517
Thorup, S.	349
Thung, T. H.	321, 555
Thurston, H. W.	140, 352
Tidbury, G. E.	420
Timnick, M. B.	318
Timonin, M. I.	141
Tims, E. C.	180
Tio, M. A.	7, 646
Tisdale, W. B.	326, 397
Tomlinson, T. G.	297
Tompkins, C. M.	262, 291
Toole, E. R.	147, 365, 603
Toovey, F. W.	394
Townsend, G. R.	478
Tubbs, F. R.	490
Tucker, C. M.	283, 600
Tunstall, A. C.	34
Turner, W. F.	224
Turrell, F. M.	392
Tyler, L. J.	257
Ullstrup, A. J.	283
Unwin, C. H.	636
Uppal, B. N.	19, 209
Uri, J.	39
Urquhart, D. H.	277
Valensi, G.	71
Valenta, V.	456, 490
Valleau, W. D.	491
Vallega, J.	57, 58, 166
Van De Pol, P. H.	220

PAGES

Van Der Plank, J. E. . 50, 296, 305, 508
Van Der Ven, L. F. J. M. 424
Van Der Ven, R. 89
Vanderwalle, R. 51, 527
Van Der Want, J. P. H. 44, 85, 87, 89, 645
Van Hell, W. F. 240
Van Hoof, H. A. 521
Van Koot, Y. 493, 647
Van Overbeek, J. 197
Vanselow, A. P. 571
Van Slogteren, E. 163
Van Vloten, H. 260
Varma, P. M. 131, 153
Vasudeva, R. S. . . . 47, 408, 412
Vaughan, E. K. 371
Vaughan, J. A. 609
Vaughn, J. R. 635
Veiga, F. M. 421
Velenovský, J. 83
Venkatarayan, S. V. 198
Verona, O. 532, 543
Verrier, L. 634
Viennot-Bourgin, G. . . . 472, 488
Vincent, J. M. 296
Viney, R. 581
Vinot, M. 485
Vitoria, E. R. 617
Vlasveld, W. P. N. 461
Voelcker, O. J. 120
Volcani, Z. 79
Vollema, J. S. 30
Voronkevicz, I. V. 500
Voth, V. 342
Vuittenez, A. 219

Wade, G. C. . . 406, 526, 528, 538, 642
Wadsworth, D. F. 516
Wagener, W. W. 600
Wager, V. A. 122
Waggoner, P. E. 540
Wagner, F. 388
Wahl, I. 233, 374
Wahlin, B. 168
Wain, R. L. 581
Wakefield, E. M. 143
Wakefield, W. E. 316
Waksman, S. A. . . . 138, 320, 514
Waldee, E. L. 211
Waldie, R. A. 430
Walker, J. C. . 42, 46, 103, 105, 150, 202, 255, 425, 558, 609, 614
Walker, R. B. 494
Wallace, G. B. . . . 246, 362, 472
Wallace, J. M. 213
Wallace, M. M. 246, 472
Wallace, T. 177
Waller, S. 429, 602, 634
Wallin, J. R. . . . 170, 391, 540
Walters, C. S. 99
Wang, F. H. 26
Wardlaw, C. W. 124, 130
Waring, E. J. . . . 263, 369, 588
Wark, D. C. 557
Warren, J. R. 150, 263
Washko, J. B. 11
Watanabe, T. 193, 194
Waterhouse, W. L. 519
Waterston, J. M. 198
Watkins, G. M. 182
Watkins, S. S. 99
Watkins, T. C. 109
Watson, I. A. 450

PAGES

Watson, M. A. 501
Watts Padwick, G. 509
Weatherburn, M. W. . . . 75, 410
Weatherby, C. A. 346
Weaver, R. H. 446
Webb, P. C. R. 340, 431
Weber, A. 158
Weber, C. R. 502
Webster, O. J. 284
Wei, C. T. 71
Weimer, J. L. 381, 505
Weindling, R. 171
Weiser, H. 228
Welch, A. W. . . . 17, 106, 116, 118
Wellman, F. L. 284, 292
Wellman, R. H. 140
Wellner, C. A. 259
Wells, H. R. 147
Wells, S. A. 389
Welsch, M. 298
Welsh, M. F. 126
Went, J. C. 40, 428
Wenzl, H. . . . 45, 144, 178, 184, 224
Wernham, C. C. 230
Wertman, K. 492
West, E. 327
West, J. 277, 278
Whaley, F. R. 140
Wheeler, H. E. 417
Whitaker, T. W. 505
White, W. L. 188, 298
Whitehead, M. D. 214, 311
Whitehouse, H. L. K. . . . 72, 582
Whittaker, E. C. 177
Whitten, R. R. 652
Whyte, R. O. 474
Wiant, J. S. 228, 373
Wickerham, L. J. 190, 349
Wiehe, P. O. . . . 472, 544, 651
Wilbur, K. M. 586
Wiles, D. R. D. 488
Wilhelm, S. 225, 245
Wilkins, W. H. 348
Wilkinson, R. E. 479
Willaume, M. F. 406
Williams, A. H. 500
Williams, P. H. 253
Williams, R. C. 251, 424
Williams, W. O. 437
Willison, R. S. . . . 20, 178, 464, 474
Wilmot, J. 195
Wilsie, C. P. 116, 118
Wilson, A. R. 540
Wilson, E. E. 465, 494
Wilson, J. D. . . . 108, 313, 352, 599
Wilson, J. X. 30, 139
Wilson, M. 509, 582
Wilson, R. D. . . . 263, 369, 372, 588
Wiltshire, S. P. 248, 509
Winge, O. 320
Winters, H. F. 377
Witman, E. D. 228
Witte, A. 429
Wolf, F. A. 491
Woodroof, N. C. 381
Woods, M. W. 250, 465
Woodward, R. C. 633
Woodward, R. W. . . . 450, 451
Wright, E. 147
Wright, J. M. 636
Wright, R. C. 351
Wurgler, W. 323
Wyckoff, R. W. G. 57

	PAGES
Yarwood, C. E.	106
Yeager, A. F.	406
Yin, S. Y.	12, 13
Yoder, J. B.	268
Yogeswari, L.	234
Young, H. E.	650, 653, 654
Young, R. A.	117, 364, 552
Yu, T. F.	107
Zabala, S.	371
Zäch, C.	469
Zacha, V.	542
Zaumeyer, W. J.	1
Zeller, S. M.	222, 407, 422
Zentmyer, G. A.	343, 580
Zimmermann-Griess, S.	79
Zogg, H.	113
Zweede, A. K.	180

GENERAL INDEX

Aagrano, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on rye, 576; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 279; *Tilletia caries*, 279; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 10, 279, 567.
Aardisan, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 415.
Abavit, use of, against diseases of vegetables, 554; *Physalospora tucumanensis* on sugar-cane, 421; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 567.
— B, use of, against *Sclerospora* on millet, 625.
— -neu, universal 46/47, use of, as a seed treatment for cereals, 447.
— 'Schering' 3330 a, use of, as a seed treatment for cereals, 447.
— 13, use of, against groundnut rosette virus, 560.
Abies decay in Canada, 430.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in Canada, 430.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* and *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 429.
—, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 429.
—, Uredinales on, study on haustoria and mycelium of, 201.
—, *Uredinopsis* on, in Japan, 605.
— *alba*, *Dimeriella terrieri* and *Phaeocryptopus nudus* on, in Switzerland, 97.
— *balsamea*, *Polyporus balsamenus* on, 596.
— *concolor*, *Rehmiellopsis balsameae* on, in U.S.A., 6.
— *nordmanniana*, *A. pectinata*, and *A. sibirica*, *Phytophthora* can infect, 366.
Absidia cylindrospora in England, 241.
— *glauca*, toxicity of 'alternaric acid' to, 636.
Acalymma trivittata transmitting cantaloupe mosaic virus, 504.
Acalypha virginica, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 595.
Acer, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, specific reaction to, 39.
—, *Taphrina* on, 548.
— *circinatum*, *Taphrina darkeri* on, 548.
— *pseudoplatanus*, disease of, in England, 429, 602.
— —, *Gnomonia veneta* on, control, 38.
— *saccharum*, *Fomes connatus* on, 498.
— —, — *igniarius* can infect, 552.
— —, *Poria obliqua* can infect, 553.
Acetic acid, use of, against bread moulds, 634.
Acetoin oxime, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Acetylene, use of, against peach woolliness, 338.
Achlya, preservation of cultures of, 532.
Acorus calamus, *Uromyces acori* on, in India, 84.
Acrostalagmus, taxonomy of, 490.
Actidione injury to rose, 636.
—, toxicity of, to *Alternaria*, *Cladosporium cucumerinum*, *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, *Fomes*, and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 636.
—, use of, against *Erysiphe polygoni* on bean, 266, 635; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 635.
Actinomyces; antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, *Pythium arrhenomanes*, and *P. ultimum*, 359.
— *bovis* in soil, control, 30.
— *ipomoea* can infect wheat, 539.
— — synonym of *Streptomyces ipomoea*, 514.
— *scabies*, antagonism of Actinomycetes to, 328; of bacteria and soil fungi to, 418; of, to *Fusarium culmorum* and *Pseudomonas caryophylli*, 334.
— —, host range of, 117, 539.
— — on potato in Brazil, 80; Eire, 639; Switzerland, 114; U.S.A., 117, 479; breeding against, 81, 305, 479; control, 117, 479; culture of, 416; factors affecting, 114, 440, 485, 639; physiologic races of, 353; serological study on, 644; synonym of *Streptomyces scabies*, 514; varietal reaction to, 52, 77, 80, 114, 193, 305, 353, 439, 539, 639.
Actinomycetes, antagonism of, to *Actinomyces scabies*, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, *Erwinia carotovora*, *Xanthomonas campestris*, and *X. phaseoli*, 328.
—, antagonistic action of, 533.
— in fungus exudates, 139.
— in soil in the Belgian Congo, 418.
—, list of, in the National Collection of Type Cultures, 73.
Aerobacter aerogenes, effect of culture filtrates of, on growth of seedlings, 275.
Aeroplanes in relation to the spread of disease, 652.
Aesculus, *Guignardia aesculi* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Taphrina* on, 548.
— *hippocastanum*, see Horse-chestnut.
Agallia constricta and *Agalliopsis novella* transmitting clover big vein virus, 377.
Agaricales, list of, in Great Britain, 143.
—, taxonomy of, 359.
Agathis, *Hendersonula agathi* on, in Queensland, 654.
— *australis*, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in New Zealand, 361.
Agave americana, *Cucurbitaria yuccae* and *Cylindrocolla longispora* on, in Portugal, 422.
— *sisalana*, see Sisal.
Aglaonema simplex, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 397.
Agral II, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum*, *Botrytis cinerea*, *B. gladioli*, *Sclerotinia gladioli*, and *Septoria gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 455.
Agrobacterium, taxonomy of, 273.
— *gypsophilae*, *A. radiobacter*, and *A. rubi*, taxonomy of, 513 (see also *Bacterium*).
Agropyron, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 624.
— *cristatum*, *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium sativum*, *Pythium debaryanum*, *P. graminicola*, and *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 403.
— *longearistatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 11.
— *repens*, *Physoderma graminis* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 218.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, 11; in Canada, 518.
— *semicostatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 11.
— *smithii*, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 60.
Agrosan, use of, against *Physalospora tucumanensis* on sugar-cane, 421; *Urocystis tritici* on wheat, 168; as a seed treatment for pea, 512.
— G, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 6, 55, 114; *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides*, 55; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 114.
— GN, use of, against groundnut rosette virus, 560; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 279, 567; *Sclerospora* on millet, 625.
Agrostis, *Puccinia coronata* var. *agrostis* on, in Canada, 390.
— *alba*, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in U.S.A., 459; culture of, 459.
— *canina*, *Corticium fuciforme* on, in U.S.A., 295.
— —, *Ramulispora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 294.
— *hyemalis*, *A. lacnantha*, *A. nebulosa*, and *A. rupestris*, *Puccinia coronata* var. *agrostis* can infect, 390.

[*Agrostis*] *stolonifera*, *Puccinia coronata* var. *agrostis* can infect, 390.
— —, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in U.S.A., 294.
— *tenuis*, *Puccinia coronata* var. *agrostis* can infect, 390.
Air, bacteria and fungi in, 133.
—, purification of, in apple storage, 630.
Akmosan 117, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, *Tilletia caries* on wheat, and *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 279.
Albizzia, *Fusarium perniciosum* on, breeding against, 365.
— *julibrissin*, *Calonectria rigidiuscula*, *Eutypa heteracantha*, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *perniciosum*, *Gibberella lateritia*, *G. rosea*, *Hypomyces solani*, *Nectria cinnabarina*, *N. episphaeria*, and *Thyronectria austro-americana* on, 603.
— *moluccana* and *A. sumatrana*, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Indonesia, 163.
Alboleum, use of, with perenox, 249.
Alder (*Alnus*), disease of, in England, 651; transmission of, by *Galerucella calmariensis*, 651.
Aleurites, alcoholic flux of, *Botryosphaeria ribis*, *Clitocybe tabescens*, *Corticium koleroga*, *C. microsclerotia*, *Gloeosporium aleuriticum*, *Physalospora rhodina*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, *Pseudomonas aleuritidis*, *Sclerotium rolfsii*, and *Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Indonesia, 163.
— *fordii*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 200.
— —, foliar variegation and potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 95.
— *montana*, zinc deficiency in, in Nyasaland, 271.
— *theobromae*, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in U.S.A., 37; *Diplodia natalensis* imperfect state of, 38.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alkyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride, use of, against *Neofabraea perennans* on pear, 221.
— thiomethylpenicillin, technique for assaying, 635.
Allium, *Fusariella atrovirens* on, in Italy, 643.
— *ascalonicum*, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *schoenoprasum*, see Chives.
Allyl alcohol, use of, against pine root rot, 604.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in S. Australia, 462.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Greece, 51.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alternaria, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
—, effect of, on flavour and colour of canned tomato juice, 583.
— on *Acalypha virginica* in U.S.A., 595.
— on barley in England, 281.
— on Chinese mustard in India, 56.
— on *Chrysanthemum carinatum* in Denmark, 160.
— on cotton textiles, 584.
— on *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in U.S.A., 295.
— on flax textiles, 584.
— on guava in India, 131.
— on hemp textiles, 584.
— on mustard in India, 55.
— on oats in Canada, 520.
— on rice in Italy, 487.
— on *Ricinus communis* in India, 6.
— on safflower in U.S.A., 309.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 155.
— on tomato in Palestine, 91.
— on wheat in England, 281.
[*Alternaria*], toxicity of actidione to, 636; of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71.
— *atrans* on soy-bean in China, 155.
— *brassicae* on *Iberis umbellata*, *Matthiola incana*, and radish in Denmark, 159.
— —, synonymy of, 248.
— *brassicicola*, effect of copper sulphate on, 132.
— —, factors affecting, 511.
— — on Brussels sprouts in Denmark, 159.
— — on cabbage and cauliflower, 510; in Denmark, 159.
— — on *Iberis umbellata*, kale, kohlrabi, *Matthiola incana*, and radish in Denmark, 159.
— —, taxonomy of, 248.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344, 471.
— *cheiranthi* on wallflower in Denmark, 160; France, 510.
— *circinans* synonym of *A. brassicicola*, 248.
— *citri*, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.
— — on grapefruit in U.S.A., 393.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 123, 393.
— *dauci* on carrot in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *dianthicola* on carnation in Denmark, 160.
— *exitiosa* synonym of *A. brassicae*, 248.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 159.
— *gypsophilae* on *Gypsophila elegans* and *G. paniculata* in Denmark, 160.
— *humicola*, decomposition of cellulose by, 298.
— — in soil in India, 141.
— *lini* on flax, control, 215.
— *linicola* on flax, control, 215.
— — on *Linum grandiflorum* in Denmark, 160.
— *longipes* on tobacco in the Belgian Congo, 272; Southern Rhodesia, 209, 312.
— *macrospora* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 31; Venezuela, 65.
— *oleracea* synonym of *A. brassicicola*, 248.
— *passiflorae* on passion fruit in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— *porri* on *Calendula officinalis* in Denmark, 160.
— *raphani* on *Matthiola incana* in Denmark, 159.
— — on radish in Canada, 440; Denmark, 159.
— —, taxonomy of, 249.
— *resedae* on *Reseda odorata* in Denmark, 160.
— (?) *sesamicola* on sesame in India, 6.
— *solani* on *Lycopersicon*, technique for measuring resistance to, 255.
— — on potato in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272; Brazil, 80; Canada, 540; Czechoslovakia, 542; Holland, 620; India, 114; Southern Rhodesia, 210; Switzerland, 113; U.S.A., 352; control, 140, 210, 352, 540, 638; effect of, on yield, 352; factors affecting, 542; geographical distribution of, 542; tuber infection by, 542; two forms of, 114; varietal reaction to, 80.
— — on tomato, 114; in the Belgian Congo, 31; England, 345; Queensland, 255; U.S.A., 36, 146, 254, 381, 445, 599; breeding against, 118; control, 22, 36, 133, 146, 186, 445, 599, 635; factors affecting, 254, 255; technique for measuring resistance to, 255; varietal reaction to, 36, 118, 255, 256, 381.
— —, production of 'alternaric acid' by, 636.
— *tenuis*, factors affecting, 511.
— — on barley in Canada, 519.
— — on *Petunia hybrida* in Costa Rica, 292.
— — on tobacco in Holland, 424.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 239.
— — f. *rapae*, taxonomy of, 249.
— *zinniae* on *Centaurea cyanus* and *Gerbera jamesonii* in Denmark, 160.

[*Alternaria zinniae*] on *Impatiens holstii* and *I. sultani*, 510.
— — on *Reseda odorata* in Denmark, 160.
— — on *Zinnia* in Tanganyika Territory, 247.
— — on *Zinnia elegans* in Denmark, 160.
'Alternaric acid', production of, by *Alternaria solani*, 636.
— —, toxicity of, to fungi and seeds, 636.
Amino acids, effect of, on growth of fungi, 411.
Ammonium heptamolybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in tomato, 494.
— humate, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
— molybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in cauliflower, 263, 369; in lettuce, 372.
— sulphate, use of, against strawberry chlorosis, 442; for killing potato haulms, 638.
Amoeba papyracea, Endocochlus binarius on, in U.S.A., 523.
Amphichaeta, taxonomy of, 596.
Anagyrus on *Pseudococcus njalensis* in the Gold Coast, 211.
— *kivuensis* on *Pseudococcus brevipes* and *P. citri*, 211.
— — on *Pseudococcus kenyae* in the Gold Coast, imported from Kenya, 211.
— — on *Pseudococcus njalensis*, 211.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Anchusa capensis, cabbage ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 511.
Andropogon furcatus, (?) *Stagonospora simplicior* var. *andropogonis* on, in U.S.A., 595.
Anemone japonica, Urocystis japonica on, in China, 595; *Tuburcinia japonica* synonym of, 595.
Anguillulina pratensis on tobacco in U.S.A., 90.
Annulus tabaci var. *cyamopsidis, Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus named, 506.
Ant, *Cordyceps australis* on, in Liberia, 287.
—, *Gibellula formicarum, Hirsutella liberiana*, and *Torrubiella liberiana* on, in Liberia, 523.
Antibacterial substances, synergism between, 299.
Antibiotic activity of growth factor analogues, 27.
Antibiotics, 320.
— from *Bacillus subtilis*, 533; fungi, 189; *Fusarium*, 410; organisms in tropical soils, 475; *Penicillium*, 644.
— in relation to the ecology of soil micro-organisms, 297.
—, recent developments in study of, 231.
—, review of, 138, 299.
Antimycin, effect of, on fungi, 231.
—, production of, by *Streptomyces*, 231, 635.
—, toxicity of, to *Alternaria solani* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 635.
Antirrhinum, Botrytis cinerea on, in Denmark, 160.
—, *Colletotrichum antirrhini* on, control, 127.
—, *Peronospora antirrhini* on, in Wales, 346.
—, *Phyllosticta antirrhini* on, in Argentina, 334; dual phenomenon in, 334.
—, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, breeding against, 400; control, 106, 127, 133.
—, tomato black ring virus disease can infect, 598.
Aphanomyces cochlioides on beet in Canada, 556; U.S.A., 263, 611.
Aphids, *Entomophthora aphidis* on, in Great Britain, 302.
—, technique for recording populations of, 236.
— transmitting beet yellows virus, 620; papaw mosaic virus, 131; tobacco vein distorting and tobacco mottle viruses, 209.
Aphis apigraveolens transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.
— *apii* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.
— *citricidus* transmitting citrus 'tristeza', 522.
— *fabae* transmitting beet yellows virus, 104, 264, 609.
— *ferrugineastriata* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.
— *gossypii* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cantaloupe mosaic virus, 504; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262; lily rosette virus, 174; papaw ring spot virus, 468; western cucumber mosaic virus, 265.
— *medicaginis* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; papaw ring spot virus, 468; stock mosaic virus, 291.
— *middletonii* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.
— *pomi* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432.
— *rhamni* transmitting potato virus Y, 302.
— *rumicis* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 266, 432; beet yellow-net virus, 433; celery calico virus, 266; papaw ring spot virus, 468; western cucumber mosaic virus, 266.
Apium ammi and *A. australe*, carrot virus disease can infect, 435.
— *graveolens*, see Celery.
Aplanobacter cissicola synonym of *Pseudomonas cissicola*, 513.
— *fleuryi* on pear in Switzerland, 338.
Aporomyces szaboi in Hungary, 65.
Apple (*Malus pumila*) bark disease in England, 177.
—, boron assimilation in, 527.
—, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 590; Queensland, 338; Tasmania, 642.
— breakdown, factors affecting, 377.
— chlorosis in Canada, 442; New Zealand, 4.
— collar injury in U.S.A., 129; waterlogging of soil in relation to, 129.
—, copper deficiency in, in Queensland, 338.
— crack in S. Africa, 128, 511.
—, *Cyphella* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in Canada, 442; New Zealand, 5.
—, (?) *Fomes connatus* and *F. igniarius* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; New S. Wales, 210.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Brazil, 221; Colombia, 19; Southern Rhodesia, 210; control, 469; losses caused by, 210.
—, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 328; distribution of, 187.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, magnesium deficiency in, 357; in Great Britain, 177; New Zealand, 19.
— mosaic virus on apple in Canada, 439; New Zealand, 578; S. Africa, 511; Victoria, 512.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, physiology of, 526.
—, — *galligena* on, 93; in Persia, 378; control, 178; physiology of, 526.
—, *Neofabraea perennans* on, 93.
—, nitrogen content of, in relation to fungal growth, 221.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on, control, 221.
—, *Phyllosticta solitaria* on, in Denmark and U.S.A., 4.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Brazil, 221; Colombia, 19; Greece, 51.

[Apple], *Phytophthora* can infect, 648.
—, — *hibernalis* can infect, 123.
— pit, factors affecting, 377.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Canada, 443; Colombia, 19; Greece, 51; Persia, 378; Queensland, 338; Switzerland, 324, 360, 461, 469, 525, 526; control, 324, 443, 461, 469; factors affecting, 337, 360, 526; varietal reaction to, 338, 360, 461.
—, *Polyporus varius* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in New Zealand, 34; Norway, 336.
—, — (?) *zonatus* on, in Norway, 336.
—, potassium deficiency in, 357.
—, relationship of cell wall constituents of leaves of, to penetration by spray solutions, 630.
— scald in Switzerland, 578; control, 630; factors affecting, 377.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Greece, 51; factors affecting, 323.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Norway, 336.
— storage disorders in Germany, 460; India, 6.
— superficial scald in New Zealand, 177.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in New Zealand, 5.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Canada, 441, 525; Colombia, 19; Denmark, 159; Eire, 129; Germany, 460; Great Britain, 68; Holland, 19, 220, 462; New Zealand, 378; Northern Ireland, 68; Switzerland, 324, 461, 469, 525; Syria, 460; U.S.A., 7, 68, 327, 380; breeding against, 337; control, 7, 19, 68, 324, 327, 337, 378, 380, 441, 445, 460, 461, 469, 525, 635; cytology of, 460; factors affecting, 7, 441, 445, 460; perithecial development in, 129; spray warning service against, 220; use of, in evaluating fungicides, 471; varietal reaction to, 337, 460.
— wilt in France, 177.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Germany, 129; Queensland, 338; Tasmania, 526.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 463.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Persia, 378; S. Australia, 462; Switzerland, 405; Tasmania, 406.
—, *Cytosporina* on, in Tasmania, 406.
—, disease of, in Italy, 579.
—, dying-off of, in Switzerland, 325; etiology of, 325.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* can infect, 495.
— gumming, mineral deficiency, and mosaic in Tasmania, 406.
—, (?) peach X-disease virus can infect, 223.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Greece, 51.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* var. *tridactyla* on, in India, 6.
—, *Polystictus* on, in Tasmania, 406.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Persia, 378.
—, *Pseudomonas prunicola* on, in Tasmania, 406.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Persia, 378.
—, salt injury to, in Tasmania, 406.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in Tasmania, 406.
—, — *laxa* on, in Austria, 178.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in New Zealand, 68; Tasmania, 406.
— waterlogging in Tasmania, 406.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arachnids, *Torrubiella pulvinata* on, in Hawaii, 523.
Arasan, effect of, on rooting of cuttings, 344.
— injury to tomato, 445.
[Arasan], use of, against black root of beet, 556; *Colletotrichum linicola* on flax, 524; *Corticium solani* on chilli, spinach, and tomato, 499; damping-off of pine, 7; *Gladiolus* storage rot, 399; groundnut rosette virus, 560; *Pythium graminicola* on *Bromus inermis*, 17; *P. ultimum* on chilli, spinach, and tomato, 499; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 284; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 471; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 379, 498; as a seed treatment for beet, 445, 471, 612; cucurbits, 445; flax, 172, 471; groundnut, 326, 471; maize, 445, 471; pea, 152, 445; rice and sorghum, 471; soy-bean, 154, 471; spinach, 445; tomato, 445; vegetables, 44, 471.
— SF, use of, against damping-off of beet, 612; as a seed treatment for rice, 307.
Araucaria cunninghamii, Rhizoctonia crocorum on, in Queensland, 653.
Arbutus unedo, Elsinoe mattirolianum on, 524; *Sphaceloma mattirolianum* imperfect state of, 524.
Arctagrostis latifolia, Claviceps purpurea on, in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
Arctium minus, tobacco streak virus on, in U.S.A., 85.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*) 'band' disease, manganese toxicity in relation to, in India, 124.
— —, *Xanthomonas vasculorum* on, in Mauritius, 325.
Aretan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 326; *Corticium solani* on potato, 415; as a seed treatment for potato, 191.
Armatella cinnamomi on cinnamon in India, 247.
Armillaria mellea on *Aleurites fordii* in Nyasaland, 200.
— — on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272; Mexico, 328.
— — on *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, 17.
— — on citrus, 630.
— — on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— — on fruit trees, 527, 630.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 271.
— — on hops in U.S.A., 593.
— — on *Hydnocarpus anthelmintica* in the Belgian Congo, 271.
— — on lemon in Victoria, 453.
— — on loganberry in Tasmania, 528.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 214.
— — on pine in Belgium, 51; Nyasaland, 200.
— — on raspberry in Tasmania, 528.
— — on tea in the Belgian Congo, 272; Nyasaland, 200.
— — on walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
Artocarpus integer, see Jak tree.
Arum Lily, see *Zantedeschia*.
Arundo donax, Colletotrichum falcatum var. *arundinis* on, in India, 594.
Aschersonia turbinata on scale insects in Brazil, 8.
Ascochyta, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— on parsley, 510.
— *caricae* on papaw in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— *gossypii* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *hortensis* on bean, 510.
— *imperfecta* on lucerne in U.S.A., 18, 577; strains of, 294; varietal reaction to, 293.
— *juglandis* on walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
— *linicola* on flax in France, 396.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in India, 112.
— *pinodella* on pea in Holland, 43.

[*Ascochyta*] *pisi* on cowpea and *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in the Belgian Congo, 271.
— — on pea, 510; in Canada, 439; varietal reaction to, 53.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in Greece, 51; geographical distribution of, 96.
Ascomycetes, list of, in Palestine, 247.
—, non-occurrence of brachymeiosis in, 633.
—, taxonomy of, 249, 547.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Gloeosporium aridum* on and witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 600.
Asparagus, Fusarium culmorum, Helicobasidium purpureum, Puccinia asparagi, and *Zopfia rhizophila* on, in Germany, 560.
Aspen (*Populus* spp.), effect of decay on pulping properties of, 41.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 552.
—, — — var. *nigricans* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Poria obliqua* can infect, 553.
Aspergillus, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— in India, 644.
— in butter in India, 349.
— in soil in Canada, 21; India, 141.
—, longevity of cultures of, 27.
— on cotton textiles, 584.
— on jute in India, 396.
— on nutmeg in Indonesia, 419.
— on oats in Canada, 520.
— on soy-bean in China, 155.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 500.
— on vine in S. Africa, 49.
— on wood pulp, 321.
—, spore germination in, at controlled humidities, 347.
— *alliaceus* on onion, imported into Sweden, 204.
— *amstelodami* in India, 644.
— *candidus* on cotton seed in U.S.A., 476.
— *carbonarius* on cotton textiles, 188.
— *clavatus*, production of patulin by, 26.
— *fischeri* in India, 644.
— *flavipes* on cotton textiles, 585.
— *fumigatus*, antagonism of, to *A. terreus* and *Chaetomium indicum*, 24.
— — in soil in India, 141.
— — on filter paper, 24.
— — on jute textiles, 24, 584.
— — use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584; in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
— *glaucus* on cotton seed in U.S.A., 476.
— —, spore germination in, factors affecting, 347, 478.
— *japonicus* and *A. luchuensis* on cotton textiles, 188.
— *nidulans*, factors affecting production of perithecia by, 534.
— — in India, 644.
— — on mango in India, 468.
— *niger*, antagonism of *Penicillium rugulosum* to, 532; of, to *Pseudomonas caryophylli*, 334.
— —, control, 233.
— —, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533; of 4-chlorophenol on, 182; of copper and molybdenum on, 322.
— — in soil in India, 141.
— — on cork, control, 187.
— — on cotton textiles, 188, 585; control, 25.
— — on groundnut in India, 134.
— — on leather, 476; technique for growing, 583.
— — on mango in storage in India, 468.
[*Aspergillus niger*] on onion, antibiotic substances in relation to, 46.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in India, 134.
— — on textiles in Holland, 476.
— — on tobacco in India, 134.
— —, temperature and humidity requirements of, 411.
— —, toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71; of marasmic acid to, 582; of pentachlorophenol to, 574.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 296, 475.
— *ochraceus* on cotton seed in U.S.A., 476.
— *oryzae*, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.
— *ruber*, spore germination in, at controlled humidities, 347.
— *rugulosus* in India, 644.
— *sydowi* on filter paper and jute textiles, 24.
— *terreus*, antagonism of *Aspergillus fumigatus, Penicillium citrinum*, and *Trichoderma viride* to, 24.
— —, control, 233.
— — on filter paper and jute textiles, 24.
— —, toxicity of, to *Bacillus mycoides*, 307.
— —, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584; in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
— *unguis* in India, 644.
— *ustus* on filter paper and jute textiles, 24.
— *variecolor* in India, 644.
— *versicolor* on cotton seed in U.S.A., 476.
— *violaceo-fuscus* on cotton textiles, 188.
Asporital, use of, against *Puccinia* on wheat, 448.
Aster (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 160.
—, carnation streak virus can infect, 334.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 6 on, control, 470.
— yellows virus on aster, 46.
— — — on *Chrysanthemum*, transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 46; to *Gladiolus* and shallots, 46.
— — — on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 46; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 46; to aster, 46.
— — — on lettuce in U.S.A., 109; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 109.
— — — on shallot in U.S.A., 45.
— — — on spinach in U.S.A., 265.
Asterina congesta on sandal in India, 247.
Asterionella formosa, Rhizophidium planktonicum on, in England, 73.
Asterolibertia mangiferae on mango in India, 247.
Asteronectrioidea heveicola on *Hevea* rubber in the French Cameroons, 589.
Athenaea, Corynebacterium sepedonicum on, specific reaction to, 141.
Atiran, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 415.
Atropa belladonna, potato virus X on, rate of multiplication of, in the leaf parenchyma, 28.
Aucoumea klaineana, Hypomyces ipomoeae and *Pestalotia aucoumeae* on, in the French Congo, 40.
Aureobasidium vitis var. *tuberculatum* on vine in S. Africa, 49.
Avena, see Oats.
Avenastrum asperum, Puccinia coronata on, in India, 32.
Avocado pear (*Persea americana*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Brazil, 8.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 186.
— —, manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 511.
— —, *Oidium* on, in Brazil, 8.

[Avocado pear], *Physalospora perseae* on, control, 186.
— —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in S. Africa, 511.
— —, — *palmivora* on, in U.S.A., 343.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in S. Africa, 512, 580.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 343, 580.
Azalea, see *Rhododendron*.

Bacillus megaterium on carrot in U.S.A., 418.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 417; technique for isolating from intercellular inclusions, 417.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 418.
— *mesentericus* on potato in U.S.A., 306.
— *mycoides*, toxicity of *Aspergillus terreus*, clavatin, and *Streptomyces antibioticus* to, 307.
— *polymyxa* on potato in U.S.A., 306.
(?) — *pyocyaneus* on sugar-cane in India, 55.
— *subtilis*, antibiotics from, 533.
— —, effect of, on *Fusarium udum* on pigeon pea, 408.
— —, production of subtilin by, 533.
Bacteria, antagonism of, to *Actinomyces scabies*, 418; *Fusarium* on pine, 259; *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 204.
—, antagonistic action of, 533.
—, effect of gladiolic acid on, 232.
—, genetics of, 25.
— in the air, 133.
— in flour, 187.
— in fungus exudates, 139.
— in soil in the Belgian Congo, 418; technique for examining, 8.
—, list of, in the National Collection of Type Cultures, 73.
— on beet, carrot, and kohlrabi in U.S.A., 273.
— on leather, 74.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 273.
— on onion in U.S.A., 117.
— on poplar in Holland, 316.
— on potato in U.S.A., 273.
— on soy-bean in China, 155.
— on turnip in U.S.A., 273.
—, taxonomy of, 272, 273.
—, technique for identifying, 384; for preserving cultures of, 274.
Bacterial diseases of fish in U.S.A., 126.
— — of flax, 215.
— flora of wheat seed in relation to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 622.
Bacteriological code of nomenclature, 323.
Bacteriology, revision of Bergey's manual of, 512.
Bacteriophage, multiplication of, 57.
— of *Xanthomonas pruni*, 221.
—, ultra-violet-inactivated, reactivation of, 514.
Bacterium on *Paspalum dilatatum* in Mauritius, 326; comparison of, with *Xanthomonas albolineans*, 326; host range of, 326.
—, taxonomy of, 273, 322.
— *beticola*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *coli* recommended as the type species of *Bacterium*, 322.
— —, toxicity of Basidiomycetes to, 348.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, see *Xanthomonas malvacearum* under Cotton.
— *marginatum* on *Gladiolus* in Victoria, 455.
— —, taxonomy of, 56.
— *pisi*, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— *primulae*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *pseudotsugae*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *radiobacter*, serological relationship between *Bact. tumefaciens* and, 384.
[*Bacterium*] *rhaponticum* on rhubarb, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *rhizogenes*, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— —, taxonomy of, 322, 513.
— *tardicrescens*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *tomato*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *tumefaciens*, control, 228.
— —, culture of, 383.
— —, effect of, on growth of seedlings, 275; on tobacco mosaic virus, 35.
— —, inactivation of, 382.
— — in relation to cancer, 211.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— — on bean, 274.
— — on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 327.
— — on *Dahlia* in Denmark, 159.
— (?) — on *Flindersia brayleyana* in Queensland, 650.
— — on hops in U.S.A., 592.
— — on *Kalanchoe daigremontiana*, 119.
— — on loganberry in Tasmania, 528.
— — on *Pelargonium zonale*, factors affecting, 119.
— — on raspberry in Tasmania, 528.
— — on sunflower, rate of movement in, 275.
— — on sweet pea in Canada, 16.
— — on vine in S. Africa, 49.
— — on walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
— —, physiology of tumour formation in, 381 382.
— —, serological relationship between *Bact. radiobacter* and, 384.
— —, taxonomy of, 322, 513.
— —, tissue culture in relation to, 120.
— —, toxicity of glucosans of, to tomato cuttings, 363.
Balansia oryzae, *Ephelis oryzae* imperfect state of, 29.
Baldulus maidis transmitting maize stunt virus, 284, 570.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), *Calostilbe striispora* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Chloridium musae* on, in Brazil, 529.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, (?) in the British Cameroons, 130; Colombia, 227; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 130.
— diseases in Mauritius, 325; literature on, 472.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 512.
—, (?) — *oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in Brazil, 8.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, control, 512.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 70.
—, — *torulosum* on, in Assam, 32; Brazil, (?) 8, 529.
—, *Hypomyces solani* on, in U.S.A., imported from Mexico, 229; perfect state of *Fusarium solani*, 229.
—, *Mycosphaerella musicola* on, 8; (?) in Assam, 32; the Belgian Congo, 31; Brazil, 529; U.S.A., intercepted from the Philippines, 608; control, 530; legislation against, in Brazil, 530.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, legislation against, in New S. Wales, 512.
—, *Scolecotrichum musae* on, in Brazil, 8, 529; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Stachylidium theobromae* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, virus of, disease in Colombia, 227.
Barberry (*Berberis* and *Mahonia*), *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 11; Scotland, 166; legislation against, in U.S.A., 608; varietal reaction to, 608.

Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria* on, in England, 281.
—, — *tenuis* on, in Canada, 519.
—, Basidiomycete on, in Italy, 633.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Switzerland, 113.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 281.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 525; in Denmark, 158.
— diseases in England, 566; breeding against, 622.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Argentina, 169; Switzerland, 113; U.S.A., 59; genetics of, 330; physiologic races of, 330; varietal reaction to, 11, 169, 330, 519.
—, frost injury to, in New S. Wales, 169.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 519; New Zealand, 113.
—, — *poae* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 118.
—, — *gramineum* on, in Canada, 562; Germany, 388; Sweden, 10, 567; control, 10, 121, 279, 567; varietal reaction to, 11, 568.
—, — *sativum* on, in Canada, 519, 520; Germany, 388; U.S.A., 118; varietal reaction to, 118, 562.
—, — *teres* on, in Canada, 519; Germany, 388.
—, *Microascus trigonosporus* on, in U.S.A., 311.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, 168, 281; Switzerland, 113.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Denmark, 158; England, 282.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Argentina, 57.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 624; Scotland, 165; Switzerland, 165; varietal reaction to, 519.
—, — *hordei* on, varietal reaction to, 519.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* and *P. graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 116; effect of, on growth and productivity of, 116.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Argentina, 60; Canada, 562; France, 510; Germany, 388; U.S.A., 60; physiologic races of, 60; varietal reaction to, 60.
— root-rot disease complex in U.S.A., 10.
—, *Typhula itoana* on, in Japan, 211.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, in Argentina, 57; Persia, 387; control, 114, 121; toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71; varietal reaction to, 562, 568.
—, — *nigra* on, in Canada, 520.
—, — *nuda* on, in Canada, 520; Denmark, 158; the Faeröes, 488; Guatemala, 564; Norway, 59; Persia, 387; albino form of, 624; breeding against, 624; control, 59, 121; effect of, on viability of seeds, 389; factors affecting, 389; varietal reaction to, 158, 389, 568, 624.
—, — *tritici* on, varietal reaction to, 11.
—, wheat mosaic virus on, (?) in U.S.A., 59.
Basicop injury to vine, 113.
Basidiomycetes, culture of, 367.
—, list of, in the Faeröes, 488.
— on barley, box, and cabbage, injury caused by sterile mycelium of, 633.
— on coffee in Tanganyika Territory, 362.
— on *Cynodon dactylon*, injury caused by sterile mycelium of, 633.
— on lucerne in Canada, 442.
— on *Philadelphus coronarius*, injury caused by sterile mycelium of, 633.
— on tea in Tanganyika Territory, 362.
—, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Basidiophora, taxonomy of, 545.
Basilit, use of, as a timber preservative, 100.
Bean, broad (*Vicia faba*), bean yellow mosaic virus on, 502; (?) in Argentina, 371.
—, —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 372.
—, —, — *fabae* on, 133; in England, 372; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, —, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *fabae* on, in China, 107.
—, —, — — f. *pisi* can infect, 107.
—, —, — *solani* f. *fabae* on, in China, 107.
—, —, pea enation mosaic virus on, in Argentina, 371; transmission of, to clover, 371.
—, —, *Uromyces fabae* on, factors affecting germination and parasitism in, 45; physiology of, 349, 350.
—, French and Runner (*Phaseolus* spp.), *Ascochyta hortensis* on, 510.
—, —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 274.
—, —, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
—, —, *Chaetomium indicum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, —, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, 510; in the Belgian Congo, 272; New S. Wales, 151; New Zealand, 502; control, 502.
—, —, *Corticium solani* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Canada, 44; Peru, 66.
—, —, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, 274.
—, —, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
—, —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, control, 266, 635.
—, —, *Fusarium* on, in Australia, 53.
—, —, — *solani* f. *phaseoli* on, control, 471.
—, —, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in U.S.A., 595.
—, —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84; in Australia, 53; Canada, 439.
—, —, mosaic virus on bean, bean yellow mosaic virus in relation to, 105.
—, —, pod mottle virus on bean in U.S.A., 1; inactivation of, 2; named *Marmor valvolarum*, 1; transmission of, to *Phaseolus lunatus* and soy-bean, 2; varietal reaction to, 1.
—, —, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, in Canada, 44; New S. Wales, 151; control, 44, 557, 614; technique for inoculating, 151; varietal reaction to, 44.
—, —, *Pythium paroecandrum* on, in India, 83.
—, —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 45, 371, 435.
—, —, seed certification in New S. Wales, 151.
—, —, stipple streak virus on bean in Holland, study on, 44; (?) identical with tobacco necrosis virus, 44.
—, —, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 89.
—, —, — necrosis virus on, in Holland, 645; causing stipple streak, 645; factors affecting, 208; statistical analysis of, 346.
—, —, — paramosaic virus can infect, 89.
—, —, — streak virus can infect, 85.
—, —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Hawaii, 502; Persia, 379; breeding against, 502; control, 106; mutation in, 266; physiology of, 349, 350, 351.
—, —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, in S. Africa, 186; U.S.A., 26; control, 228, 557; factors affecting, 26; technique for inoculating, 151; varietal reaction to, 26.
—, —, yellow mosaic virus in relation to bean mosaic virus, 105.
—, —, — — — on bean, 206.
—, —, — — — on broad bean, 502; (?) in Argentina, 371.
—, —, — — — on clover in U.S.A., 293.
—, —, — — — on pea, varietal reaction to, 370.
—, —, — — — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 205; host range of, 206; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum pisi*, 206.

[Bean, French and Runner], zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 318.
Beauveria, Tritirachium considered synonym of, 348.
— *bassiana* on *Bupalus piniarius*, factors affecting, 395.
— —, use of, in control of insect pests, 333.
— *heimii* on paper in France, 348.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 552.
—, — — var. *nigricans* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Nectria coccinea* var. *faginata* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 258.
—, *Phyllactinia suffulta* on, in Holland, 147.
—, *Polyporus glomeratus* on, in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Poria obliqua* can infect, 553.
— red heart in Denmark, 551.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 117, 539.
—, *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, in Canada, 556; U.S.A., 263, 611.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 590; Holland, 424; U.S.A., 610.
—, calcium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 610.
—, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
—, celery calico virus can infect, 265.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, in Persia, 378; U.S.A., 613; breeding against, 611, 613; varietal reaction to, 502, 613.
—, *Chaetomium elatum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Coprinus lagopus* on, in U.S.A., 616.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 150, 264.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 265.
—, — — —, western, on, 265; in U.S.A., 264; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 265.
— curly top virus, mutation in, 270.
— — — — on beet, 105; in U.S.A., 611, 612; breeding against, 611; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenellus*, 105, 612; varietal reaction to, 611, 613.
— — — — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 267.
— — — — on flax in U.S.A., 215; strains of, 289, varietal reaction to, 289.
— — — — on melon in U.S.A., 207, 267.
— — — — on spinach in U.S.A., 265.
— — — — on tobacco, 290.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 612.
— diseases, book on, 151, 632.
— etch yellows virus on beet in Eire, 264; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, and *Myzus persicae*, 264.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Holland, 620.
—, iron and magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 610.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 158; U.S.A., 610.
— mild yellows virus in Eire, 264; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, and *Myzus persicae*, 264.
— mosaic virus, host range of, 265.
— — — on beet, 105; in U.S.A., 431; inactivation of, 432; transmission of, by aphids, 432; *Myzus persicae*, 610; to *Beta maritima*, *Kochia scoparia* var. *trichophila*, *Tetragonia expansa*, and tobacco, 431.
— — — on chard and mangold in U.S.A., 431; inactivation of, 432; transmission of, by aphids, 432.
— — — on spinach in U.S.A., 265, 431; transmission of, by aphids, 432; by *Aphis rumicis* and *Myzus persicae*, 266.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 610.
[Beet], *Peronospora schachtii* on, varietal reaction to, 614.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in Eire, 619.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Canada, 556.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 263.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Canada, 556.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, control, 554.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— seed treatment, 612.
—, *Sordaria setosa* on, in Canada, 198.
—, tobacco paramosaic virus on, in Germany, 3.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Persia, 378.
— vein yellowing virus, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 202.
— yellowing disease, 501.
— yellow-net virus on beet in U.S.A., 105, 433; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis*, *Macrosiphum solani*, and *M. solanifolii*, 433; *Myzus persicae*, 105, 433.
— — — on chard, 105.
— yellows virus on beet in Denmark, 104; Eire, 264; Germany, 609; Great Britain, 370; Holland, 620; control, 104, 556, 618; overwintering of, 370; transmission of, by aphids, 620; *Aphis fabae*, 104, 609; fungus spores, 104; *Myzus persicae*, 104, 609; pollen, 104; varietal reaction to, 104.
— — — on mangold, in Denmark, 104; Great Britain, 370.
Beetles transmitting *Haplographium calophylli*, 651.
Begonia, *Merulius lacrymans* on, in Norway, 292.
Bemisia tabaci transmitting tobacco leaf curl virus, 597.
Benzamide, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 469.
Benzene hexachloride, effect of, on soil organisms, 30.
Benzimidazol, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 469.
Benzoin oxime, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bermuda grass, see *Cynodon dactylon*.
Beta maritima, beet mosaic virus can infect, 431.
— *vulgaris*, see Beet and Mangold.
— — var. *cicla*, see Chard.
Betle, see *Piper betle*.
Betoxin F, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley and *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 567.
— 61, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on rye, 567; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 10, 567.
Betula, see Birch.
Betulaceae, *Taphrina* on, 548.
Bilberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Biological control of insects and weeds, 509.
Bioquin, use of, against *Cercospora carotae* on carrot, 108; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 191; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 371.
— 1 injury to peach, 446.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 36; *Fabraea maculata* on pear, 38; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 446; *Venturia inaequalis*, 445.
Biotin, effect of, on *Chaetomium convolutum*, 535; *Diplodia macrospora*, 138; *Lambertella corni-maris* and *Sclerotinia minor*, 478; *Ophiobolus graminis* in culture, 452.

Birch (*Betula*), *Cylindrosporium betulae* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
— die-back in Canada, 256; etiology of, 256.
—, *Gloeosporium betularum* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, — *leptothyrioides* on, in U.S.A., 594.
—, *Melampsoridium betulinum* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Portugal, 366.
—, *Polyporus glomeratus* can infect, 553.
—, *Poria obliqua* on, in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Taphrina americana* on, 548.
Bis-dimethylamino-phosphorous anhydride, use of, as a systemic insecticide in the control of plant viruses, 556.
Bismuth subsalicylate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 313; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 371.
Bituminous paint, use of, as a wound dressing, 454.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Cronartium* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
—, dwarfing virus disease of, in U.S.A., 225.
— dwarf virus on raspberry in England, 340.
—, virus disease of, in U.S.A., 179; transmission of, to raspberry, 179.
Blechnum, *Taphrina blechni* on, 548.
B.O.C. oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 147.
Boletales, list of, in Great Britain, 143.
Boletus luteus and *B. variegatus*, effect of, on branching of pine roots, 300.
Borax, use of, against boron deficiency in apple, 590; in apricot, 464; in beet and swede, 590; in walnut, 95; brown heart of swedes, 202; celery cracked stem, 152; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111, 641; *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato, 49.
Bordeaux mixture injury to *Crataegus oxyacantha*, horse chestnut, and oak, 38; plum, 378; tomato, 146; vine, 113.
— —, sedimentation rate in, 235.
— paste, use of, as a wound dressing, 454.
— powder acme, sedimentation rate in, 235.
— — jofur, sedimentation rate in, 235.
— — —, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 191.
Bordow, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 220; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 483.
Boric acid, use of, against boron deficiency in apple, beet, and swede, 590.
Boron assimilation in apple, 527.
— deficiency in apple in Finland, 590; Queensland, 338; Tasmania, 642; apricot in U.S.A., 463; beet in Finland, 590; Holland, 424; U.S.A., 610; carrot in Finland, 590; *Cicer arietinum* in India, 335; Cruciferae in Finland, 590; pear in Finland, 590; Tasmania, 642; plants, 642; swede in Finland, 590; Holland, 424; Tasmania, 642; tobacco (?) in Holland, 424; turnip in Tasmania, 642; vine, 112; walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
—, effect of, on *Fusarium udum*, *F. vasinfectum*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 234.
— excess in citrus in Victoria, 454.
— in relation to plants, 642; review of literature on, 195.
—, toxicity of, to walnut, 94.
Botanical publication, factors in, 632.
Botryodiplodia theobromae on *Albizzia moluccana* and *A. sumatrana* in Indonesia, 163.
— — on apricot in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— — on cacao in Brazil, 8; Costa Rica, 565; Mexico, 328.
Botryosphaeria ribis on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— — on vine in S. Africa, 49; (?) in U.S.A., 53.
— — var. *chromogena* on vine in S. Africa, 49.
Botryotinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Botrytis on fruits in U.S.A., 228.
— on olive in Sicily, 467.
— *allii*, effect of griseofulvin on, 232.
— — on onion in England and Wales, 345; antibiotic substances in relation to resistance to, 46.
— —, toxicity of 'alternaric acid' to, 636.
— *anthophila* on clover, 176; geographical distribution of, 96.
— *byssoidea* on chives in Denmark, 160.
— — on onion in Denmark, 160; geographical distribution of, 96.
— *cinerea*, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.
— — in soil, in England, 241.
— — on *Antirrhinum majus* and aster in Denmark, 160.
— — on broad bean in England, 372.
— — on *Calendula officinalis* in Denmark, 160.
— — on carrot in U.S.A., 107.
— — on *Clarkia elegans* in Denmark, 160.
— — on *Eucalyptus* in Brazil, 258; Kenya, 316.
— — on flax in Eire, 619; Northern Ireland, 173; technique for detecting on seeds, 185.
— — on *Freesia hybrida* in Denmark, 160.
— — on fruit in Germany, 460.
— (?) — on *Gladiolus* in Victoria, 455.
— — on *Godetia hybrida* and *Helichrysum bracteatum* in Denmark, 160.
— — on lettuce in England, 109; control, 554.
— — on pea in Holland, 434.
— — on pear, control, 221.
— — on *Primula obconica* in Denmark, 160.
— — on potato in Denmark, 4.
— — on *Sinningia hybrida* in Denmark, 160.
— — on strawberry in Denmark, 159; Holland, 180; (?) U.S.A., 130.
— — on *Tagetes erecta* in Denmark, 160.
— — on tobacco in Holland, 424.
— — on tomato in New Zealand, 37.
— — on vetch in U.S.A., 54.
— — on vine in S. Africa, 49; *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* perfect state of, 490.
— —, spore germination in, at controlled humidities, 347.
— —, taxonomy of, 547.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344.
— *elliptica* on *Colchicum autumnale* and *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 175.
— — on lily in Denmark, 159.
— *fabae* on broad bean, 133; in England, 372; geographical distribution of, 96.
— *fuckeliana* proposed as name for conidial state of *Sclerotinia fuckeliana*, 547.
— *geranii*, taxonomy of, 547.
— *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus* in (?) Australia, 455; (?) Austria, 575; U.S.A., 398; (?) Victoria, 455; (?) a state of *Sclerotinia draytoni*, 399; control, 399, 455; factors affecting, 398; geographical distribution of, 575; rate of infection in, 399.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Denmark, 159; U.S.A., 456.
— *polyblastis*, taxonomy of, 547.
— *squamosa* on onion, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *tulipae* on tulip in Denmark, 159.
Box (*Buxus*), Basidiomycete on, in Italy, 633.
—, *Phyllosticta buxina* on, in Portugal, 422.

Brachymeiosis, non-occurrence of, in Ascomycetes, 633.
Brachycladium ramosum, taxonomy of, 241.
Brassica, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 42.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 201.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, 43.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *arvensis*, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
— *campestris*, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 263; *C. albo-maculans* synonym of, 263.
— — var. *oleifera*, see Colza.
— *carinata*, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
— *chinensis*, virus disease of, in Trinidad, 318; transmission of, by *Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae*, 318; to Chinese cabbage, *Lepidium virginicum*, rape, tobacco, turnip, and *Zinnia elegans*, 318.
— *napa*, see Turnip.
— *napobrassica*, see Swede.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
Brassicol, use of, against diseases of vegetables, 554; lettuce rot, 554.
Brassisan, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage and other crucifers, 554.
Bread moulds, control, 634.
Bremia, taxonomy of, 545.
— *ganglioniformis*, *B. lactucae* renamed, 546.
— *lactucae* on lettuce, control, 555; factors affecting, 372; physiology of, 349, 350, 351; renamed *B. ganglioniformis*, 546.
Brevicoryne brassicae transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cabbage black ring spot virus, 321; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262, 321; stock mosaic virus, 291.
Brewing trials with hops showing some resistance to *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 195.
British Mycological Society, President's address to, 184.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), turnip yellow mosaic virus on, in Great Britain and Portugal, 261.
Bromoacetamides and bromoacetanilide, fungistatic properties of, 475.
Bromus, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* var. *atropurpurea*, *Pyrenophora bromi*, and *Xanthomonas translucens* on, in U.S.A., 118.
— *inermis*, *Pythium graminicola* on, varietal reaction to, 17.
— *patulus*, *Puccinia graminis* can infect, 11.
— *secalinus*, *Nematoctonus concurrens* on, in U.S.A., 627.
— *unioloides*, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 60.
Brunchorstia on spruce in Holland, 429.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in Denmark, 159.
— —, *Corticium solani* and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
— —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 431.
Buddleia, *Cladosporium heugelinianum* on, in U.S.A., 628.
Bunticide, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 512.
Bupalus piniarius, *Beauveria bassiana* and *Isaria farinosa* on, factors affecting, 395.
Burgundy mixture, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 80.
Butter, *Aspergillus*, *Cladosporium*, *Fusarium*, *Mucor*, *Oidium*, *Penicillium*, and *Trichothecium* on, in India, 348–349.
Butyric acid, use of, against bread moulds, 634.
Buxus, see Box.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, 510; in Denmark, 159.
—, Basidiomycete on, in Italy, 633.
— black ring spot virus on *Anchusa capensis* and cabbage, in S. Africa, 511; cauliflower, 321; in S. Africa, 511; endive, *Matthiola incana*, opium poppy, *Papaver*, and *P. nudicaule* in S. Africa, 511; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae* and *Myzus ornatus*, 321.
—, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 263; *C. albo-maculans* synonym of, 263.
—, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 499; in U.S.A., 379.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, longevity of, 500.
—, — *carotovora* on, in U.S.S.R., 555.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 445; varietal reaction to, 103.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 555.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, control, 554.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 368; control, 368, 554.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 159; induced variability in, 609; transmission of, by seed, 609.
—, *Phyllosticta brassicicola* on, in Portugal, 422.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 379; control, 379, 554.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 379.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 379; factors affecting, 326.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 555.
—, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
—, viruses on, in Portugal, 262.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Seychelles, 431; S. Africa, 186; Southern Rhodesia, 210; U.S.A., 26, 273; control, 273, 436; factors affecting, 26, 210; varietal reaction to, 26, 555.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
—, —, virus disease of crucifers can infect, 318.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272; Mexico, 328.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Brazil, 8; Costa Rica, 565; Mexico, 328.
—, *Colletotrichum theobromicola* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31; Costa Rica, 565.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Costa Rica, 565.
— diseases, literature on, 472.
—, effect of preparation 2–4 D on, 386.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Costa Rica, 565.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, 277; in Tobago and Trinidad, 162; Venezuela, 278; varietal reaction to, 566.
—, *Monilia roreri* on, in Venezuela, 278.
— narrow dented leaf virus in Colombia and the Dominican Republic, 8.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in the British Cameroons, 277; Costa Rica, 564; Mexico, 328; Nicaragua, 565; Nigeria, 277; Sierra Leone, 620; Venezuela, 278, 386; bibliography of papers on, 565; control, 277, 328, 565.
—, pod rot of and *Rhizoctonia* on, in Costa Rica, 565.
—, (?) *Rosellinia* on, in Costa Rica, 565.
—, — *bunodes*, *R. paraguayensis*, and *R. pepo* on, in Mexico, 328.

Cacao] swollen shoot virus on cacao, 508; in the Gold Coast, 161, 163, 276, 277, 566; the Ivory Coast, 277; Nigeria, 271; W. Africa, 120; control, 115, 120, 161, 164; factors affecting, 163.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in Sierra Leone, 620.
—, virus disease of, in Trinidad, 162, 278, 508, 514.
— wilt in Venezuela, 385.
Cadmium compounds, use of, against *Corticium fuciforme* and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 295.
Caffaro powder, use of, against *Alternaria tenuis*, 239; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 239; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 376, 617.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis arundinacea and *C. canadensis*, *Puccinia coronata* var. *agrostis* can infect, 390.
Calcium arsenate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 19.
— chloride, use of, against carnation mosaic and streak viruses, 334.
— cyanamide, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 592; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 435.
— deficiency in beet in U.S.A., 610; (?) clove, 420; flax, in Australia and (?) Great Britain, 215; pine, 367; in U.S.A., 148.
— propionate, use of, against bread moulds, 634.
Caldariomyces fasciculatus on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
Calendula, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
— *officinalis*, *Alternaria porri* and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 160.
— —, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in Switzerland, 217.
— —, *Corticium solani* and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
Callistemon lanceolatus, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Calluna vulgaris, *Armillaria mellea* and *Marasmius androsaceus* on, in Scotland, 17.
Calonectria diploa on scale insects in Persia, 378.
— *graminicola* on rye in Sweden, 164.
— *nivalis*, antagonism between *Typhula borealis* and, 279.
— — on cereals in Sweden, 9; control, 570.
— — on grasses in Sweden, 9.
— — on rye in Germany, 446; Sweden, 10, 279, 567; control, 10, 446, 567, 570.
— — on wheat in Sweden, 279.
— —, taxonomy of, 133.
— *rigidiuscula* on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
Calophyllum inophyllum, *Haplographium calophylli* can infect, 651.
— — var. *tacamaha*, *Haplographium calophylli* on, in Mauritius, 651; transmission of, by beetle, 651.
— *parviflorum*, *Haplographium calophylli* can infect, 651.
Calostilbe striispora on banana in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Calycina, taxonomy of, 546.
Calyptospora goeppertiana, haustoria of, 201.
Camellia, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Diplodia*, *Exobasidium camelliae*, and *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Sphaceloma* on, technique for isolating, 230.
— *sinensis*, see Tea.
Camera lucida, use of, in micrometry, 230.
Cancer, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, 211.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo* var. *cantaloupina*), beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 267.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 373.
—, cucumber mosaic virus and (?) *Erwinia aroideae* on, in U.S.A., 207.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, breeding against, 54; control, 108.
— mosaic virus on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 504; transmission of, by insects, 504.
— — — on *Cucurbita foetidissima*, *C. palmata*, and melon, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 504; breeding against, 54; control, 108, 504.
—, (?) *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., 373.
Canthium parviflorum, *Puccinia versicolor* on, in India, 576.
Capitophorus fragariae transmitting strawberry crinkle virus, 341; strawberry yellow edge virus, 69.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Scotland, 442.
— —, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
Capsicum annuum, see Chilli.
Carbolineum Avenarius, use of, as a timber preservative, 100.
Carbon dioxide, effect of, on availability of manganese in soil, 82; on growth and morphology of *Fusarium oxysporum* and *F. solani* var. *eumartii*, 193.
— disulphide, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on orange, 214; as a soil disinfectant, 62.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Alternaria dianthicola* on, in Denmark, 160.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 186; in Italy, 396.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 396.
—, — *culmorum* on, control, 334.
—, — *dianthi* on, in U.S.A., 8.
—, (?) — *scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Italy, 396.
—, *Heterosporium echinulatum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 456.
— mosaic virus on carnation in U.S.A., 334; transmission of, by grafting, cutting, and rubbing, 334; to bean, beet, *Calendula*, celery, clover, *Gladiolus*, hollyhock, *Melilotus*, and *Zinnia*, 334.
—, *Pseudomonas caryophylli* on, in U.S.A., 8; control, 334.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Africa, 217.
— streak virus on carnation in U.S.A., 334; transmission of by grafting, 334; to aster and *Nicotiana rustica*, 334.
—, *Ustilago violacea* on, in Norway, 126.
—, *Verticillium cinerescens* on, in Holland, 400; U.S.A., 8.
— yellows virus on carnation in U.S.A., 334.
Carnegiea gigantea, *Erwinia carnegieana* on, in U.S.A., 17; technique for inoculating, 17.
Carob tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*), *Pestalotia sonsensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 247.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 539.
—, *Alternaria dauci* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Bacillus megaterium* on, in U.S.A., 418.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 590.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 107.
—, *Cercospora carotae* on, control, 108.

[Carrot], *Chaetomium elatum* and *C. indicum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* can infect, 555.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Denmark, 159; U.S.A., 108.
—, *Gliocladium aureum*, *Rhizoctonia carotae* and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 107.
—, *Sordaria curvispora* on, in Canada, 198.
—, *Stemphylium radicinum* on, 510; in Canada, 440; Denmark, 159.
—, virus disease of, in New S. Wales, S. Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, and Western Australia, 435; transmission of, by *Cavariella aegopodii*, 435; to *Apium ammi*, *A. australe*, *Conium maculatum*, coriander, and dill, 435.
Carsane, sedimentation rate in, 235.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carya, see Hickory.
Carya pecan, see Pecan.
Casale's mixture, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 3, 376; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 375, 376.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*) brown streak virus in Nyasaland, 271; Zanzibar, 6.
— mosaic virus in Nigeria, 115, 271; Nyasaland, 271; Zanzibar, 6; varietal reaction to, 6, 115.
—, *Xanthomonas manihotis* on, in Mauritius, 326.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Catacauma torrendiella on coco-nut in Brazil, 124.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, 510; in Denmark, 159.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus on, 321; in S. Africa, 511; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae* and *Myzus ornatus*, 321.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 499.
—, manganese deficiency in, in relation to amino acid content, 500.
—, mineral deficiencies in, technique for diagnosing, 356.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 263, 369; Western Australia, 500; in relation to amino acid content, 500.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
— mosaic virus on cauliflower, transmission of, by aphids, 262; *Brevicoryne brassicae*, *Myzus ornatus*, and *M. persicae*, 321; to *Matthiola incana* var. *annua*, 262.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, 357.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, turnip mosaic virus can infect, 43.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 273.
Cavariella aegopodii transmitting carrot virus disease, 435.
— *capreae* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.
CCH-338 and 358A, use of, against black root of beet, 556.
Cedar (*Cedrus*), *Phytophthora* can infect, 366.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*) calico virus on celery, 514; host range of, 265; transmission of, to beet, 265.
— — — on spinach in U.S.A., 265; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Myzus persicae*, 266.
—, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
—, *Chaetomium elatum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 559.
— cracked stem in New Zealand, 152.
—, cucumber mosaic virus, western, on, in U.S.A., 265.
[Celery], *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Holland, 436; U.S.A., 559.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *solani* on, in U.S.A., 559.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Holland, 436.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, control, 554.
—, *Septoria apii* on, 510; in Denmark, 159; England, 48; Holland, 436.
—, — *apii-graveolentis* on, in England, 48.
—, — *petroselini* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, *Sordaria curvispora* on, in Canada, 198.
Cellulose, decomposition of, by *Chaetomium*, 585; fungi, 298; Hymenomycetes, 320, 477.
Celtis, *Fomes noxius* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *occidentalis*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 147.
Cenococcum geophilum, effect of amino acids on growth of, 411; of, on branching of pine roots, 300.
Centaurea cyanus, *Alternaria zinniae* on, in Denmark, 160.
Cephalosporium on guava in India, 6.
— on *Phaseolus aureus* in U.S.A., 155.
— on rice in Italy, 487.
— on soy-bean in Canada, 154; U.S.A., 154, 155.
— *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 180.
— *gramineum* on wheat in Japan, 211.
— *gregatum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 204, 205.
— *lecanii* on scale insects in Persia, 378.
— (?) *oryzae* on rice in Madagascar, 355.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in India, 5, 242; Southern Rhodesia, 210; effect of, on juice content, 242.
— *sclerotigenum* on *Cyclamen* in Czechoslovakia, 456; new strain of, 456.
Cephalothecium on oats in Canada, 520.
Ceratobasidium, taxonomy of, 32.
Ceratomella, taxonomy of, 249.
Ceratonia siliqua, see Carob tree.
Ceratophorum setosum on *Cytisus* in England, Germany, and Italy, 457.
— — on laburnum, 457.
— — on lupin in England, Germany, and Italy, 457; U.S.A., 381.
Ceratostomella on timber, taxonomy of, 249.
— *fimbriata*, effect of pyrithiamine on, 637.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 271; Mexico, 356; relationship of, to sweet potato strain, 356.
— — on sweet potato in Mexico, 356; U.S.A., 111, 641; relationship of, to rubber strain, 356.
— *multiannulata*, mutation in, 535.
— *paradoxa* on pineapple in Fiji, imported from New Zealand, 632; French Guinea, 71.
— — on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 326; Queensland, 197, 244; control, 197, 244, 326; varietal reaction to, 142.
— *piceae* on timber, 98.
— *ulmi* on elm in Bulgaria, 256; Canada, 439, 440; U.S.A., 6, 257, 379, 408, 652, 653; association of, with *Scolytus multistriatus*, 257; breeding against, 428, 653; control, 40, 257, 439, 532; legislation against, amended, in England and Wales, 656; losses caused by, 256; transmission of, by *Hylurgopinus rufipes* and *Scolytus multistriatus*, 6, 652; specific reaction to, 40, 256, 428, 652, 653.
Cercospora on *Gerbera* in New S. Wales, 512.
— *arachidicola* on groundnut in U.S.A., 53, 374; cultural races of, 374; geographical distribution of, 96.
— *beticola* on beet in Persia, 378; U.S.A., 613; breeding against, 611, 613; varietal reaction to, 502, 613.
— *bloxami* synonym of *Alternaria brassicae*, 248.

[*Cercospora*] *capsici* on chilli in U.S.A., 616.
— *carotae* on carrot, control, 108.
— *cinchonae* on *Cinchona ledgeriana* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *crassa* f. *iberidis* and f. *lunariae*, taxonomy of, 249.
— *daizu* on soy-bean in New S. Wales, 211.
— *davisii* on lucerne in U.S.A., 18.
— *elaeidis* on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Persia, 378.
— *jujubae* on *Zizyphus jujuba* in Assam, 32.
— *kikuchii* on soy-bean in China and Japan, 155.
— *kopkei* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
— *lepidii* synonym of *Alternaria brassicae*, 248.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272; Holland, 424; Southern Rhodesia, 209, 312; control, 312.
— *personata* on groundnut in India, 134; U.S.A., 53, 374; control, 53; cultural races of, 374; geographical distribution of, 96.
— *pueraricola* imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella pueraricola*, 218.
— *ricinella* on *Ricinus communis* in India 6, 134.
— *sojina* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 54.
— *taiwanensis* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
— *theae* on tea in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— *vignicola* on cowpea and soy-bean in China, 155; *Helminthosporium vignae* synonym of, 156; renamed *Helminthosporium vignicola*, 559.
— *vitis* on vine in Persia, 378.
Cercosporella albo-maculans synonym of *C. brassicae*, 263.
— *brassicae* on *Brassica campestris*, cabbage, and turnip in U.S.A., 263; *C. albo-maculans* synonym of, 263.
— *herpotrichoides* on barley in Switzerland, 113.
— — on wheat in England, 619; New Zealand, 378; Sweden, 168; Switzerland, 113; control, 619.
— *inconspicua* on lily in France, 360.
Cereals, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Sweden, 9; control, 570.
—, diseases of, breeding against, 622; in England, booklet on, 566.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Switzerland, 113.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, varietal reaction to, 440.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 158.
—, portable cleaners for seeds of, 57.
—, *Puccinia* on, diagrammatic scale for estimating intensity of, 212.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 518.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 9.
—, seed-borne diseases of, in France, 387.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 9, 279.
—, Uredinales on, oversummering and overwintering of, 212.
Cerebella on sugar-cane in India, 545.
Ceresan, use of, against *Alternaria raphani* on radish, 440; *A. tenuis* on barley, 520; *Colletotrichum linicola* on flax, 524; fungi following snow injury to cereals, 212; *Fusarium*, 520; groundnut rosette virus, 560; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 279; *H. sativum* and *H. teres* on barley, 520; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 355; *Pyrenophora avenae* on oats, 520; *Sclerospora* on millet, 625; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 11; *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides*, 55; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 279; *U. nuda* on barley and *U. kolleri* on oats, 59; *U. tritici* on wheat, 59; vegetable diseases, 554; as a seed treatment for cereals, 447; with oil, 11.
[Ceresan] M, use of, against damping-off of beet, 612; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 284; as a seed treatment for barley, beet, cotton, flax, oats, rice, sorghum, vegetables, and wheat, 471.
—, new improved, effect of, on *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on soy-bean, 266.
—, — —, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 400; *Helminthosporium victoriae* on oats, 115; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 399; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 284; *Tilletia caries*, 279; as a seed treatment for barley and beet, 471; flax, 117, 172, 471; oats, 117, 471; sorghum and wheat, 471; vegetables, 44.
— universal, use of, as a seed treatment for cereals, 447.
Cerotelium fici on figs in Brazil, 8.
Certification schemes for crops in Great Britain, 340, 341.
Certosan, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on rye, 10; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 279, 567; *Tilletia caries* and *Ustilago avenae*, 279.
Cestrum elegans, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
Chaetomium, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— in the air, 133.
— on cotton textiles, 584.
— *bostrychodes*, decomposition of cellulose by, 298.
— *convolutum*, effect of pyrithiamine on, 637.
— —, physiology of, 535.
— *dolichotrichum* in Canada, 197; host range of, 197.
— *elatum* in Canada, 197; host range of, 197.
— *erectum* on parsley in Canada, 197.
— *funicolum* in Canada, 197; host range of, 197.
— *globosum*, control, 233.
— —, decomposition of cellulose by, 298.
— —, factors affecting growth of, 478.
— — on cork, control, 187.
— — on cotton textiles, 585; control, 25.
— — on filter paper and jute textiles, 24.
— — on textiles in Holland, 476.
— —, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582; of pentachlorophenol to, 574.
— —, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
— *indicum*, antagonism of *Aspergillus fumigatus* to, 24.
— — in Canada, 197; host range of, 197.
— — on filter paper and jute textiles, 24.
— —, use of, as a test organism in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
— *murorum*, decomposition of cellulose by, 298.
— *reflexum* in Canada, 197; host range of, 197.
— *spirale*, decomposition of cellulose by, 298.
Chaetothyrium spinigerum on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
Chalara quercina on oak in U.S.A., 117, 364, 552; effect of antimycin on, 232.
Chard (*Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*), beet mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 431; transmission of, by aphids, 432.
—, beet yellow net virus on, 105.
—, *Chaetomium elatum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, cucumber mosaic virus, western, on, in U.S.A., 265.
Cheiranthus cheiri, see Wallflower.
Chenopodium urbicum, potato virus X on, 238.
— —, potato virus Y can infect, 237.
Cherry (*Prunus avium*), albino disease of, in U.S.A., 408.

[Cherry], buckskin disease of, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Belgium, 51; S. Australia, 462; Switzerland, 405.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 219.
—, *Fomes connatus* and *F. pomaceus* on, in Norway, 336.
— leaf spot, control, 464.
—, little cherry virus on, 69, 222, 408; (?) identical with peach X disease virus, *Prunus virginiana* var. *demissa* disease and western X peach disease, 222; two strains of, 69; varietal reaction to, 69.
— necrotic leaf spot in Canada, 464.
— — ring spot virus on cherry in Canada, 20, 178, 464; U.S.A., 223; transmission of, to cucumber, 223; two phases of, 20.
— — — — — on peach and plum in Canada, 20; two phases of, 20.
—, peach X disease virus on, in U.S.A., 222; (?) identical with 'little cherry' virus, 222.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Greece, 51.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* and *P. sulphureus* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Norway, 336.
—, — *versicolor* on, in New Zealand, 34; Norway, 336.
—, — (?) *zonatus* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, control, 336.
—, — *prunicola* on, biochemical study of, 406.
—, *Puccinia cerasi* on, in Italy and Switzerland, 528.
— rusty mottle in U.S.A., 563.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in U.S.A., 222.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Norway, 336.
— tatter leaf virus on cherry in Canada, 442, 464.
—, *Venturia cerasi* on, in Denmark, 159; control, 159, 336.
—, virus disease of, in Canada, 441.
— western X virus on cherry in U.S.A., 464; causing 'little cherry' disease, 464; transmission of, to peach, *Prunus demissa* and *P. virginiana*, 464.
— wilt in Italy, 69.
— X-disease virus on cherry in U.S.A., 446; effect of, on yield, 446; transmission of, to *Prunus virginiana*, 446.
— yellows virus on cherry in Canada, 20, 178, 223, 442, 464; factors affecting, 442; transmission of, to cucumber, 223.
— — — on peach and plum in Canada, 20.
— — — on *Prunus mahaleb*, transmission of, by seed, 339.
— laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 405.
Cheshunt mixture, use of, against *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on *Araucaria cunninghamii*, 653; tobacco damping off, 326.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Cylindrosporium castaneae* on, in Hungary, 146; connexion with *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* not confirmed, 146; synonymy of, 146.
—, *Endothia fluens* on, in Italy, 427; culture of, 427.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Asia, 553; Europe, 428; Italy, 428; Spain, 427; U.S.A., 200, 553, 563, 652; breeding against, 553; culture of, 428.
—, *Phomopsis viterbensis* on, in Italy, 314; culture of, 314.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Portugal, 366, 494.
—, — *cambivora* on, 494; in Portugal, 366.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), *Cercospora capsici* on, in U.S.A., 616.
[Chilli], *Chaetomium reflexum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 110; control, 110, 499.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, 485.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84; in France, 485.
— mosaic virus, breeding against, 505.
—, *Phoma* (?) *destructiva* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in France, 485; U.S.S.R., 648.
—, — *infestans* can infect, 28.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, control, 499.
—, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 89, 250.
—, — paramosaic virus can infect, 89.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, 227.
— 'white pest' in Argentina, 36.
—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, varietal reaction to, 436.
Chilopsis linearis, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 147.
Chives (*Allium schoenoprasum*), *Botrytis byssoidea* on, in Denmark, 160.
Chloridium musae on banana in Brazil, 529.
Chlorine, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 416.
Chlorocuprine, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 10.
Chloroform, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 82.
Chloro-ortho-phenyl phenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 260.
4-chlorophenol, effect of dextrose on fungicidal properties of, 182.
—, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 469.
Chlorophenols, use of, against fungi on wood pulp, 321.
Chloropicrin, use of, against *Dactylium dendroides* on mushroom, 112; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 6 and *Heterodera marioni*, 470; pine root rot, 604; *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 470; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on avocado pear, 580; as a soil disinfectant, 5, 62, 82, 109, 116, 182, 609, 648.
Chloroscypha, taxonomy of, 546.
Chlorosis, infectious, of plum in S. Africa, 338; virus nature of, 339.
—, lime-induced, of fruit trees in New S. Wales, 177.
Choanephora on soy-bean in China, 155.
— *cucurbitarum*, effect of pyrithiamine on, 637.
— — on squash, control, 108.
Chrysanthemum, aster yellows virus on, transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 46; to *Gladiolus* and shallots, 46.
—, *Cylindrosporium chrysanthemi* on, in U.S.A., 595; (?) *Septoria obesa* synonym of, 595.
—, *Deuterophoma* on, in U.S.A., 334; associated with stunt, 334; two types of, 334.
—, *Septoria chrysanthemi* on, control, 127.
— stunt, *Deuterophoma* associated with, 334.
— 'stunt-mottle' virus disease in Canada, 126.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Victoria, 512.
— *carinatum*, *Alternaria* on, in Denmark, 160.
— *cinerariaefolium*, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 642.
— — crown rot in New Zealand, 590.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in India, 642.
— —, *Penicillium* on, in New Zealand, 591; effect of, on pyrethrin content, 591.
— —, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in India, 642.
— —, *Ramularia bellunensis* on, in Kenya, 444.
— *leucanthemum*, *Septoria macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 595.

Chrysomyxa abietis on pine and spruce in Belgium, 51.
Ciboria, taxonomy of, 546.
— *batschiana*, *Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa* synonym of, 547.
— *caucus*, taxonomy of, 547.
Ciborinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Cicer arietinum, *Ascochyta rabiei* on, in Greece, 51; geographical distribution of, 96.
— —, boron deficiency in, in India, 335.
— —, *Fusarium* and *F. orthoceras* on, in India, 160.
— —, iron excess in, in India 335.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84; in India, 160.
— —, manganese and molybdenum deficiency in, in India, 335.
— —, *Operculella padwickii* on, in India, 160.
— —, phosphorus deficiency in, in India, 335.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 160.
— —, *Uromyces ciceris-arietini* on, factors affecting, 161.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
Cicinnobolus parasiticus on *Phyllactinia suffulta* in France, 360.
Cinchona, *Phytophthora* on, in Puerto Rico, 377.
— *ledgeriana*, *Cercospora cinchonae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in Puerto Rico, 377.
Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus*), *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in Switzerland, 456.
Cinnamon (*Cinnamomum zeylanicum*), *Armatella cinnamomi* on, in India, 247.
Cintractia axicola on *Cyperus* in Brazil and Paraguay, 362.
— *leucoderma* on *Cyperus* in Paraguay, 362; previously referred to *C. peribebuyensis*, 362.
— *peribebuyensis*, *C. leucoderma* previously referred to, 362.
— — on *Cyperus pangorei* in India, 198.
— — synonym of *C. axicola*, 362.
Circinella in soil in England, technique for studying, 241.
Citrange (*Citrus sinensis* × *Poncirus trifoliata*), *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, 213.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Greece, 51.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
— — var. *fistulosus*, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease can infect, 153.
Citrus, *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 123, 393.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, 630; in U.S.A., 214; Victoria, 453.
—, boron excess in, in Victoria, 454.
— collapse in U.S.A., 563.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Persia, 378; Victoria, 453.
— concentric ring blotch in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 171.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Greece, 51; Sicily, 214, 626; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in Brazil, 8; Victoria, 453.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Palestine, 63, 64; U.S.A., 285, 286, 625; control, 63, 64, 285, 286; mode of infection by, 63.
—, disease of, in Italy, 285; legislation against, in Venezuela, 368.
—, — resistant wild form of, 626.
— diseases, literature on, 472.
— dry bark in U.S.A., 563.
[Citrus], *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31, 271; Brazil, 8.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, in U.S.A., 214.
—, factors affecting growth of, in old soils, 62.
—, *Fusariella* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 643.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 62.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285, 454; U.S.A., intercepted from the Philippines, 608.
—, *Limacinia penzigi* on, in Brazil, 8; associated with a coccid, 8.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 571.
— mottle leaf in New S. Wales, 571.
— oleocellosis, study on, 626.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Palestine, 64; U.S.A., 285, 286, 393, 625; control, 64, 285, 286, 625.
—, — *italicum* on, in Palestine, 64; U.S.A., 285, 286, 625.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 122.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Palestine, 63; Victoria, 453.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in New S. Wales, 571; control, 62, 186; geographical distribution of, 63; varietal reaction to, 213.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Palestine, 122.
—, — *parasitica* on, control, 62; geographical distribution of, 63.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 331.
—, — excess in, study on, 331.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Victoria, 453.
— psorosis in S. Africa, 511.
— quick decline in U.S.A., 62, 563; legislation against, in U.S.A., 62.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New S. Wales, 609.
—, *Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
—, *Septoria* on, in Victoria, 453.
—, — *depressa* on, in New S. Wales, 571.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — — var. *viscosa* on, Swingle's hand lens and early records of, 123.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, in U.S.A., 214.
— 'tristeza' in Brazil, 61, 522; in relation to nitrogen metabolism, 61; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 522.
—, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* on, in U.S.A., 62.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271; China, 393.
—, *Xanthoria parietina* on, in Palestine, 63.
— *aurantiifolia*, see Lime.
— *aurantium* and *C. bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana* and *C. grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonia*, see Lemon.
— *maxima*, see Shaddock.
— *medica*, see Citron.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.
— — × *C. reticulata*, see Tangelo.
— *poonensis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
— — × *C. reticulata*, see Tangor.
— — × *Poncirus trifoliata*, see Citrange.
— *tankan*, see Orange.
— *trifoliata*, see *Poncirus trifoliata*.
Cladosporium in butter in India, 349.
— in soil in Canada, 21.
— on fruits in U.S.A., 228.
— on oats in Canada, 520.

[*Cladosporium*] on peach in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— on *Ricinus communis* in India, 6.
— on vine in S. Africa, 49.
— *aphidis* on hops in U.S.A., 592; transmission of, by *Phorodendron humuli*, 592.
— *baccae* on vine in S. Africa, 49.
— *bruhnei* on *Elymus arenarius* var. *villosus* in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
— *carpophilum* on peach in Uruguay, 224; U.S.A., 339; effect of insecticidal sprays on, 339.
— *cucumerinum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 373.
— — on cucumber, histological study on, 436.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 636.
— *effusum* on pecan in U.S.A., 95, 258, 602.
— *fulvum* on tomato in Canada, 493; England, 510; New S. Wales, 270; New Zealand, 37; U.S.A., 7; races of, 493; stimuli determining the direction of growth of germ-tubes in, 234; use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344; varietal reaction to, 7, 380, 493, 510.
— *herbarum*, culture of, 144.
— — in soil in India, 141.
— — on barley in England, 281.
— — on cotton textiles, 584, 585.
— — on flax and hemp textiles, 584.
— — on wheat in England, 281.
— —, spore germination in, at controlled humidities, 347.
— *heugelinianum* on *Buddleia* in U.S.A., 628.
— *paeoniae* on peony in France, 510.
Clarkia elegans, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 160.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on almond in S. Australia, 462.
— — on apricot in Persia, 378; S. Australia, 462; Switzerland, 405; Tasmania, 406.
— — on cherry in Belgium, 51; S. Australia, 462; Switzerland, 405.
— — on cherry-laurel in Switzerland, 405.
— — on peach in France, 406; S. Australia, 462; Switzerland, 405; Uruguay, 224.
— — on plum in Persia, 378; Switzerland, 405.
— — on *Prunus* in Switzerland, 405.
— — on stone fruit trees in France, 406.
— *concinnum* synonym of *Fusariella concinna*, 643.
Clavaria, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 320.
— *dendroidea*, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 477.
— *gracilis*, decomposition of lignin by, 320, 477.
— *ligula*, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 477.
Clavatin, production of, by *Penicillium patulum*, 307.
—, toxicity of, to *Bacillus mycoides*, *Corynebacterium fascians*, *Erwinia phytophthora*, *Phytophthora cryptogea*, and *P. parasitica*, 307.
Claviceps on sugar-cane in India, 545.
— *paspali* on *Paspalum distichum* in Italy, 404.
— — on *Paspalum notatum* in U.S.A., 67.
— *purpurea* can infect barley, *Lolium rigidum*, rye, and wheat, 525.
— — on *Arctagrostis latifolia* in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
— — on barley in Denmark, 158.
— — on *Dupontia fisheri* in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
— — on Gramineae in Italy, 448.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Denmark, 158.
— — on *Poa annua* in Australia, 525.
— — on rye in Denmark, 158; Greece, 52; factors affecting, 61.
Clematis vitalba, *Puccinia clematidis-secalis* on, in France, 569.
Clitocybe, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 320.
— *tabescens* on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
Clivia, *Colletotrichum cliviae* on, in Belgium, 51.
Clonostachys on potato, 639.
— *araucariae* var. *rosea* on potato in Italy, 640.
Clove (*Eugenia aromatica*) die-back, (?) due to calcium deficiency, in Zanzibar, 420.
— sudden death in Zanzibar, 6, 420.
—, virus diseases of, in Zanzibar, 420.
Clover (*Trifolium*), bean yellow mosaic virus on, 206; in U.S.A., 293.
— big vein virus on *Melilotus alba*, 377; transmission of, by *Agallia constricta* and *Agalliopsis novella*, 377.
— — — — on *Rumex acetosa*, cultivation of tumours of, on nutrient agar, 507.
—, *Botrytis anthophila* on, 176; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
—, *Chaetomium elatum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 18, 116.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 127.
—, *Erysiphe martii* on, in Switzerland, 114.
—, — *polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 18, (?) 116.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in U.S.A., 18, 116.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 18.
—, manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 67.
—, mineral deficiencies in, in S. Australia, 218.
—, pea enation mosaic virus can infect, 371.
—, *Sclerotinia spermophila* on, previously described as a minor form of *S. trifoliorum*, 176.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Sweden, 9, 279; U.S.A., 402.
—, *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on, technique for inoculating, 402.
—, tobacco streak virus on, in U.S.A., 85.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 279.
—, *Uromyces trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 18; U.S.S.R., 336; overwintering of, 336.
Coal tar distillation plant, 100.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 96, 101; with creosote, 99.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry in U.S.A., 219.
Cochliobolus stenospilus on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*) bronze leaf wilt in Cuba, Dominican Republic, and Venezuela, 572.
—, *Catacauma torrendiella* on, in Brazil, 124.
—, *Phytophthora* on, bibliography of papers on, 565.
— unknown disease, see Coco-nut west end bud rot.
— west end bud rot in the Bahamas, (?) Caribbean Coast, (?) Cayman Islands, (?) Cuba, Haiti, and Jamaica, 15; etiology of, 15.
— wilt in the Gold Coast, 162.
Coffee (*Coffea*), Basidiomycete on, in Tanganyika Territory, 362.
—, *Corticium* on, in Guatemala, 564.
—, — *koleroga* on, in India, 572.
— diseases, literature on, 472.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Guatemala, 564.
—, — *xylarioides* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Helminthosporium canephorae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31; India, 572; Zanzibar, 6.
— 'jelloo' disease in India, 572.

[Coffee], *Leptosphaeria canephorae, L. coffeicola,* and *Macrosporium coffeanum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Pestalotia stictica* on, in the Belgian Congo, 247.
Coix lacryma-jobi, bacterium from *Paspalum dilatatum* can infect, 326.
Colchicum autumnale, Botrytis elliptica on, in U.S.A., 175.
Coleopuccinia kunmingensis on *Cotoneaster franchetii* and *C. microphylla* in China, 32.
Coleosporium senecionis on *Calendula officinalis* in Switzerland, 217.
— — on cineraria in Switzerland, 456.
— — on *Senecio vulgaris* in Switzerland, 218, 456.
— *sonchi-arvensis* on *Sonchus oleraceus* in Switzerland, 218.
— *viburni* on *Viburnum opulus* in U.S.A., 594.
Colletotrichopsis, taxonomy of, 248.
Colletotrichum, effect of, on flavour and colour of canned tomato juice, 583.
— on potato in Denmark, 4.
(?) — on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
—, taxonomy of, 248.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus,* control, 127.
— *atramentarium* on potato in Tasmania, 538.
— *capsici* on mango in India, 469.
— *circinans,* effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on onion, antibiotic substances in relation to resistance to, 46.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 296.
— *cliviae* on *Clivia* in Belgium, 51.
— *dasturii* on *Piper betle* in India, 487.
— *falcatum* var. *arundinis* can infect sugar-cane, 594.
— — — — on *Arundo donax* in India, 594.
— *gloeosporioides* on avocado pear in Brazil, 8.
— — on citrus in Persia, 378; Victoria, 453.
— — on lemon in Victoria, 453.
— — on mango in Brazil, 8.
— *gossypii* var. *cephalosporioides* on cotton in Brazil, 574.
— *graminicola,* effect of antimycin on, 232.
— *lagenarium,* effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in U.S.A., 560.
— — on melon, control, 108.
— — on watermelon in Persia, 379; U.S.A., 48.
— —, spread of, by air currents, 615.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 636.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean, 510; in the Belgian Congo, 272; New S. Wales, 151; New Zealand, 502; effect of antimycin on, 232.
— *linicola* on flax, 455; in Northern Ireland, 173; Peru, 174; U.S.A., 334; control, 524; geographical distribution of, 96; technique for detecting, on seeds, 185; varietal reaction to, 288.
— *phomoides* on tomato in U.S.A., 36, 313, 445, 599; control, 228; effect of antimycin on, 232; toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71.
— *pisi,* effect of antimycin on, 232.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 31; Costa Rica, 565.
— *trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 18, 116.
— *villosum* on vetch in U.S.A., 54, 595.
Colloidal copper, use of, against *Ceratophorum setosum* on *Cytisus,* 457; *Pseudomonas morsprunorum* on plum, 337; *Venturia cerasi* on cherry, 336.
— sulphur, see Sulphur, colloidal.
(?) *Collybia* in Indonesia, 163.
[*Collybia*] *albuminosa,* cultivation of, by termites in China, 287.
— *butyracea,* decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 320, 477.
— *velutipes,* vitamin deficiency in, 478.
Colocasia esculenta, Fusariella obstipa on, intercepted from China, 643; *Dendryphion obstipum* synonym of, 643.
Colpoda, toxicity of, to *Verticillium dahliae,* 347.
— *saprophila,* toxicity of, to *Erwinia aroideae, Fusarium* and *Penicillium expansum,* 347.
Coltricia, study on, 361.
Colza (*Brassica campestris* var. *oleifera*) curl virus disease in Austria, 45.
Conifers, butt rots of, in Sweden, 98.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, factors affecting, 37.
—, *Polyporus balsameus* on, in U.S.A., 360.
Coniophora bourdotii, C. fusispora, and *C. olivacea* on pine in Sweden, 98.
— *puteana,* effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— — on pine in Sweden, 98.
— — on timber in U.S.S.R., 369; Victoria, 200; control, 96.
Coniophorella (?) *umbrina* on ornamental plants in Norway, 292.
Coniothyrium fuckelii on strawberry in Holland, 180.
Conium maculatum, carrot virus disease can infect, 435.
Convolvulus, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 252.
— *arvensis,* tobacco streak virus on, in U.S.A., 85.
Copoloid, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 220.
Copper A injury to vine, 113.
— —, use of, against *Botrytis* (?) *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus,* 399; *Cercospora capsici* on chilli, 616; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 602; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 220; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 328, 551; *Pseudomonas angulata* and *P. tabacum* on tobacco, 25; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe, 504; cucumber, 153; watermelon, 48.
— acetate, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 375.
— ammonium arsenite and copper arsenite, use of, as a timber preservative, 317.
— carbonate, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 114, 115; *Urocystis tritici* on wheat, 168; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 114.
— chromate, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
— compounds, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe and cucumber, 108; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe and cucumber, 108; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida,* 279; in agricultural and industrial microbiology, 132.
— cuprosulphite, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 437; vine diseases, 50, 437.
— deficiency in apple in Queensland, 338; flax, 215; plants in S. Australia, 629; soil in New Zealand, 378.
— dimethylglyoxime, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 75.
— dinitro-salicylate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 437.
— dust, use of, against *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 53; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 80; *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus,* 650.
— formate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 437.

[Copper] hydro, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 220.
— injury to radish, 152.
— -lime, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 80; *Puccinia* on wheat, 448; *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 446.
— — -monocalcium arsenite, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on cherry, 222.
— — -sulphur-oil, use of, against *Xanthomonas juglandis* on walnut, 601.
— meta-arsenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 317.
— naphthenate, effect of leaching on rot-proofing efficacy of, 410.
— —, use of, against moulds on textiles, 584; as a preservative for cotton textiles, 74, 395, 410, 477; as a timber preservative, 102, 260, 317, 606.
— 1-nitroso-2-naphthol, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 75.
— oleate, use of, against moulds on textiles, 584.
— oxide (cuprous), use of, against *Alternaria longipes* on tobacco, 210; *A. solani*, 638; *Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive, 466; *Septoria apii* on celery, 436; *Xanthomonas corylina* on *Corylus*, 650; as a seed treatment for rice, 307.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Cercospora* on *Gerbera*, 512; *Corticium solani* on potato, 416; *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear, 219; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 139; *Septoria depressa* on citrus, 571; *S. gerberae* on *Gerbera*, 512; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on peach, 324; *Venturia inaequalis*, 461.
— — sulphate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 483.
— phenyl naphthenate, use of, against mildews on cotton textiles, 395.
— 8-quinolinolate, fungicidal properties of, 182.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 638; *Aspergillus niger*, *Chaetomium globosum*, *Myrothecium verrucaria*, and *Penicillium* on cotton textiles, 25; *Venturia inaequalis*, 68; for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 75.
— —, solubilized, see Cunilate.
— Sandoz, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 3, 324, 376, 617.
— —, use of, with thiovit Sandoz against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 618.
— sulphate, dosage-response curves for action of, on *Alternaria brassicicola* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 132.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 41; for killing potato haulms, 236.
— — -lime, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 483.
— — -sodium arsenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 100.
— —, tribasic, injury (?) to tomato, 146; vine, 113.
— —, —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 352, 638; tomato, 36, 146; *Cercospora capsici* on chilli, 616; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucurbits, 560; watermelon, 48; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 36; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucurbits, 560; squash, 7; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on squash, 7; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352; tomato, 146, 551; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucurbits, 560; squash, 7; watermelon, 48; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 36; as a seed treatment for rice, 307.
— sulphabentonite, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 375.
[Copper] trichlorophenate, use of, against black root of beet, 556.
— zinc chromate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 140, 352, 638; tomato, 36; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 140, 352; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 36.
Coprinus lagopus on beet and *Tetragonia expansa* in U.S.A., 616.
Coprotinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Corchorus olitorius, see Jute.
Cordage, *Halophiobolus* on, 584.
Cordyceps in the Belgian Congo, 523, 524.
— *australis* on ants in Liberia, 287.
— *bicephala*, taxonomy of, 288.
— *peltata* and *C. puiggarii* on *Cryptorrhynchus corticalis*, taxonomy of, 125.
— *sphecocephala* on *Pompilus* in India, 574.
— *subsessilis* on *Cryptorrhynchus corticalis*, taxonomy of, 125.
Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*), carrot virus disease can infect, 435.
Coriolus, study on, in New Zealand, 33.
— *versicolor*, *Polystictus versicolor* renamed, 34.
Cork, *Aspergillus niger*, *Chaetomium globosum*, *Fusarium*, *Penicillium*, *P. luteum*, and *Trichoderma* on, control, 187.
— gaskets, fungicidal treatment of, 299.
Corticium, new species of, in Canada, 32; taxonomy of, 32.
— on coffee in Guatemala, 564.
— *fuciforme* on *Agrostis canina* in U.S.A., 295.
— *hydnans*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *invisum* on tea in India, 249.
— *koleroga* on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— — on cacao in Costa Rica, 565.
— — on coffee in India, 572.
— *microsclerotia* on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— *sasakii* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
— *solani*, antagonism between *Actinomyces* and, 359; *Penicillium expansum* and, 499; *Trichoderma viride* and, 499.
— —, control, 499.
— —, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.
— —, host range of, 499.
— — in soil, control, 30.
— — on bean in the Belgian Congo, 272; Canada, 44; Peru, 66.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 150, 264.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 379.
— — on carnation in Italy, 396; control, 186.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 559.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 110; control, 110, 499.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in India, 642.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 171.
— — on clover in India, 127.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 65.
— — on flax, control, 215.
— — on groundnut in India, 134.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Peru, 66.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* and *H. sabdariffa* in Peru, 65, 66.
— — on *Iris* in U.S.A., 398.
— — on lettuce, 499; in England, 109.
— — on *Piper betle* in Assam, 82; India, 591.
— — on potato in the Belgian Congo, 272; Brazil, 80; Colombia, 415; Eire, 639; France, 416; Holland, 415; control, 415, 416; effect of, on *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 192; factors affecting, 639; varietal reaction to, 52, 80.
— — on soy-bean in China, 157; U.S.A., 155.
— — on spinach in Denmark, 160; control, 499.

[*Corticium solani*] on strawberry in Canada, 21.
— — on tobacco, 425; in Holland, 424.
— — on tomato, control, 499.
— — on vegetables in Switzerland, 499.
— —, *Papulospora stoveri* on, in U.S.A., 150.
Corylus avellana, defective development of shells of, in Austria, 377.
— —, *C. colurna* and *C. maxima*, *Xanthomonas corylina* on, in U.S.A., 649.
Corynebacterium, nutrition of, 381.
—, taxonomy of, 273.
— *diphtheriae*, cytology of, 274.
— *fascians*, control, 228.
— — on bean, 274.
— — on sweet pea, study on, 274.
— —, taxonomy of, 322.
— —, toxicity of clavatin to, 307.
— *flaccumfaciens*, study on, 621.
— —, taxonomy of, 513.
— *insidiosum* on lucerne in Canada, 442; U.S.A., 18, 577; breeding against, 442; effect of, on yield, 443; varietal reaction to, 294, 443, 562.
— —, study on, 621.
— *michiganense* on tomato, in Eire, 619; England, 346; New Zealand, 37; S. Africa, 551; Wales, 346; factors affecting, 425; legislation against in Mozambique, 551; role of thiamin and related compounds in pigment produced by, 426; study on, 621.
— *poinsettiae*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *rathayi*, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* and rye, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *sepedonicum*, antagonism of some Actinomycetes to, 328.
— — on *Athenaea*, specific reaction to, 141.
— — on potato, 351; in Canada, 27, 353, 354, 443, 486; Denmark, 191; India, 6; U.S.A., 479, 543; control, 6, 354, 416, 479; legislation against, in Canada, 443; losses caused by, 543; spread of, 543; surveys of, 486; transmission of, 353; varietal reaction to, 77, 353, 354, 416.
— — on *Solanum*, specific reaction to, 141.
— —, study on, 621.
Coryneum cardinale on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in California, 495.
Cotoneaster franchetii and *C. microphylla*, *Coleosporium kunmingensis* on, in China, 32.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria macrospora* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31; Venezuela, 65.
—, *Armillaria mellea* and *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Colletotrichum gossypii* var. *cephalosporioides* on, in Brazil, 574.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 65.
— diseases, literature on, 472.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in U.S.A., 15, 476; control, 15, 125, 286.
—, — — f. 1 on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 286, 476.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84; in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, moulds on seeds of, in U.S.A., 476.
—, *Mycosphaerella areola* on, in the French Sudan, 563.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Nematospora coryli* and *N. gossypii* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in India, 15.
—, *Phyllosticta gossypina* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 287.
[Cotton], physiological shedding of, in the French Sudan, 563.
— red leaf disease in India, two types of, 15.
—, *Spermophthora gossypii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 573; technique for inoculating, 573.
—, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, in India, 15, 572; Turkey, 523; U.S.A., 286, 332; breeding against, 454, 573; control, 287; dissemination of, by water, 332; factors affecting, 454; study on, 171; varietal reaction to, 15, 454, 572.
—, textile, *Alternaria* on, 584.
—, —, *Aspergillus* on, 584.
—, —, — *carbonarius* on, 188.
—, —, — *flavipes* on, 585.
—, —, — *japonicus* and *A. luchuensis* on, 188.
—, —, — *niger* on, 188, 585; control, 25.
—, —, — *violaceo-fuscus* on, 188.
—, —, *Chaetomium* on, 584.
—, —, — *globosum* on, 585; control, 25.
—, —, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, 584, 585.
—, —, copper-tolerant fungi on, 410.
—, —, deterioration of, 395.
—, —, *Fusarium* and *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 584.
—, —, *Gliocladium* and *Gliomastix convoluta* on, 585.
—, —, *Humicola fusco-atra* on, in U.S.A., 533; taxonomy of, 533.
—, —, *Leptosphaeria* on, 584.
—, —, *Memnoniella echinata* on, 585.
—, —, mildews on, control, 395, 477.
—, —, *Myrothecium verrucaria* on, 585; control, 25.
—, —, *Penicillium* on, 584, 585; control, 25.
—, —, *Pestalotia* on, 585.
—, —, *Phoma* on, 584.
—, —, *Pullularia pullulans* on, 584, 585.
—, —, rot-proofing of, 74, 410, 583.
—, —, *Stachybotrys* on, 584.
—, —, technique for isolating micro-organisms from, 534.
Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), *Ascochyta pisi* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
—, *Cercospora vignicola* on, 155; *Helminthosporium vignae* synonym of, 156.
—, (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, breeding against, 558.
—, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, breeding against, 558.
—, *Helminthosporium vignicola* on, 559; synonymy of, 559.
— mosaic virus, 514.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 505.
—, potato virus Y can infect, 237.
—, *Uromyces vignae* on, in Sierra Leone, 620.
—, *Xanthomonas vignicola* on, in U.S.A., 577.
Crag No. 531, use of, against *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* and *Corticium fuciforme*, 295.
Crataegus, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, specific reaction to, 39.
— *monogyna*, *Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on, distribution of, 187.
— *oxyacantha*, *Entomosporium thuemenii* on, in U.S.A., 38.
Crebrothecium ashbyi, *Eremothecium ashbyi* renamed, 548.
Creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 53, 99, 100, 101, 102, 147, 149, 317.
Cronartium on blackberry in Southern Rhodesia, 210.

[*Cronartium*] *fusiforme* on pine in U.S.A., 148, 604.
— *ribicola* on currants in Scotland, 442; non-existence of physiologic races in, 340; varietal reaction to, 21, 340, 631.
— — on pine, 652; in Canada, 258; U.S.A., 148, 258, 259, 631, 653; breeding against, 148, 653; control, 653; varietal reaction to, 258, 259, 653.
Crops, breeding of, 412.
Crotalaria juncea, *Fusarium solani* var. *martii* and *F.* (?) *vasinfectum* on, in S. Africa, 216.
— —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in S. Africa, 216; culture of, 216.
— — mosaic virus in India, 161; transmission of, by sap inoculation, 161.
— *saltiana* mosaic virus in India, 161; transmission of, by sap inoculation, 161.
Cruciferae, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 590.
—, *Phyllosticta napi* on, in Belgium, 51.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 554.
—, turnip yellow mosaic virus on, properties of, 297.
Cryptodiaporthe salicina on *Salix* in Holland, 93; *Discella carbonacea* imperfect state of, 93.
Cryptonol, use of, against *Nectria galligena* on apple, 178.
Cryptorrhynchus corticalis, *Cordyceps peltata*, *C. puiggarii*, and *C. subsessilis* on, 125.
— *lapathi* presumed vector of poplar canker, 316.
Cryptosporella viticola on vine in S. Africa, 511.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, 539; resistance to, 117.
—, beet mosaic virus and celery calico virus can infect, 265.
—, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, cherry necrotic ring spot virus and cherry yellows virus can infect, 223.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, histological study on, 436.
—, *Erwinia tracheiphila* on, factors affecting, 26.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 373; control, 108.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in S. Africa, 186.
—, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease can infect, 153.
— mosaic virus can infect beet, 265.
— — —, host range of, 37.
— — —, mutation in, 270.
(?) — — — on banana in the British Cameroons, 130; Colombia, 227; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 130.
— — — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 207.
(?) — — — on cowpea, breeding against, 558.
— — — on cucumber, varietal reaction to, 504.
— — — on *Cyphomandra betacea* in New Zealand, 37; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 37; not by seed, 37.
— — — on *Dahlia* in Belgium, 599.
— — — on *Hesperis matronalis* in U.S.A., strains of, 42.
— — — on lily in Belgium, 599; U.S.A., 174, 563; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 174.
— — — on melon in U.S.A., 206.
— — — on spinach in Belgium, 599.
— — — on tobacco, culture and viability of, 35.
— — — on tomato, 42; in Austria, 377; Belgium, 599; England, 345, 647; (?) Holland, 647; New Zealand, 37; U.S.A., 252; Wales, 345; control, 647; factors affecting, 647; transmission of, by seed, 647.
— — —, spread of, 50.
[Cucumber mosaic virus], strains of, 504.
— — —, western, host range of, 265, 266.
— — —, —, on beet in U.S.A., 264; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 265.
— — —, —, on celery, chard, *Cucumis anguria*, and lettuce, 265.
— — —, —, on spinach in U.S.A., 265; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Myzus persicae*, 266.
— — —, —, on tomato in U.S.A., 265.
—, papaw mosaic virus can infect, 131.
—, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, 510.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.S.R., 648.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Sierra Leone, 620; U.S.A., 485; control, 108, 153; varietal reaction to, 504, 620.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, control, 554.
—, *Septoria cucurbitacearum* on, in France, 510.
—, tomato black ring virus disease can infect, 598.
Cucumis anguria, cucumber mosaic virus, western, on, in U.S.A., 265.
— *melo*, and its vars. *inodorus* and *utilissima*, see Melon.
— — var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, in India, 489.
— *foetidissima*, cantaloupe mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 504.
— *maxima*, see Squash.
— *moschata*, *Actinomyces scabies* on, resistance to, 117.
— *palmata*, cantaloupe mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 504.
Cucurbitaceae, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 560.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in S. Africa, 372; U.S.A., 560.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Canada, 485; U.S.A., 485, 560.
—, (?) *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Persia, 379.
Cucurbitaria yuccae on *Agave americana* in Portugal, 422.
Cuerna costalis transmitting phony peach virus, 224.
Culture media, technique for preserving, 23.
Cultures of micro-organisms, collection and distribution of, 409.
Cunilate, use of, against *Aspergillus niger*, *A. terreus*, *Chaetomium globosum*, and *Trichoderma viride*, 233.
Cupferron, use of, in rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Cupramina, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 31.
— Rumianca, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 376, 617.
Cupressus, *Diplodia* (?) *pinea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, effect of fungicides on rooting of cuttings of, 344.
—, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Kenya, 444; Tanganyika Territory, 246.
—, *Pestalotia funerea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— *lusitanica*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, 495.
— *macrocarpa*, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in California, 495.
— —, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Kenya, 495.
Cupric, see Copper.
Cuprocide, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 36; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 328, 551;

Septoria lycopersici on tomato, 36; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 567; as a seed treatment for groundnut, 471; lettuce, 110; rice and vegetables, 471.
[Cuprocide], yellow, injury to vine, 113.
—, —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 638; *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on cacao, 565; date palm diseases, 627; *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao, 565; as a seed treatment for pea, 152; rice, 307.
— 54-Y injury to vine, 113.
Cupro-K, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 220.
— -Maag, sedimentation rate in, 235.
Cuprous, see Copper.
Cuprox injury to passion fruit, 468.
—, use of, against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 502; *Phytomonas passiflorae* on passion fruit, 468; *Pseudomonas phaseolicola* on bean, 614; as a seed treatment for pea, 512.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), certification schemes for, in Great Britain, 341.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Scotland, 442; non-existence of physiologic races in, 340; varietal reaction to, 21, 340, 631.
—, *Cyphella* on, in Norway, 336.
—, effect of organic spray residues on canned, 179.
—, *Fomes vitis* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* can infect, 39.
—, *Phyllosticta grossulariae* on, in Ireland, 643.
—, potassium deficiency in, 357.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, control, 179.
— reversion virus on currants, legislation against, in England, 341.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, in Ireland, 643.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in U.S.A., 21.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Norway, 336.
Curvularia, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 291.
— *penniseti* on mango in India, 468.
Cuscuta epilinum on flax, 215.
— *subinclusa* transmitting raspberry mild streak virus, 465.
Cuzol, sedimentation rate in, 235.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 191.
Cyamopsis psoraloides, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 295.
— —, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
— —, *Fusarium*, mosaic virus, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 295.
— — top necrosis virus in U.S.A., 506; host range of, 506; named *Annulus tabaci* var. *cyamopsidis*, 506.
— *tetragonalibus*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 85.
Cyanamide X-1 and X-15, use of, for killing potato haulms, 480.
Cyathus striatus, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Cyclamen, *Cephalosporium sclerotigenum* and *Penicillium brevi-compactum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 456.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Sicily, 467; U.S.A., 465, 466.
Cyclohexanone, use of, in leather preservatives, 476.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon on strawberry in Canada, 21.
— *radicicola* on strawberry in Holland, 180.
Cylindrocladium on strawberry in Canada, 21.
— *scoparium* on fig in India, 22.
— — on plum in Belgium and England, 527.
Cylindrocolla longispora on *Agave americana* in Portugal, 422.
Cylindrosporella microsperma, synonymy of, 594.
Cylindrosporium betulae on birch in New S. Wales, 210.
— *castaneae* on chestnut in Hungary, 146; connexion with *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* not confirmed, 146; synonymy of, 146.
— *castanicola* synonym of *C. castaneae*, 146.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 595; *Septoria obesa* (?) synonym of, 595.
Cymbalaria, virus disease of, in France, 628.
Cymbopogon nardus collar rot in Guatemala, 564.
Cynodon dactylon, Basidiomycete on, in Italy, 633.
— —, *Puccinia cynodontis* on, in France, 360.
Cynoglossum amabile, tobacco mosaic virus and tobacco paramosaic virus can infect, 89.
Cyperus, *Cintractia axicola* on, in Brazil and Paraguay, 362; *C. peribebuyensis* synonym of, 362.
—, *Cintractia leucoderma* on, in Paraguay, 362; previously referred to *C. peribebuyensis*, 362.
— *pangorei*, *Cintractia peribebuyensis* on, in India, 198.
Cyphella on apple and currant in Norway, 336.
Cyphomandra betacea, cucumber mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 37; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 37; not by seed, 37.
Cypress, see *Cupressus*.
Cytisus, *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in England, Germany, and Italy, 457.
— *laburnum*, see Laburnum.
Cytospora ludibunda, nitrogen concentration in relation to growth of, 221.
Cytosporina on apricot in Tasmania, 406.

Dacrymyces deliquescens, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Dactylis glomerata, *Corynebacterium rathayi* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
— —, *Epichloe typhina* on, water relations of spore discharge in, 128.
Dactylium dendroides on mushroom in Denmark, 112.
Daedalea, taxonomy of, 362.
— *confragosa* on plum and a hardwood, lamellate form of, in Norway, 336.
— — on *Salix*, poroid form of, in Norway, 336.
— — and *D. juniperina*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *quercina*, vitamin deficiency in, 478.
Dahlia, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Belgium, 599.
— mosaic virus in Denmark, 159.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Belgium, 599; U.S.A., 90; Victoria, 512; suspected in Southern Rhodesia, imported from Holland, 210.
Daldinia concentrica on timber, 607.
Damping-off of beet, in U.S.A., 612.
— of vegetables, control, 554.
—, see also *Phytophthora*, *Pythium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and other fungi.
Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), lettuce virus disease on, in Switzerland, 324.
Dasyscypha on larch, 322.
— *fusco-sanguinea* on pine, 497.
— *willkommii* on larch, 93; in Germany, 655; Great Britain, 656.

Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), 'baïoudh' disease of, in Morocco, 332.
— — diseases, literature on, 472.
— —, fungi on, in U.S.A., 626; insect infestation in relation to, 627.
— —, *Fusarium albedinis* on, 522.
— —, — (?) *oxysporum* and *Trichoderma viride* on, 523.
Datura stramonium, Cyamopsis psoraloides top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
— —, potato purple top wilt virus can infect, 480.
— —, potato virus X on, rate of dispersal and multiplication in the leaf parenchyma, 28.
— —, tobacco leaf curl virus can infect, 597.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus and tobacco paramosaic virus can infect, 89.
— —, tomato black ring virus disease can infect, 598.
— —, use of, as a test plant for potato leaf roll virus, 78.
— *tatula*, potato virus X can infect, 319.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
D-D, use of, against *Heterodera marioni*, 470; as a soil disinfectant, 62, 609.
DDT, effect of, on some flax diseases, 455; on orange water spot, 393.
—, use of, against insect vectors of aster yellows virus, 109; *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 652.
Deecop, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 483.
Delphinium ring spot virus, 514.
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in U.S.A., 130; *Gnomonia* perfect state of, 130.
Dendryphion obstipum synonym of *Fusariella obstipa*, 643.
Desmodium diffusum, Xanthomonas desmodii on, in India, 577.
Deuterophoma on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 334; associated with stunt, 334; two types of, 334.
— *tracheiphila* on citron in Greece, 51.
— — on citrus in Sicily, 626; geographical distribution of, 96.
— — on lemon and orange in Greece, 51; Sicily, 214.
— —, types of fructification in, 422.
Dewberry (*Rubus*), *Elsinoe veneta* on, technique for isolating, 230.
Dextrose, effect of, on fungicidal properties of 4-chlorophenol, 182.
Diabrotica undecimpunctata transmitting cantaloupe mosaic virus, 504.
Dianthus barbatus, Puccinia arenariae on, in France, 510.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
Diaporthe citri on citrus in Brazil, 8.
— — on lemon in Victoria, 453.
— *phaseolorum* var. *batatatis* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 107.
— — var. *sojae* on soy-bean in Canada, 154; China, 155; U.S.A., 107; factors affecting sporulation of, in culture, 318.
Dibotryon morbosum on plum in Canada, 443.
3,4-dichloro-benzoic acid, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 469.
2,3-dichloro-1, 4-naphthoquinone, colorimetric determination of, on seed, 71.
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, effect of, on certain micro-organisms, 228; potato leaf roll virus, 237; tobacco mosaic virus, 549.
— —, toxicity of, to cotton, 64; fungi, 71.
Dichloropropene-dichloropropane mixture, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 109.
Didymascella thujina on *Thuja lobbii* in Belgium, 51.
— — on *Thuja occidentalis* and *T. plicata*, geographical distribution of, 96.
Didymella applanata on loganberry in Tasmania, 528.
— — on raspberry in England, 323, 340; Tasmania, 528; U.S.A., 406; *Phoma* a state of, 323; varietal reaction to, 406.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Austria, 377; England, 253, 254, 345; Wales, 345; control, 254, 493; factors affecting, 253; losses caused by, 345.
— *melonis* synonym of *Mycosphaerella citrullina*, 615.
Didymosphaeria polyspora on *Hevea* rubber in the French Cameroons, 589.
Dieffenbachia picta, Pythium on, in U.S.A., 397.
Digitalis gloxiniaeflora, Corticium solani and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
Dihydrostreptomycin, technique for assaying, 635.
Dill (*Peucedanum graveolens*), carrot virus disease can infect, 435.
—, *Fusicladium depressum* on, in Denmark, 4.
Dimeriella, Dimerosporium abietis, D. tsugae and *Meliola balsamicola* referred to, 97.
— *terrieri* on *Abies alba* in Switzerland, 97.
Dimerosporium abietis and *D. tsugae* referred to *Dimeriella*, 97.
Dimethylglyoxime, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Dinitrocresol, use of, against *Phragmidium rubiidaei* on raspberry, 444.
Dinitro-ortho-cresol, use of, against moulds on leather, 583.
Diphenyl wraps, use of, against *Diplodia natalensis, Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on lemon, 285.
Diphenylthio-carbazone, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry, technique for isolating, 230.
— *rosae* on rose in Denmark, 159; U.S.A., 66; taxonomy of, 66.
Diploceras, taxonomy of, 596.
— *hypericinum*, 597.
Diplodia on *Camellia japonica, C. saluenensis*, and *C. sasanqua* in U.S.A., 327.
— on soy-bean in China, 156.
— *macrospora*, carbohydrate requirements of, 138.
— *natalensis, D. theobromae* synonym of, 37.
— — imperfect state of *Physalospora rhodina*, 38.
— — on citrus in Palestine, 63.
— — on lemon in the Belgian Congo, 272; U.S.A., 285, 286.
— — on orange in the Belgian Congo, 272; Palestine, 64; U.S.A., 625; control, 64; mode of infection by, 63.
— (?) *pinea* on *Cupressus* in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— *quercina* on oak in Belgium, 40.
— *theobromae* synonym of *D. natalensis*, 37.
— *zeae*, longevity of, in cultures under mineral oil, 231.
— — on maize in the Belgian Congo, 272; U.S.A., 453.
Dipsacus sylvestris, tomato black ring virus disease can infect, 598.
Discella carbonacea imperfect state of *Cryptodiaporthe salicina*, 93.

Disodium arsenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 96.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, use of, as a fungicide, 344.
Dithane injury to apple, 460.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 352; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 219; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* and *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucurbits, 560; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 456; *Phialea temulenta* on *Lolium perenne*, 378; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 22, 352, 483; tomato, 484; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucurbits, 560; watermelon, 48.
— D 14 injury to sweet potato, 111.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 352, 638; tomato, 36; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 293; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352; potato seed piece decay, 471; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 153; *Pseudopeziza ribis*, 179; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 36; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 7.
— Z-78, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 638; tomato, 599; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111; *Cercospora carotae* on carrot, 108; *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli* on bean, 471; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 293; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 597; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 599; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 153; potato seed piece decay, 471; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 471.
— -zinc sulphate-lime, use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 48; *Glomerella cingulata, Guignardia bidwellii*, and *Melanconium fuligineum* on vine, 561.
Dolichos biflorus, Xanthomonas phaseoli var. *sojense* on, in India, 404.
Dolomite, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 19.
Dothichiza populea on poplar in Holland, 316.
Dothideales, taxonomy of, 547.
Dothiorella ulmi on elm in U.S.A., 6.
Dow 9 B, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 400; *Gladiolus* storage rot, 399; as a seed treatment for cotton, 471; groundnut, 326, 471; pea, rice, and vegetables, 471.
— —, wettable, use of, as a seed treatment for rice, 307.
— DN dry-mix and Dow DN 289, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 446.
— G 506, use of, for killing potato haulms, 439.
Dowax 222, use of, against tomato blossom-end rot, 363.
Dowfume G, use of, against *Heterodera marioni* and *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 470.
— W-10, use of, against *Fusarium vasinfectum* on cotton, 15, 286.
— W-15, use of, against *Heterodera marioni* and *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 470.
Dowicide A, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 641; *Diplodia natalensis, Penicillium digitatum*, and *P. italicum* on lemon, 285.
— 7, use of, for rot-proofing textiles, 584.
Dowspray 66, use of, for killing potato haulms, 140.
— —, improved, use of, for killing potato haulms, 236, 439, 480.
Du Bay 1452, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, 172.
Du Pont spreader-sticker, 127, 258, 313.
Dupontia fisheri, Claviceps purpurea on, in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
Dusting apparatus, 23, 139.
Dusts, application of, by electricity, 22.
Dysdercus superstitiosus, Entomophthora pyralidarum on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Dysoxylum spectabile, Fomes uncatus on, in New Zealand, 361.

Echinochloa crus-galli, Ephelis oryzae on, in China, 29.
— *frumentacea, Ustilago panici-frumentacei* on, in China, 595.
Echinodontium tinctorium on *Abies* in Canada, 430.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 539.
—, *Ascochyta melongenae* on, in India, 112.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, 485.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84; in France, 485.
— mosaic virus in India, transmission of, by grafting, 161.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, breeding against, 326.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in France, 485; U.S.S.R., 648.
—, — *hibernalis* can infect, 123.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, 227.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Elder (*Sambucus*), *Synchytrium sambuci* on, in U.S.A., 423.
Electron microscope study of tobacco etch virus and tobacco mosaic virus, 438.
Eleusine coracana, Piricularia oryzae on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
Elgetol, use of, against *Gloeodes pomigena* on pear and *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 446.
Ellisiella, E. caudata, and *E. mutica*, taxonomy of, 248.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, in Bulgaria, 256; Canada, 439, 440; U.S.A., 6, 257, 379, 408, 652, 653; association of, with *Scolytus multistriatus*, 257; breeding against, 428, 653; control, 40, 257, 439, 532; legislation against, amended in England and Wales, 656; losses caused by, 256; transmission of, by *Hylurgopinus rufipes* and *Scolytus multistriatus*, 6, 652; specific reaction to, 40, 256, 428, 652, 653.
—, *Dothiorella ulmi* on, in U.S.A., 6.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 552.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, 429; specific reaction to, 39, 40.
— phloem necrosis virus in U.S.A., 256, 408; transmission of, by leaf hoppers, 256.
—, *Phytophthora inflata* on, in U.S.A., 600.
Elsinoe on economic plants in the western hemisphere, 143.
— *ampelina* on vine in South Africa, 49.
— *fawcetti* on citrus in Brazil, 8.
— — on lemon in the Belgian Congo, 271.
— — on orange in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *mattirolianum* on *Arbutus unedo*, 524; *Sphaceloma mattirolianum* imperfect state of, 524.
— *theae* on tea, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *veneta* on dewberry, technique for isolating, 230.
— — on loganberry and raspberry in Tasmania, 528.
Elymus arenarius var. *villosus, Cladosporium bruhnei* on, in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
— *canadensis, Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 60.

Empoasca fabae transmitting papaw bunchy top virus, 131.
Empusa americana on insects in U.S.A., 333.
Enamel, addition of fungicides to, 233.
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 511.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in Switzerland, 324.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, 204; antagonism of bacteria to, 204.
Endocochlus binarius on *Amoeba papyracea* in U.S.A., 523.
Endostigme cinerascens, taxonomy of, 404.
Endothia fluens on chestnut in Italy, 427; culture of, 427.
— *parasitica* on chestnut in Asia, 553; Europe, 428; Italy, 428; Spain, 427; U.S.A., 200, 553, 563, 652; breeding against, 553.
— — on oak in U.S.A., 652.
Entomophthora aphidis on aphids in Great Britain, 302.
— *pyralidarum* on *Dysdercus superstitiosus* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *sphaerosperma* on *Pieris brassicae* in England, 125.
Entomosporium thuemenii on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in U.S.A., 38.
Ephelis oryzae on *Echinochloa crus-galli* in China, 29.
— — on rice in China, 29; imperfect state of *Balansia oryzae*, 29; overwintering of, 30.
— *pallida* on rice in Sierra Leone, 620.
Epichloe typhina on *Dactylis glomerata*, water relations of spore discharge in, 128.
— —, vitamin deficiency in, 478.
Epicoccum neglectum on soy-bean in U.S.A., 595.
— *purpurascens* on rice in Italy, 487.
Epidermophyton floccosum, testing of fungicides against, 348.
Eremothecium ashbyi renamed *Crebrothecium ashbyi*, 548.
— *cymbalariae*, taxonomy of, 548.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Erigeron bonariensis, virus disease of, in Brazil, 598.
Erwinia, taxonomy of, 273.
— *amylovora*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— — on apple in Canada, 442; New Zealand, 5.
— —, taxonomy of, 513.
— *aroideae* on cabbage, longevity of, 500.
(?) — — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 207.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 306.
— — on vegetables in U.S.A., 228.
— —, toxicity of *Colpoda saprophila* to, 347.
— *carnegieana* on *Carnegiea gigantea* in U.S.A, 17; technique for inoculating, 17.
— *carotovora*, antagonism of Actinomycetes to, 328.
— —, comparison of, with *E. phytophthora* in culture, 354.
— —, control, 228.
— —, effect of culture filtrates of, on growth of seedlings, 275.
— —, *E. phytophthora* synonym of, 513.
— — on cabbage in U.S.S.R., 555.
— — on carrot, 555.
— — on celery in Holland, 436; U.S.A., 559.
— — on *Pelargonium zonale*, factors affecting, 119.
— — on potato, 555; in U.S.A., 306, 417, 479.
— — on vegetables in U.S.A., 228.
— —, taxonomy of, 384.
— *cassavae*, taxonomy of, 513.
[*Erwinia*] *dissolvens*, *Pseudomonas dissolvens* synonym of, 513.
— *milletiae*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Holland, 424.
— *phytophthora*, comparison of, with *E. carotovora* in culture, 354.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— — on potato in Denmark, 158; Germany, 414; Scotland, 478; Switzerland, 81; U.S.A., 306; U.S.S.R., 555; breeding against, 305; control, 228, 478; factors affecting, 81, 306; types of, 158; varietal reaction to, 158, 305, 306; synonym of *E. carotovora*, 513; taxonomy of, 384; toxicity of clavatin to, 307.
— *rhapontica*, *Phytomonas rhapontica* synonym of, 513.
— *salicis*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *tracheiphila* on cucumber, factors affecting, 26; study on, 621, taxonomy of, 513.
— *vitivora* on vine in S. Africa, 49, 158, 511; taxonomy of, 513.
Erynotheura (?) transmitting elm phloem necrosis virus, 256.
Erysiphe cichoracearum can infect tobacco, 209.
— — on cantaloupe, breeding against, 54; control, 108.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 373; control, 108.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in S. Africa, 372; U.S.A., 560.
— — on potato in Southern Rhodesia, 209.
— — on squash in U.S.A., 7.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 35.
— — on vegetable marrow in Egypt, 267; control, 267, 376.
— *graminis* on barley in Argentina, 169; Switzerland, 113; U.S.A., 59; genetics of, 330; physiologic races of, 330; varietal reaction to, 11, 169, 330, 519.
— *graminis* on cereals and grasses in Switzerland, 113, 114.
— — on oats in Argentina, 57.
— — on wheat in Argentina, 57; Eire, 619; U.S.A., 13, 388; effect of light on resistance to, 330; factors affecting, 13, 619; physiologic races of, 388; physiology of, 349, 351, 518; stimuli determining the direction of growth tubes in, 234; varietal reaction to, 388.
— *martii* on clover in Switzerland, 114.
— *pisi* on lucerne in Switzerland, 114.
(?) — — on lupin in Switzerland, 360.
— *polygoni*, *Oidium lini* (?) imperfect state of, 215.
— — on bean, control, 266, 635.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 18, (?) 116.
— — on cowpea, breeding against, 558.
— (?) — on lupin in U.S.A., 327.
— — on pea in Australia, 53; Canada, 45; Peru, 42; control, 376.
— *umbelliferarum* on parsley, 510.
Erythrina crista-galli, *Fusariella bizzozeriana* on, in Italy, 643; *Sporidesmium bizzozerianum* synonym of, 643.
Ethyl mercury phosphate, use of, against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato, 254.
Ethylene dibromide, use of, against pine root rot, 604.
— dichloride, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 62.
— oxide, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 82.
— thiuramdisulphide, use of, as a fungicide, 344.
Eubotryotinia and *Eubotrytis*, taxonomy of, 547.
Eucalyptus, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Brazil, 258; Kenya, 316.
Euchlaena mexicana, maize stunt virus can infect, 284.

[*Euchlaena mexicana*], Ustilaginales on, in Guatemala, 170.
— —, *Ustilago dieteliana* can infect, 391.
— —, — *maydis* can infect, 170.
Euciboria, taxonomy of, 547.
Eugenia aromatica, see Clove.
Euphorbia cyparissias, Uromyces, U. pisi, and *U. striatus* on, in France, 360.
Eusclerotinia, taxonomy of, 547.
Eutettix tenellus transmitting beet curly top virus, 105, 612.
Eutypa heteracantha on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
Exobasidium in India, 362.
— *camelliae* on *Camellia japonica* and *C. sasanqua* in U.S.A., 327.
— *vaccinii* in India, 362.
— *vexans* on tea in Assam, 34; Ceylon, 145, 490, 548; India, 362; Malaya, 312; breeding against, 34; factors affecting, 548; study on, 145.
Exosporina fawcetti can infect apricot and peach, 495.
— — on grapefruit in U.S.A., 214.
— — on walnut, 494.
— —, state of *Hendersonula toruloidea*, 495.
Exosporium sultanae on vine in S. Africa, 49, 512.

Fabraea maculata on pear in U.S.A., 38.
Fagaceae, *Taphrina* on, 548.
Fagus, see Beech.
Fermate, effect of, on rooting of cuttings, 7, 345.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 22; *A. tenuis* on *Petunia hybrida*, 293; *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on cacao, 565; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 53; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 36; *Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive, 466; damping-off of tobacco, 313; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on squash, 7; *Fusarium* on cacao, 565; *Gladiolus* storage rot, 399; *Gloeodes pomigena* on pear, 446; *Glomerella cingulata* on *Sassafras*, 38; *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine, 445; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on squash, 7, 380; *Peronospora destructor* on onion, 444; *P. tabacina* on tobacco, 313, 597; *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on raspberry, 444; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 328; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 153; squash, 7; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 179; *Pythium* on *Aglaonema simplex* and lily, 398; *P. oligandrum* on vine, 437; *Rhizoctonia* on cacao, 565; *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on blueberry, 407; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 53; *Septoria chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 127; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 22; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 7, 379; *Venturia inaequalis*, 7, 68, 441, 445, 460; as a seed treatment of soy-bean, 154.
— rose dust, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 66.
— sulphur, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 68.
Fermentation industry, micro-organisms of, 187.
Ferns, *Taphrina* on, 548.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 117; *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 254; *Aphanomyces cochlioides*, 264; apple storage disorders, 377; beet diseases and yield, 610; cauliflower 'whiptail' disease, 369; *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on wheat, 619; *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato, 253; *Erwinia phytophthora* on potato, 81; *Erysiphe graminis* on wheat, 13; *Fusarium* on potato, 81; manganese toxicity in flax, 289; *Melilotus* root rot, 67; oil palm bronzing, 394; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 355; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on avocado, 511; *P. infestans* on potato, 81, 482; pine little leaf, 148; pine needle fusion, 53; *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 554; potassium deficiency in barley, 282; in rice, 240; potato blackening, 81; potato internal rust spot, 81; *Sclerotinia borealis*, 576; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on *Piper betle*, 242; strawberry root rot, 21; susceptibility of plants to virus diseases, 618; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 425; tobacco brown root rot, 440; *Typhula borealis*, 576; *Venturia inaequalis*, 441, 445; vine court-noué 319; *Xanthomonas pruni* on peach, 463.
Festuca arundinacea, Rhynchosporium secalis can infect, 60.
— *elatior, Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* on, technique for inoculating, 402.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *religiosa, Fusariella concinna* on, in India 643; *Clasterosporium concinnum* synonym of, 643.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Cephalosporium fici* on, in U.S.A., 180.
—, *Cerotelium fici* on, in Brazil, 8.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in India, 22.
—, *Kuehneola fici* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, monograph on, 226.
—, *Ormathodium fici* on, in U.S.A., 180.
Filberts, see *Corylus*.
Filter paper, *Aspergillus fumigatus, A. sydowi, A. terreus, A. ustus, Chaetomium globosum, C. indicum, Memnoniella echinata*, and *Penicillium* on, 24.
Fir, see *Abies*.
Fish, bacterial and fungal disease of, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Saprolegnia paradoxa* on, in England, 126.
Fistulina hepatica, examination of exudate of, 139.
Fixtan, use of, against *Phialea temulenta* on *Lolium perenne*, 378.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria lini* and *A. linicola* on, control, 215.
—, *Ascochyta linicola* on, in France, 396.
—, bacterial diseases of, 215.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 215; strains of, 289; varietal reaction to, 289.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Eire, 619; Northern Ireland, 173; technique for detecting, on seeds, 185.
—, Braid valley disease of, in Northern Ireland, 215.
— bronzing, control, 215.
—, calcium deficiency in, in Australia and (?) Great Britain, 215.
—, *Chaetomium dolichotrichum, C. funicolum*, and *C. indicum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, 455; in Northern Ireland, 173; Peru, 174; U.S.A., 334; control, 524; geographical distribution of, 96; varietal reaction to, 288.
—, copper deficiency in, and *Corticium solani* on, control, 215.
—, *Cuscuta epilinum* on, 215.
— diseases in Great Britain, 288.
— 'droop' and false browning, control, 215.
— *Fusarium* and *F.* (?) *culmorum* on, control, 215.
—, — *lini* on, in U.S.A., 333; varietal reaction to, 333, 562.
—, hail damage to, 215.
— heat canker, control, 215.

[Flax], iron deficiency in, in Australia and Germany, 215.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
—, magnesium deficiency in, control, 215.
—, manganese toxicity in, in Victoria, 289.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, 455; in Denmark 173; Eire, 619; India, 628; Persia, 378; control, 173, 215; factors affecting, 173, 619; physiologic races of, 628; varietal reaction to, 215, 288, 562.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in Northern Ireland, 215.
—, *Oidium lini* on, 133; in Tanganyika Territory, 246; (?) imperfect state of *Erysiphe polygoni*, 215.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, control, 215.
—, *Phoma* on, in Eire, 619; Northern Ireland, 173; varietal reaction to, 215, 288.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Australia, 215.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, 455; in Eire, 619; Northern Ireland, 173; U.S.A., 334; control, 215; varietal reaction to, 215, 288.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Northern Ireland, 215.
—, *Pythium* and *P. megalacanthum* on, control, 215.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Eire, 619.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Eire, 619; Peru, 174; control, 215.
— seed-borne diseases, 215; technique for detecting, 185.
— seed treatments, 117, 172.
—, *Sphaerella linorum* on, 455; in Eire, 215; New S. Wales, 288, 628; U.S.A., 115, 334; control, 215, 628; varietal reaction to, 115.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, control, 215.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Australia, 215.
—, textile, *Alternaria*, *Cladosporium herbarum*, *Fusarium*, and *Pullularia pullulans* on, 584.
Flindersia brayleyana, *Bacterium* (?) *tumefaciens* on, in Queensland, 650.
Flour, bacteria and fungi in, 187.
'Flumax', use of, as a timber preservative, 100.
Folosan, use of, against damping-off of lettuce, 109; tobacco, 326.
— D.B.905, use of, against damping-off of lettuce, 109.
Fomes, taxonomy of, 361.
—, toxicity of actidione to, 636.
— *annosus* on bark and decorticated wood in New Zealand, 34; renamed *Fomitopsis annosa*, 34.
— — on conifers, factors affecting, 37.
— — on pine in England, 654; antagonism of fungi to, 655; transmission of, by air, 655.
— —, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *australis*, New Zealand specimens of, now referred to *F. brownii*, 361.
— *awhitu* on timber in New Zealand, 361.
— *brownii* in New Zealand, 361; previously referred to *F. australis*, 361.
— *connatus* on *Acer saccharum*, 498.
(?) — — on apple in Norway, 336.
— — on cherry in Norway, 336.
— *earlei* on *Juniperus*, 596.
— *endozonus* on trees in New Zealand, 361; *Polyporus enzonatus* synonym of, 361.
— *fulvus* var. *oleae* on olive in Italy, 650.
— *igniarius* can infect *Acer saccharum*, 552.
— — on apple in Norway, 336.
— — on aspen, beech, elm, and *Ostrya virginiana* in U.S.A., 552.
[*Fomes igniarius*] on poplar in Canada, 439.
— — var. *nigricans* on aspen and beech in Norway, 336.
— *juniperinus*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *lignosus* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 271; Indonesia, 163; Sumatra, 240.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— — on *Uncaria gambier* in Indonesia, 163.
— *mastoporus* f. *rugosus* in New Zealand, 361.
— *noxius* on *Celtis* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— — on oil palm and *Tephrosia* in Indonesia, 163.
— *pini* on timber in Canada, 316, 497; effect of, on strength of poles, 316; factors affecting, 553.
— *pinicola* in Norway, 336; culture of, 441.
— *pomaceus* on cherry and plum in Norway, 336.
— *ribis* in Norway, 336.
— *robustus*, New Zealand collections of, now referred to *F. setulosus*, 361.
— —, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— — vars. *taxodii* and *tsugina* on timber, 498.
— *scruposus* on trees and timber in New Zealand, 361; *Polyporus scruposus* synonym of, 361.
— *setulosus* in New Zealand, 361; previously referred to *F. robustus*, 361.
— *uncatus* on *Dysoxylum spectabile*, *Metrosideros robusta*, *M. tomentosa*, and *Nothofagus menziesii* in New Zealand, 361.
— *vitis* on currants and gooseberry in Norway, 336.
Fomitopsis, taxonomy of, 33.
— *annosa*, *Fomes annosus* renamed, 34.
Food, legislation for protection of, in Austria, 144.
—, losses due to fungi in, 508.
Forest genetics, Institute of, in America, 148.
— pathology, 509.
— trees, mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 189.
Forficula auricularia transmitting turnip yellow mosaic virus, 261.
Formaldehyde injury to wheat, 452
—, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 416; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 354; *Dactylium dendroides* on mushroom, 112; damping-off of tobacco, 313; pine root rot, 604; *Pythium* on *Aglaonema simplex* and lily, 398; *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 641; *Sphaerotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 114; *Sphaerotheca morsuvae* on gooseberry, 224; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 471; *Ustilago crameri* on *Setaria italica*, 387; *U. hordei* on barley, 114; vegetable diseases, 554; *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage, 431; as a soil disinfectant, 397, 609, 648.
Formic acid, use of, against bread moulds, 634.
Formol, use of, against *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 355.
Fortunella japonica, see Kumquat.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
— *virginiana*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 85.
Frankliniella paucispinosa transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 36, 55.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Freesia hybrida, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 160.
Fructose oxime, use of, in rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Fruit, certification schemes for, in England, 340.
— decay in rail shipments in U.S.A., 228.

[Fruit], diseases and pests of, book on, 220.
— storage disorders in Germany, 460.
— trees, *Armillaria mellea* on, 527, 630.
— —, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in France, 406.
— —, conference on spraying of, 336.
— —, nutrient deficiencies in, technique for diagnosing, 459.
— —, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, 527.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena*, *S. laxa*, and *Taphrina deformans* on, in France, 406.
— —, virus diseases of, in Canada, 508.
Fuchsin, basic, use of, as a nuclear stain for fungi, 135.
Fugascus, taxonomy of, 249.
Fumago vagans on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
Fumigation damage to pineapple in Fiji, imported from New Zealand, 632.
Fungi and plant disease, book on, 632.
—, antagonistic action of, 533.
—, antibiotics from, 189.
— as indicators of soil conditions, 642.
—, cytology of, 72.
—, economic importance of, 231.
—, edible, in Finland, 268.
—, — and poisonous, key for identification of, 157.
—, effect of minor elements on physiology of, 349; of, on plastics, 136.
—, entomogenous, list of, in Great Britain, 125.
—, generic names of, proposed for rejection, 642.
—, genetics of, 25, 72, 298.
—, heterothallism in, 582.
— in flour, 187.
— in soil in S. Africa, 642.
— in wood pulp, 320.
—, international herbarium of plant pathogenic, 73.
—, list of, in Barbados, 488; the Belgian Congo, 247, 311; Bermuda, 198; the Canadian Eastern Arctic, 247; the Chagos Archipelago, 472; China, 247, 595; Eire, 643; France, 360, 488; Guatemala, 144; Holland, 524; Hungary, 65; India, 32, 247, 489; Madras, 488; Mauritius, 472; Mexico, 144; Missouri, 360; Northern Ireland, 643; Norway, 336; Palestine, 247; Rodriguez, 472; Scotland, 595; Tanganyika Territory, 246, 472; U.S.A., 144, 345, 422, 594; the Windward Islands, 488.
—, new species of, in Czechoslovakia, 83.
— on cultivated plants, French text-book on, 472.
— on leather, 74.
— on sewage filters, 297.
—, phylogeny and natural classification of, 143.
—, physiology of, 138, 189.
—, preservation of cultures of, 230.
—, taxonomy of, 508.
—, timber-rotting, collection of cultures of, in Canada, 441; identification of, in culture, 201.
—, tropical, paper on, 360.
—, variation in, 229.
Fungicides, addition of, to enamel, lacquer, paint, and varnish, 233.
—, legislation for, 509; in Austria, 144; Victoria, 581.
—, list of, 183, 344.
—, organic, progress in the study of, 22.
—, physical properties of, 469.
—, recent developments in, 344, 509, 581.
—, technique for evaluating, 132, 471.
—, testing of, against dermatophytes, 348.
Fungus No. 2 on timber in Canada, 497.
Furfurol, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley and *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 10.
Fusanina A and B, production of, by *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 2, 411.
Fusarex, use of, against *Fusarium caeruleum* on potato, 140.
Fusariella on orange in Southern Rhodesia, 643.
—, taxonomy of, 642.
— *atrovirens* on *Allium* in Italy, 643.
— *bizzozeriana* on *Erythrina crista-galli* in Italy, 643; *Sporidesmium bizzozerianum* synonym of, 643.
— *concinna* on *Ficus religiosa* in India, 643; *Clasterosporium concinnum* synonym of, 643.
— *obstipa* on *Colocasia esculenta* intercepted from China, 643; *Dendryphion obstipum* synonym of, 643.
Fusariol-neu, use of, against vegetable diseases, 554.
— —, universal, use of, as a seed treatment for cereals, 447.
Fusarium, antibiotics from, 410.
—, breeding for resistance to, 532.
—, cultural variation in, 447.
—, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
—, effect of, on flavour and colour of canned tomato juice, 583.
— in butter in India, 349.
— in soil in England, 240; technique for studying, 240.
— on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 403.
— on banana, control, 512.
— on barley in Canada, 519; Switzerland, 113.
— on bean in Australia, 53.
— on cacao in Costa Rica, 565.
— on carnation in Italy, 396.
— on chilli in France, 485.
— on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in India, 642.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 160.
— on citrus in U.S.A., 62.
— on coffee in Guatemala, 564.
— on cork, control, 187.
— on cotton textile, 584.
— on *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in U.S.A., 295.
— on eggplant in France, 485.
— on flax, control, 215.
— on flax textiles, 584.
— on groundnut in India, 134.
— on guava in India, 131.
— on hemp textiles, 584.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 589.
— on hops in U.S.A., 593.
— on *Lachenalia glaucina* in England, 576.
— on lentil in India, 6.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 18.
— on maize in U.S.A., 170.
— on oats in Canada, 520.
— on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 272; Nigeria, 124.
— on onion in U.S.A., 117.
— on pea in Holland, 434; S. Africa, 186.
— on pine, 497; in U.S.S.R., 259; antagonism of bacteria to, 259.
— on potato in France, 485; Germany, 414; Switzerland, 81.
— on raspberry in England, 323.
— on rice in Italy, 487; Madagascar, 355.
— on rye in Japan, 211.
— on safflower in U.S.A., 309.
— on soy-bean in Canada, 154; China, 155.
— on sweet potato, 194; in U.S.A., 111.

[*Fusarium*] on tobacco in U.S.A., 90.
— on wheat (?) in New S. Wales, 169; Switzerland, 113.
—, symptomless carriers of, 189.
—, toxicity of *Colpoda saprophila* to, 347.
— *albedinis* on date palm, 522.
— *avenaceum*, effect of vitamins on growth of, 478.
— — on carrot in Denmark, 159; U.S.A., 108.
— —, taxonomy of, 447.
(?) — *batatatis* var. *vanillae* on *Vanilla* in Puerto Rico 118, 377.
— *bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on sweet potato, control, 117, 193; varietal reaction to, 418.
— — var. *lycopersici*, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533; of antimycin on, 232.
— — — — on tomato in Australia, 52; New Zealand, 37; Queensland, 255; S. Africa, 186; U.S.A., 54, 381; breeding against, 364; factors affecting, 91, 426; production of lycomarasmin by, 27; symptomless carriers of, 190; varietal reaction to, 36, 52, 54, 255, 256, 364, 381, 427.
— — var. *niveum* in U.S.A., 117.
— — — — on cucumber in S. Africa, 186.
— — — — on melon, culture of, 503.
— — — — on watermelon in U.S.A., 48; varietal reaction to, 48, 54.
— *caeruleum*, effect of 'alternaric acid' on, 636.
— — on potato, 351; in Great Britain, 641; control, 140, 479; varietal reaction to, 193.
— *conglutinans*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 445; varietal reaction to, 103.
— *culmorum*, antagonism of *Actinomyces scabies* to, 334.
— —, effect of, on *Melanospora damnosa* in culture, 644; of vitamins on growth of, 478.
— — on asparagus in Germany, 560.
— — on carnation, control, 334.
— (?) — on flax, control, 215.
— — on raspberry in England, 340.
— — on wheat in Sardinia, 300; *Melanospora damnosa* in association with, 300.
— —, taxonomy of, 447.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344.
— *dianthi* on carnation in U.S.A., 8.
— *equiseti*, taxonomy of, 447.
— *flocciferum*, taxonomy of, 448.
— *herbarum* on fruit in Germany, 460.
— *lateritium*, nitrogen concentration in relation to growth of, 221.
— — on *Salix* in Holland, 94.
— — var. *pini* on pine, 603.
— — var. *uncinatum* on pigeon pea in India and Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— *lini* on flax in U.S.A., 333; *F. oxysporum* var. *lini* synonym of, 133; varietal reaction to, 333, 562.
— — on linseed in India, 6.
— —, technique for detecting on seeds, 185.
— *orthoceras* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 160.
— — var. *lathyri* on *Lathyrus sativus* in India, 19.
— — var. *pisi* on pea in Holland, 43.
— (?) *oxysporum* on date palm, 523.
— (?) — on lupin in Holland, 620.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 272; Nigeria, 124, 394.
— — on potato in India, 541; factors affecting, 193.
— — f. 1 on potato in the Belgian Congo, 31.
[*Fusarium oxysporum*] f. 2 on sweet potato, varietal reaction to, 418.
— — — — —, production of fusanina A and fusanina B by, 411.
— — — — —, symptomless carriers of, 190.
— — f. 6 on aster, control, 470.
(?) — — var. *cubense* on banana in Brazil, 8.
— — var. *fabae* on broad bean in China, 107.
— — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, control, 399.
— — var. *lini* synonym of *F. lini*, 133.
— — var. *nicotianae*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — — — on tobacco, varietal reaction to, 327.
— — var. *perniciosum* on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
— — var. *pini* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Canada, 441.
— — var. *pisi*, can infect broad bean, 107.
— — — —, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — — — on pea in China and U.S.A., 107.
— — — — f. 2 on pea, varietal reaction to, 558.
— — var. *raphani* on radish in U.S.A., 370.
— — var. *rhois* on *Rhus typhina*, 603.
— *perniciosum* on *Albizzia*, breeding against, 365.
— *poae*, effect of vitamins on growth of, 478.
— — on barley in Canada, 520.
— *reticulatum* f. 1 and *F. roseum*, taxonomy of, 448.
— *sambucinum*, taxonomy of, 447.
— — f. 6 on potato, 351; in Canada, 441; strains of, 441.
— *scirpi*, taxonomy of, 447.
(?) — — var. *acuminatum* on carnation in Italy, 396; control, 397.
— *solani*, *Hypomyces solani* perfect state of, 229.
— (?) — on celery in U.S.A., 559.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 628.
— — var. *eumartii* on potato, breeding against, 540, 541; factors affecting, 193; varietal reaction to, 540, 541.
— — var. *fabae* on broad bean in China, 107.
— — var. *martii* on *Crotalaria juncea* in S. Africa, 216.
— — var. *phaseoli* on bean, control, 471.
— — var. *pisi* on pea in Holland, 619.
— — var. *striatum* on potato, 351.
— *sublunatum* var. *elongatum*, taxonomy of, 448.
— *udum* in soil in India, 233.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 5, 46; breeding against, 5; control, 5, 56; effect of *Bacillus subtilis* on, 408; factors affecting, 160; study on, 46; varietal reaction to, 5, 46, 114.
— *vasinfectum* in soil in India, 233.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 15, 476; control, 286.
— (?) — on *Crotalaria juncea* in S. Africa, 216.
— —, symptomless carriers of, 190.
— — f. 1 on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *xylarioides* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Fuscoporia, study on, in New Zealand, 33.
Fusicladium dendriticum var. *eriobotryae*, *Venturia eriobotryae* ascigerous state of, 460.
— *depressum* on dill in Denmark, 4.

Gaertnera psychotrioides, *Haplographium calophylli* can infect, 651.
Galega officinalis, *Uromyces galegae* on, in France, 360.
Galerucella calmariensis transmitting alder disease, 651.
Gammexane gamma-BHC, use of, with organic mercury compounds, 633.
Ganoderma on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— (?) *pseudoferreum* on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— — on tea in Indonesia, 163.

Gasteromycetes, list of, in U.S.A., 422.
—, taxonomy of, 422.
Genetics, dictionary of, 74.
Gerbera, Cercospora and *Septoria gerberae* on, in New S. Wales, 512.
— *jamesonii, Alternaria zinniae* on, in Denmark, 160.
Germisan, use of, against diseases of vegetables, 554; *Urocystis tritici* on wheat, 168; as a seed treatment for cereals, 447.
—, universal, use of, as a seed treatment for cereals, 447.
Geum, tobacco streak virus can infect, 85.
—, *Zythia fragariae* on, in England, 473; *Phyllosticta gei* synonym of, 473.
Gibberella fujikuroi, effect of vitamins on growth of, 478.
— — in soil in India, 233.
— — on cotton textile, 584.
— — on maize in Costa Rica, 284; U.S.A., 453, 570.
— — on sugar-cane in Brazil, 421; Puerto Rico, 244; Trinidad, 163.
— — var. *subglutinans* on *Crotalaria juncea* in S. Africa, 216; culture of, 216.
— *lateritia* and *G. rosea* on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
— *zeae*, effect of antimycin on, 232; of 2,4-D on, 278; of gladiolic acid on, 232.
— —, factors affecting growth of, 478.
— —, longevity of, in culture under mineral oil, 231.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 170, 453.
— — on wheat in Eire, 619; effect of, on *Helminthosporium sativum*, 14; factors affecting, 619; study on, 58; varietal reaction to, 11.
— —, taxonomy of, 447.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344.
Gibellula formicarum on ant in Liberia, 523.
Gilia coronopifolia, Macrophomina phaseoli on, in France, 485.
Gilletteella cooleyi associated with *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni*, 429.
Gladiolic acid, effect of, on bacteria, *Gibberella zeae*, and *Trichoderma viride*, 232.
— —, production of, by *Penicillium gladioli*, 232.
Gladiolus, aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 46; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 46; to China aster, 46.
—, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in Victoria, 455.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in Victoria, 455.
—, — *elliptica* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, — *gladiolorum* on, in (?) Australia, 455; (?) Austria, 575; U.S.A., 398; (?) Victoria, 455; (?) a state of *Sclerotinia draytoni*, 399; control, 399, 455; factors affecting, 398; geographical distribution of, 575; rate of infection in, 399.
—, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
—, *Curvularia* on, in U.S.A., 291.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on, control, 399.
—, *Penicillium gladioli* on, in Victoria, 455.
—, *Puccinia gladioli* on, 575.
—, *Sclerotinia gladioli* on, in Australia, 455; control, 324, 399, 455.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in Australia, 455.
— storage rot, control, 399.
—, *Urocystis gladioli* on, in Holland, 291; previously incorrectly reported from Australia, 176.
Gliocladium on cotton textiles, 585.
— *aureum* on carrot in U.S.A., 107.
Gliomastix, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— *convoluta* on cotton textiles, 585.
— —, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582.
— —, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
Gliotoxin, properties of, 469.
Gloeocystidium, taxonomy of, 32.
Gloeodes pomigena on apple in the Belgian Congo, 272; New S. Wales, 210.
— — on nectarine and peach in New S. Wales, 210.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 446; control, 446, 462.
Gloeosporium on *Camellia japonica, C. saluenensis*, and *C. sasanqua* in U.S.A., 327.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 589.
— on *Salix* in Holland, 94.
— on soy-bean in China, 156.
— *aleuriticum* on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— *aridum* on ash in U.S.A., 600.
— *betularum* on birch in New S. Wales, 210.
— *leptothyrioides* on birch in U.S.A., 594.
— *limetticola* on lemon in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— *musarum* on banana, control, 512.
— *papayae* on papaw, 186.
Glomerella, genetics of, 298.
— *cingulata*, control, 228.
— — on apple in the Belgian Congo, 272; Brazil, 221; Colombia, 19; Southern Rhodesia, 210; control, 469; losses caused by, 210.
— — on avocado pear, control, 186.
— — on fruit in Germany, 460.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 18, 54, 381; transmission of, by seed, 18.
— — on pear in Brazil, 221; Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— (?) — on *Pyracantha angustifolia* in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— — on quince in Brazil, 221.
— — on *Sassafras* in U.S.A., 38.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 549; Persia, 378.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 53, 561.
— —, toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxy-acetic acid to, 71.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in China, 155.
— *gossypii* on cotton in U.S.A., 286, 476.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Czechoslovakia, 456; conidial state of, 456.
Glucose oxime, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Glycine hispida, Nematospora phaseoli on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *max*, see Soy-bean.
Glyoxalidine, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 441.
— 'B' and 'C', use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 68.
Gnomonia perfect state of *Dendrophoma obscurans*, 130.
— *iliau* on sugar-cane, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *leptostyla* on walnut in Italy, 315; the Pacific Northwest, 94; control, 38.
— *ovata* on hickory in U.S.A., 38.
— *veneta* on *Acer pseudoplatanus*, control, 38.
— —, vitamin deficiency in, 478.
Godetia hybrida, Botrytis cinerea on, in Denmark, 160.
Gonatorrhodiella highlei on timber in Scotland, 652; association of, with *Nectria cinnabarina* and *N.* (?) *coccinea*, 652.
Goodrite, fungicidal properties of, 22.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 441.

[Goodrite] p.e.p.s., use of, against *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on blueberry, 407.
— z.a.c., use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 446.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Alternaria grossulariae* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, *Fomes vitis* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Austria, 224.
—, virus disease of, in Scotland, 464.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gramineae, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Italy, 448.
—, fungi on, in U.S.A., 345, 629.
—, see also under Grasses.
Graminon, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 387.
Granosan, use of, against *Physalospora tucumanensis* on sugar-cane, 421; as a soil disinfectant, 648.
Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*), *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, in U.S.A., 214.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* can infect, 571.
—, — *hibernalis* can infect, 123.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 331.
— quick decline, legislation against in U.S.A., 62.
— 'tristeza', 522.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in China, 393.
Graphocephala versuta transmitting phony peach virus, 224.
Grasses, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Sweden, 9.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Switzerland, 114.
—, (?) *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 431.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 9.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 9, 279.
—, see also under Gramineae.
Greensalt K, use of, as a timber preservative, 102.
Grey speck, see Manganese deficiency.
Grisard, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 461.
Griseofulvin, production of, by *Penicillium*, 232; *P. griseofulvum* and *P. janczewskii*, 475.
—, properties of, 232, 469.
Grossularia divaricata, see *Ribes*.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in India, 134.
—, *Cercospora arachidicola* on, in U.S.A., 53, 374; cultural races of, 374; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — *personata* on, in India, 134; U.S.A., 53, 374; control, 53; cultural races of, 374; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, concealed damage in, in U.S.A., 381.
—, *Corticium solani* and *Fusarium* on, in India, 134.
—, *Puccinia arachidis* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
— rosette virus in Mozambique, 560; Nyasaland, 271.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 53; Venezuela, 641.
—, seed treatments for, 326.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in S. Africa, 511.
Guantal, effect of, on rooting of summer cuttings, 7.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Alternaria* and bacteria on, in India, 131.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in India, 6.
—, *Fusarium* on, and internal breakdown of, in India, 131.
[Guava], *Pestalotia psidii* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 608.
—, *Phoma psidii* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 608.
Guignardia aesculi on *Aesculus* and horse-chestnut in U.S.A., 38.
— *baccae* on vine in Greece, 51; *Macrophomina flaccida* imperfect state of, 51.
— *bidwellii* on vine in S. Africa, 50; U.S.A., 53, 381, 561; control, 53, 381, 445, 561; physiologic races of, 157.
— — on Virginia creeper in U.S.A., 157.
— *citricarpa* on *Callistemon lanceolatus* and *Camellia* in New S. Wales, 285.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., intercepted from the Philippines, 608.
— — on grapefruit, lemon, and *Magnolia* in New S. Wales, 285.
— — on orange in New S. Wales, 285, 454.
— — on orchid, *Prostanthera lasiantha*, *Smilax glycyphylla*, *Syncarpia laurifolia*, and *Telopea speciosissima* in New S. Wales, 285.
Gymnosporangium clavariiforme on *Crataegus monogyna*, distribution of, 187.
— *clavipes*, cytological study on, 643.
(?) — — on quince in U.S.A., 328.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on apple in U.S.A., 328; distribution of, 187.
— *sabinae* on *Juniperus chinensis*, *J. sabina*, and *J. virginiana* in Switzerland, 578.
— — on pear in France, 404; Switzerland, 578.
— — on *Pyrus amygdaliformis* in France, 404.
Gypsophila elegans and *G. paniculata*, *Alternaria gypsophilae* on, in Denmark, 160.

Haerangiomycetes, taxonomy of, 249.
Halophiobolus on cordage, 584.
Haplographium calophylli on *Calophyllum inophyllum*, 651.
— — on *Calophyllum inophyllum* var. *tacamaha* in Mauritius, 651; transmission of, by beetles, 651.
— — on *Calophyllum parviflorum* and *Gaertnera psychotrioides*, 651.
Hawthorn, see *Crataegus*.
HE 178 E, effect of, on rooting of summer cuttings, 7.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
Helichrysum bracteatum, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 160.
Helicobasidium purpureum, longevity of, 618.
— — on asparagus in Germany, 560.
— — on beet in Holland, 620.
Helminthosporium, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— on banana in India, 70.
— on barley in U.S.A., 118.
— on soy-bean in China, 157.
— *anomalum*, decomposition of cellulose by, 298.
— *biforme* in soil in England, 241.
— *brassicola* synonym of *Alternaria brassicicola*, 249.
— *canephorae* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *gramineum*, effect of vitamins on growth of, 478.
— — on barley in Canada, 562; Germany, 388; Sweden, 10, 567; control, 10, 121, 279, 567; varietal reaction to, 11, 568.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Nicaragua, 356.
— *maydis*, longevity of, in culture under mineral oil, 231.
— *oryzae* imperfect state of *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 238.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142; Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 244.

[*Helminthosporium*] *sativum*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 403.
— — on barley in Canada, 519, 520; Germany, 388; U.S.A., 118; varietal reaction to, 118, 562.
— — on cereals, varietal reaction to, 440.
— — on wheat, antibiotic bacteria in relation to, 452; effect of *Gibberella zeae* on, 14; factors affecting, 622; varietal reaction to, 440.
— *siccans*, culture of, 127.
— — on *Lolium perenne* and *L. multiflorum* in Scotland, Germany, U.S.A., and Wales, 127.
— *sorghicola* on sorghum in U.S.A., 392.
— *stenospilum* on sugar-cane in Puerto Rico, 244.
— *teres* on barley in Canada, 519; Germany, 388.
— *torulosum* on banana in Assam, 32; Brazil (?) 8, 529.
— *triseptatum*, toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71.
— *turcicum*, control, 228.
— — on sorghum, varietal reaction to, 521.
— *victoriae*, effect of 2,4-D on, 278; of vitamins on, 478.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 14, 115, 327, 521; breeding against, 14; control, 115, 214, 327; effect of, on yield, 115; factors affecting, 214; nature of susceptibility to, 390; production of toxins by, 390; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 115, 327, 521, 569.
— *vignae* synonym of *Cercospora vignicola*, 155; synonym of *H. vignicola*, 559.
— *vignicola* on cowpea and soy-bean, synonymy of, 559.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31; India, 572; Zanzibar, 6.
— —, *Oospora meliolae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Phyllosticta cannabis* on, in U.S.A., 595.
—, textile, *Alternaria*, *Cladosporium herbarum*, *Fusarium*, and *Pullularia pullulans* on, 584.
Hendersonula agathi on *Agathis* in Queensland, 654.
— *toruloidea*, *Exosporina fawcetti* a state of, 495.
Heptachlorocyclohexane, effect of, on soil organisms, 30.
Heptadecyl glyoxalidine 341, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 179.
Herpotrichia juniperina on spruce, 497.
Hesperis matronalis, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 42; transmission of, to other Cruciferae, 42.
Heterodera marioni, control, 470.
— — on tobacco, breeding against, 493.
Heteropogon contortus, *Puccinia versicolor* on, in India, 576.
Heterosporium echinulatum on carnation in Czechoslovakia, 456.
— *gracile* on *Iris*, study on, 524.
— *tropaeoli* on *Tropaeolum majus* in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— *variabile* on spinach in France, 510.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexachlorobenzene, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 279, 519; *T. foetida*, 279.
Hexamethylenetetramine, use of, against *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 425.
Hibiscus cannabinus, *Cercospora hibisci* on, in Persia, 378.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Peru, 65.
— *esculentus*, *Chaetomium reflexum* on, in Canada, 197.
— *sabdariffa*, *Corticium solani* on, in Peru, 66.
Hickory (*Carya*), *Gnomonia ovata* on, in U.S.A., 38.
Hirsutella liberiana on ant in Liberia, 523.
— *ramosa* on lepidopterous larva in Canada, 523.
— *saussurei* on Hymenoptera and Ichneumonidae in England, 125.
Holcus lanatus, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 431.
Holly (*Ilex*), *Sphaceloma* on, technique for isolating, 230.
Hollyhock (*Althaea*), carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* and tobacco leaf curl virus on, geographical distribution of, 96.
Homalodisca triquetra transmitting phony peach virus, 224.
Honeysuckle (*Lonicera*), *Phoma mariae* on, in U.S.A., 595.
Hops (*Humulus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 593.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 592.
—, certification schemes for, in Great Britain, 341.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 593.
—, *Cladosporium aphidis* on, in U.S.A., 592; transmission of, by *Phorodendron humuli*, 592.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 593.
— 'leaf curl' disease in England, 308.
— mosaic virus on hops in England, 241; U.S.A., 593; varietal reaction to, 142, 241.
— nettlehead virus in England, 309, 420; aerial surveys of 309; factors affecting, 308, 420; varietal reaction to, 308.
— 'oak leaf' disease in England, 308.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* on, in England, 308; U.S.A., 593.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in England, 241; U.S.A., 592; varietal reaction to, 142, 241, 594.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in England, 241; U.S.A., 593.
— split leaf blotch in England, 308.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, England, 241, 308, 358, 420; (?) U.S.A., 593; breeding against, 420; control, 308; factors affecting, 308, 420; study on, 358; varietal reaction to, 142, 195, 241, 308, 420, 593.
—, — *dahliae* on, in (?) U.S.A., 593.
—, virus diseases of, 508; in U.S.A., 593.
Hordeum chilense, *H. comosum*, *H. jubatum* var. *pampeanus*, *H. leporinum*, and *H. murinum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Argentina, 58.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiscium gelatinosum, toxicity of pentachlorophenol to, 574.
Hormodendrum in the air, 133.
Hormones, effect of, on plants, 349.
Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Guignardia aesculi* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* can infect, 39.
Hot water seed treatment against *Corticium solani* on chilli, 111; *Didymella lycopersici*, 493; *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 59, 121; *U. tritici* on wheat, 59, 121; *Verticillium dahliae*, 493; *Xanthomonas campestris* on cabbage and cauliflower, 273.
— — treatment against *Puccinia menthae* on mint, 106; sugar-cane chlorotic streak, 243, 245; sugar-cane diseases, 197; *Uromyces phaseoli* on bean, 106.
Humicola, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
—, use of, as test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584.

[*Humicola*] *fusco-atra* on cotton textiles in U.S.A., 533; taxonomy of, 533.
— *grisea*, taxonomy of, 533.
Humulus, see Hops.
Hyalopsora polypodii, haustoria of, 201.
Hydnocarpus anthelmintica, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
Hydrocarbons, properties of, in relation to timber preserving value, 609.
Hydrogen cyanide, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 82.
— ion concentration of soil in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 440; cauliflower 'whiptail' disease, 369; magnesium deficiency in potato, 439; strawberry root rot, 21.
8-hydroxyquinoline, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Hylurgopinus rufipes transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 6, 652.
Hymenomycetes, antibiotic activity of, 582.
—, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 320, 477.
—, genetics of, 298.
— in Carolina, notes on, 360.
—, taxonomy of, 143.
Hymenoptera, *Hirsutella saussurei* on, in England, 125.
Hyoscyamus mosaic virus, 514.
Hyphelia, taxonomy of, 547.
Hypholoma fasciculare, antagonism of, to *Fomes annosus*, 655.
Hyphomycetes, list of, in U.S.A., 422.
Hypocreales, taxonomy of, 547.
Hypomyces ipomoeae on *Aucoumea klaineana* in the French Congo, 40.
— *solani* on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
— — on banana in U.S.A., imported from Mexico, 229; perfect state of *Fusarium solani*, 229.
— — f. *cucurbitae*, cytogenetics of sex in, 346.
— — — — on squash, strains of, 436.
Hypoxylon deustum, *Ustulina vulgaris* synonym of, 311.
— — f. *conidiophora*, *Ustulina vulgaris* f. *conidiophora* synonym of, 311.
— — f. *madagascariensis*, *Ustulina vulgaris* f. *madagascariensis* synonym of, 311.

Iberis umbellata, *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on, in Denmark, 159.
Ichneumonidae, *Hirsutella saussurei* on, in England, 125.
Idrosolfo Cano, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 618.
Ilex, see Holly.
Impatiens holstii and *I. sultani*, *Alternaria zinniae* on, 510.
Inonotus, study on, 361.
— *nothofagi* on *Nothofagus* in New Zealand, 361.
Insecticides, catalogue of, 183.
Insects, *Empusa americana* on, in U.S.A., 333.
— (?) transmitting plum infectious chlorosis, 339.
—, use of *Beauveria bassiana* in control of, 333.
Iodine in relation to plant and animal nutrition, 487.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *muricata*, *Xanthomonas uppalii* on, in India, 622.
Irene quercina on oak in China, 247.
— *rosae* on rose in China, 247.
Iris, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 398.
—, *Heterosporium gracile* on, study on, 524.
—, *Mystrosporium adustum* can infect, 576.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 398.
[*Iris*], *Septoria iridis* on, in Portugal, 422.
Iron citrate, ammoniated, use of, against strawberry chlorosis, 442.
— deficiency in beet in U.S.A., 610; flax in Australia and Germany, 215; peach in New S. Wales, 177; pineapple in Queensland, 130; in plants, manganese and other metals in relation to, 358; quince in New S. Wales, 177.
— dimethyl dithiocarbamate, use of, as a fungicide, 344.
— excess in *Cicer arietinum* in India, 335.
—, use of, against apple and plum chlorosis, 442.
— sulphate, use of, against apple chlorosis in New Zealand, 4; *Armillaria mellea* on lemon, 453; iron deficiency in peach, 177; pineapple, 130; quince, 177; strawberry chlorosis, 442; tomato frenching, 7.
Irpex obliquus, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Isaria farinosa on *Bupalus piniarius*, factors affecting, 395.
Isariopsis on vine in U.S.A., 53.
— *fuckelii* on vine in S. Africa, 49.
— *griseola* on bean in U.S.A., 595.
4,4′-isopropylidenediphenol, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 469.

Jak tree (*Artocarpus integer*), *Rhizopus artocarpi* on, in India, 530.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniperus, *Fomes earlei* on, 596.
— *chinensis* and *J. sabina*, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Switzerland, 578.
— *scopulorum*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 147.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Switzerland, 578.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 147.
Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), *Aspergillus* on, in India, 396.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, 584.
—, *Mucor* and *Penicillium* on, in India, 396.
—, textile, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *A. sydowi*, *A. terreus*, *A. ustus*, *Chaetomium globosum*, *C. indicum*, *Memnoniella echinata*, and *Penicillium* on, 24.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover in U.S.A., 18, 116.
Kalanchoe daigremontiana, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 119.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in Denmark, 159.
Karbam, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 441.
Kattelsouse, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoraceaarum* on cucurbits, 267.
Keithia thujina on *Thuja plicata* in Scotland, 442.
Keotized mercury E, use of, against *Botrytis* (?) *gladioli*, *Sclerotinia gladioli*, and *Septoria gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 456.
Kochia scoparia var. *trichophila*, beet mosaic virus can infect, 431.
Koflimate, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 554.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, *Corticium solani* and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
Kolodust, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 371.
Kolofog, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 525.

Kolotex, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 66.
Koper metallo, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 80.
Kopsit, sedimentation rate in, 235.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 191.
Kortofin, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 554.
Kuehneola fici on fig in New S. Wales, 210.
Kumquat, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on, in New S. Wales, 211.

Laboulbeniaceae, list of, in Holland, 524; Hungary, 65.
Laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum*), *Ceratophorum setosum* on, 457.
Lachenalia glaucina, *Fusarium* and *Mystrosporium adustum* on, in England, 576.
Lacquer, addition of fungicides to, 233.
Lactarius deliciosus, effect of amino acids on growth of, 411.
Lactobacillus casei, toxicity of lycomarasmin to, 27.
Lactuca, see Lettuce.
Lagenaria vulgaris mosaic virus disease in India, 153; host range of, 153; named *Marmor astrictum* var. *lagenari*, 154.
— —, papaw mosaic virus can infect, 131.
Lambertella, taxonomy of, 546.
— *corni-maris*, effect of biotin and thiamin on growth of, 478.
Larch (*Larix*) chlorosis in Great Britain, 655.
—, *Dasyscypha* on, 322.
—, — *willkommii* on, 93; in Germany, 655; Great Britain, 656.
—, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Holland, 260.
—, *Poria vaporaria* on, factors affecting, 553.
Larix, see Larch.
Larkspur, see *Delphinium*.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
— *sativus*, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *lathyri* on, in India, 19.
Lauraceae, *Puccinia* on, in China, 247.
Lauryl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride, use of, against cantaloupe decay, 373.
Lead arsenate, mercurated, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 441.
Leather, *Aspergillus niger* on, technique for growing, 583.
— deterioration, *Aspergillus niger* and *Penicillium* in relation to, 476.
—, microflora of, 74.
—, moulds on, in U.S.A., 583.
Legislation against plant diseases, 608; in Argentina, 368; Bolivia, 96; Brazil, 530; British Honduras, 96; Canada, 443, 480; Cuba, 96, 368; Egypt, 96; England, 341, 345, 368, 656; Jamaica, 96; Kenya, 508; Morocco, 96; Mozambique, 96, 551, 625; Nyasaland, 96; Peru, 96; Scotland, 368; S. Africa, 368, 508; Tanganyika Territory, 508; Uganda, 508; Uruguay, 96; U.S.A., 368, 419, 544; U.S.S.R., 96; Venezuela, 96, 368; Wales, 345, 368, 656; W. Africa, 508.
— for food and plant protection in Austria, 144.
Leguminosae, diseases of, book on, 632.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, technique for inoculating, 402.
—, *Uromyces* on, 488.
Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 123, 393.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Victoria, 453.
— collapse in U.S.A., 563.
[Lemon], *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Victoria, 453.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Greece, 51; Sicily, 214.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in Victoria, 453.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; U.S.A., 285, 286.
—, diseases of, in Italy, 285.
— dry bark in U.S.A., 563.
—, *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 572.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in U.S.A., 285, 286, 393.
—, — *italicum* on, in U.S.A., 285, 286.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Victoria, 453.
—, — *citrophthora* on, 571; varietal reaction to, 213.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Palestine, 122.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 331.
—, — excess in, study on, 331.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Victoria, 453.
—, *Septoria* on, in Victoria, 453.
— 'tristeza', 522.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), *Fusarium* on, in India, 6.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, effect of temperature on spore germination in, 161.
Lentinus lepideus, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— —, ergosterol formation in, in relation to lignification, 430.
— — on timber in Canada, 497; control, 102.
Lenzites, taxonomy of, 361.
— *abietina* on timber, control, 96; factors affecting, 553.
— *sepiaria*, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— *trabea*, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98; of thiamin on, 478.
— —, fructification of, in culture, 498.
— — on timber, 148, 605, 607; control, 96, 102.
— —, toxicity of pentachlorophenol to, 574; of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Lepidium virginicum, virus disease of crucifers can infect, 318.
Lepidopterous larva, *Hirsutella ramosa* on, in Canada, 523.
Lepidosaphes beckii, *Microcera coccophila* and *Tetracrium rectisporum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Leptographium lundbergii, transmission of, by *Platypus subgranosus*, 16.
Leptolegnia, preservation of cultures of, 532.
Leptophyes punctatissima transmitting turnip yellow mosaic virus, 261.
Leptosphaeria in the air, 133.
— on cotton textile, 584.
— *avenaria* on oats in Canada, 520.
— *canephorae* and *L. coffeicola* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *coniothyrium* on loganberry in Tasmania, 528.
— — on raspberry in England, 323, 340; Tasmania, 528.
— *exitiosa* synonym of *Alternaria brassicae*, 248.
— *nigrans* on cereal stubble in Wales, 448; *Phaeoseptoria* a state of, 448.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142; Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 244.

[*Leptosphaeria*] *salvinii* on rice in French W. Africa and Madagascar, 355.
(?) *Leptostroma* on spruce in Holland, 429.
(?) *Leptothyrium* on spruce in Holland, 429.
— *pomi* on apple in New S. Wales, 211.
Lespedeza, Microsphaera diffusa on, in U.S.A., 18.
— *stipulacea* and *L. striata, Phytomonas lespedezae* on, in U.S.A., 18.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* and *L. scariola*), aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 109; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 109.
— big vein virus on lettuce in U.S.A., 109; inactivation of, 109.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 109; control, 554.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, control, 555; factors affecting, 372; physiology of, 349, 350, 351.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 499; in England, 109.
—, cucumber mosaic virus, western, on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, effect of bacterial culture filtrates on growth of, 275.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in England, 109.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 494; in New S. Wales, 372.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
— mosaic virus on lettuce in England, 110; New Zealand, 503; transmission of, to sweet pea, 48.
—, *Pythium* on, in England, 109.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, factors affecting, 326.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, control, 554.
—, virus disease of, on dandelion and lettuce in Switzerland, 324; transmission of, by seed, 324.
— yellow mosaic virus on lettuce in India, 47; transmission of, by (?) seed, 47; to tobacco and tomato, 47.
Leytosan, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida* on wheat, 11; *Ustilago kolleri* on oats, 11.
—, use of oil as a carrier for, 11.
Lichens on olive in Sicily, 467.
Light, effect of, on resistance of wheat to *Erysiphe graminis*, 330.
—, see also Infra-red rays, Ultra-violet rays, X-rays.
Ligniera vasculorum on sugar-cane, disappearance of, from Puerto Rico, 245.
Lignin, decomposition of, 656; by Hymenomycetes, 320, 477.
Lily (*Lilium*), aphid feeding injury to, resembling lily rosette symptoms, 217.
— *Botrytis elliptica* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, *Cercosporella inconspicua* on, in France, 360.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Belgium, 599; U.S.A., 174, 563; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 174.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 397.
— rosette virus on lily in U.S.A., 174; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, 174.
—, tulip breaking virus on, in U.S.A., 174; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 174.
— viruses in U.S.A., 290.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Limacinia penzigi on citrus in Brazil, 8; association of, with a coccid, 8.
Lime (*Citrus aurantiifolia*), disease of, in the Gold Coast, 162; Tobago and Trinidad, 163.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, 571; varietal reaction to, 213.
— 'tristeza', 522.
[Lime], hydrated, use of, with mercurous chloride against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 379; with zinc sulphate, 318.
—, slaked, use of, against *Gladiolus* corm rots, 455.
— -sulphur injury to apple, 295, 324, 461.
— — mixtures, study on, 71.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*) diseases in Great Britain, 288.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, in India, 6.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in India, 5, 627; culture of, 627.
—, *Sphaerella linorum* on, in New S. Wales, 628.
—, zinc deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 575.
—, see also Flax.
Linum catharticum, Melampsora lini on, in the Faerŏes, 488.
— *grandiflorum, Alternaria linicola* on, in Denmark, 160.
— *usitatissimum*, see Flax and Linseed.
Liquid air, effect of, on fungi and seeds, 511.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), *Armillaria mellea, Bacterium tumefaciens, Didymella applanta, Elsinoe veneta, Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, mosaic, *Phragmidium rubi-idaei*, waterlogging, and wind scorch on, in Tasmania, 528.
Lolium multiflorum, Helminthosporium siccans on, in Scotland, Germany, U.S.A., and Wales, 127.
— —, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Eire, 629.
— —, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Scotland, 127.
— *perenne, Chaetomium indicum* on, in Canada, 197.
— —, *Helminthosporium siccans* on, in Scotland, Germany, U.S.A., and Wales, 127.
— —, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Eire, 629; New Zealand, 378, 403; technique for detecting on seeds, 185.
— —, *Pyrenophora lolii* on, in Scotland, 127.
— *rigidum, Claviceps purpurea* can infect, 525.
Lonicera, see Honeysuckle.
Lophodermium durilabrum and *L. nitens* on pine in U.S.A., 595.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in U.S.A., 18, 577; strains of, 294; varietal reaction to, 293.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 442.
—, *Cercospora davisii* on, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Chaetomium elatum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* on, in Canada, 442; U.S.A., 18, 577; breeding against, 442; effect of, on yield, 443; varietal reaction to, 294, 443, 562.
— dwarf virus in U.S.A., 18, 563.
—, *Erysiphe pisi* on, in Switzerland, 114.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 18.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 628.
—, manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 67.
— mosaic virus on clover and lucerne in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 563, 577.
—, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Pseudopeziza jonesii* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, — *medicaginis* on, in France, 510; U.S.A., 18, 577.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 279.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in Canada, 442; U.S.A., 18.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in U.S.A., 577.

[Lucerne] witches' broom virus in U.S.A., 18.
Luffa acutangula, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease can infect, 153.
Lunasan, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 279, 567; *Tilletia caries*, 10, 279; *T. foetida*, 10; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 279, 567; as a seed treatment for wheat, 471.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in England, Germany, and Italy, 457; U.S.A., 381.
—, chlorosis of, 525.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 37.
—, (?) *Erysiphe pisi* on, in Switzerland, 360.
—, — (?) *polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, (?) *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Holland, 620.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 18, 54, 381; transmission of, by seed, 18.
— mosaic virus on lupin in Holland, 620.
—, *Rhizoctonia*, *Sclerotinia*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Septoria lupini* on, in France, 510.
Lycium, potato virus X on, 238.
— *chinense* and *L. halimifolium*, potato virus Y can infect, 237.
Lycomarasmin, production of, by *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 27.
—, toxicity of, to *Lactobacillus casei*, 27.
Lycoperdon perlatum, spore discharge in, 474.
— *pyriforme*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Lycopersicon, *Alternaria solani* and *Septoria lycopersici* on, technique for measuring resistance to, 255.
— *esculentum*, see Tomato.
— *pimpinellifolium*, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 252.
Lyophilization, preservation of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* cultures by, 634.
Lysascus, taxonomy of, 249.
Lysol injury to potato, 354.
—, use of, against *Botrytis* (?) *gladiolorum* and *Sclerotinia* on *Gladiolus*, 399.

Macrophoma dalmatica on olive in Sicily, 467.
— *flaccida* imperfect state of *Guignardia baccae*, 51.
— *mame* on soy-bean in China, 156.
Macrophomina phaseoli, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.
— — on bean, 84; in Australia, 53; Canada, 439.
— — on *Cestrum elegans* in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— — on chilli, 84; in France, 485.
— — on *Cicer arietinum*, 84; in India, 160.
— — on cotton, 84; in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— — on eggplant, 84; in France, 485.
— — on flax in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— — on *Gilia coronopifolia* in France, 485.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 453.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 591.
— — on potato, 84; in France, 485.
— — on sesame, 84.
— — on soy-bean in Canada, 154.
— — on tobacco, 84; in U.S.A., 90.
— — on tomato and vegetable marrow, 84.
Macrosclerotiophorae, taxonomy of, 547.
Macrosiphum pisi transmitting bean yellow mosaic virus, 206; beet mosaic virus, 432; cantaloupe mosaic virus, 504; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262; soy-bean mosaic virus, 206.
— *solani* transmitting beet yellow-net virus, 433.
— *solanifolii* transmitting beet yellow-net virus, 433; beet mild yellows virus, 264; (?) papaw ring spot virus, 468; *Rumex* mosaic disease, 507; tomato yellow top virus disease, 598.
Macrosporium on vegetables in U.S.A., 500.
— *brassicae* synonym of *Alternaria brassicae*, 248.
— *coffeanum* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Macrosteles divisus transmitting aster yellows virus, 46, 109.
Madison 4411–1 on timber, 605.
Magnesium carbonate, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 19.
— deficiency in apple, 357; in Great Britain, 177; New Zealand, 19; beet in U.S.A., 610; flax, 215; potato in Canada, 439; Holland, 620; tobacco in Holland, 424; tomato in England, 144; vine in U.S.A., 438.
— oxide, use of, against magnesium deficiency in potato, 439.
— silico-fluoride, use of, as a timber preservative, 96.
— sulphate, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 549.
— —, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 19, 177; potato, 439; vine, 438.
Magnolia, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
Mahonia, see Barberry.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, 539; resistance to, 117.
—, bacterium from *Paspalum dilatatum* can infect, 326.
—, bibliography of articles on, 391.
—, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Diplodia zeae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; U.S.A., 453.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 170.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Costa Rica, 284; U.S.A., 453, 570.
—, — *zeae* on, in U.S.A., 170, 453.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* and *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 453.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, 199.
—, phyllody in, in U.S.A., 170.
—, *Phyllosticta zeae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Physoderma maydis* on, in Costa Rica, 284.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 283.
—, *Pythium* on, factors affecting, 391.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 117.
—, — *graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 122, 170.
—, — *irregulare* and *P. ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 117.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 170.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 170.
—, — *sorghi* on, in India, 392.
—, *Sordaria humana* on, in Canada, 198.
—, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Yugoslavia, 120.
— streak virus and stripe virus, incubation periods in, 284.
— stunt virus in Central America and Guatemala, 283; transmission of, by *Baldulus maidis*, 284, 570.
— — — can infect *Euchlaena mexicana*, 284.
—, *Tripsacum* smut can infect, 170.
—, *Ustilago dieteliana* can infect, 391.
—, — *maydis* on, 170; in Costa Rica, 284; U.S.A., 453; effect of uranium nitrate on, 233; technique for inoculating, 391; varietal reaction to, 282.
— witches' broom in U.S.A., 170.
— *Xanthomonas stewarti* on, in Costa Rica, 284; Italy, 282; U.S.A., 283, 453; losses caused by, 283.
—, — *vasculorum* on, 325; in Costa Rica, 284; S. Africa, 511.

Malus pumila, see Apple.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese deficiency in avocado pear in S. Africa, 511; beet in Denmark, 158; U.S.A., 610; cauliflower, 500; cereals in Denmark, 158; *Cicer arietinum* in India, 335; clover and lucerne in U.S.A., 67; potato, 537; in Denmark, 158; England, 82; wheat in England, 282.
—, effect of, on *Fusarium udum*, *F. vasinfectum*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 234.
— in relation to iron deficiency in plants, 358.
—, toxicity of, to areca palm, 124; barley, 158; flax in Victoria, 289; potato, 357.
— sulphate, effect of, on susceptibility of tomato plants to *Didymella lycopersici*, 254.
— —, use of, against manganese deficiency in clover and lucerne, 67; wheat, 282.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Aspergillus nidulans* and *A. niger* on, in India, 468.
—, *Asterolibertia mangiferae* on, in India, 247.
—, *Colletotrichum capsici* on, in India, 469.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Brazil, 8.
—, *Curvularia penniseti* on, in India, 468.
—, *Meliola mangiferae* on, in India, 247.
—, *Pestalotia annulata* and *P. mangiferae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 247.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), beet mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 431; transmission of, by aphids, 432.
—, beet yellows virus on, in Denmark, 104; Great Britain, 370.
—, see also Beet.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Maple, see *Acer*.
—, Queensland, see *Flindersia brayleyana*.
Marasmic acid, production of, by *Marasmius conigenus*, 582.
Marasmius, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 320.
— *androsaceus* on *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, 17; distribution of, 17.
— *chordalis*, production of enzymes by, 554.
— *confluens*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *conigenus*, production of marasmic acid by, 582.
— *foetidus*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
(?) — *palmivorus* in Indonesia, 163.
— *perniciosus* on cacao, 277; in Tobago and Trinidad, 162; Venezuela, 278; varietal reaction to, 566.
— (?) *stenophyllus* on *Musa* and plantain in Mauritius, 325.
Marigold, see *Calendula officinalis*.
Marmor astrictum var. *lagenari*, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus named, 154.
— *valvolarum*, bean pod mottle virus named, 1.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina panattoniana on endive in Switzerland, 324.
— — on lettuce in England, 109.
Martinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Matthiola incana, *Alternaria brassicae*, *A. brassicicola*, and *A. raphani* on, in Denmark, 159.
— —, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 511.
— — var. *annua*, cauliflower mosaic virus can infect, 262.
— — — — — mosaic virus in U.S.A., 291; transmission of, by aphids, 291.
— — — —, turnip mosaic virus can infect, 43.
Medicago, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infect, 403.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Melampsora lini on flax, 455; in Denmark, 173; Eire, 619; India, 628; Persia, 378; control, 173, 215; factors affecting, 173, 619; physiologic races of, 628; varietal reaction to, 215, 288, 562.
— — on linseed in India, 5, 627; culture of, 627.
— — on *Linum catharticum* in the Faeröes, 488.
— *pinitorqua* on pine, 497.
Melampsorella cerastii, haustoria of, 201.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis*, factors affecting, 161.
Melampsoridium betulinum on birch in New S. Wales, 210.
Melanconium fuligineum on vine in U.S.A., 53, 381, 561.
Melanospora on timber, taxonomy of, 249.
— *damnosa*, association of, with *Fusarium culmorum* on wheat, 300.
— —, biological study on, 643.
— *destruens*, factors affecting mycelial growth and perithecial production in, 191.
Melilotus, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 206.
—, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Canada, 459.
— root rot in U.S.A., 67.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* can infect, 403.
— *alba*, clover big vein virus on, 377; transmission of, by *Agallia constricta* and *Agalliopsis novella*, 377.
Meliola, geographical distribution of, 198.
— *balsamicola* referred to *Dimeriella*, 97.
— *mangiferae* on mango in India, 247.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 207, 267.
—, cantaloupe mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, control, 108.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 206.
—, — —, western, can infect, 265.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, culture of, 503.
—, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus can infect, 153.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.S.R., 648.
— (?) yellow-net virus in U.S.A., 207.
Memnoniella, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— *echinata* on cotton textiles, 585.
— — on filter paper and jute textiles, 24.
— —, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582.
Mentha, see Mint.
Mercaptobenzothiazole, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 75.
Mercuric chloride injury to cabbage, 379.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 455; *Botrytis* (?) *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus*, 399; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 416; *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 400; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 355; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage and other crucifers, 554; *Pseudomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on bean, 557; *P. pisi* on pea, 557; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 399; watermelon diseases, 48; *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on bean, 557; *X. vesicatoria* on tomato, 199; as a timber preservative, 96.
Mercurnol, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 354.
Mercurous chloride injury to cabbage, 379.
— —, use of, against *Gladiolus* corm rots, 455; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 379.

Mercury compounds injury to oat seedlings, 14; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 152.
— —, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on pineapple, 244; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 10; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 279.
— —, organic, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 197; *Corticium solani* on potato, 416; fungi on wood pulp, 321; *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 324; *Sphaerella linorum* on flax, 628; with gammexane gamma-BHC, 633.
— naphthenate, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 410.
Merthiolate, use of, against cantaloupe decay, 373.
Merulius lacrymans, decomposition of cellulose by, 477.
— —, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— — on *Begonia* in Norway, 292.
— — on buildings in Ireland, 261.
— — on timber in U.S.S.R., 369; factors affecting, 553.
— —, production of enzymes by, 554.
— *sclerotiorum*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Metal caps for test tubes, 135.
Metbor, use of, against *Diplodia natalensis*, *Penicillium digitatum*, and *P. italicum* on lemon, 285.
Methasan injury to apple, 460.
2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid, effect of, on potato virus X and potato virus Y, 35.
Metrosideros robusta and *M. tomentosa*, *Fomes uncatus* on, in New Zealand, 361.
Microascus trigonosporus on barley, oats, soybean, and wheat in U.S.A., 311.
Microcera coccophila on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Microdiplodia agaves on sisal in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Micro-fungi, introduction to the study of, paper on, 346.
Micromyzus formosanus (?) transmitting papaw ring spot virus, 468.
Micro-organisms causing deterioration of military materials, 298.
—, collections of, in the United Kingdom and Crown Colonies, 581.
— in relation to soil aggregation, 543.
— of the fermentation industry, book on, 187.
Microsclerotiophorae, taxonomy of, 547.
Microsphaera alni on *Syringa persica* in U.S.A., 594.
— *alphitoides* on oak, 133; in Holland, 147; Switzerland, 360.
— *diffusa* on *Lespedeza* in U.S.A., 18.
Microsporum audouini, testing of fungicides against, 348.
Microstroma juglandis on walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
Milesia intermedia, *M. kriegeriana*, *M. polypodii*, *M. polypodophila*, *M. scolopendrii*, and *M. vogesiaca*, haustoria of, 201.
Millet (unspecified), *Sclerospora* and *S.* (?) *graminicola* on, in Mozambique, 625.
Mineral deficiencies in cauliflower, diagnosis of, 356; clover in S. Australia, 218; plants in S. Australia, 629; diagnosis of, 356, 357, 508; potato, diagnosis of, 356; *Pueraria phaseoloides*, 118.
— oil, use of, in preserving cultures, 230, 532.
Mint (*Mentha*), *Puccinia menthae* on, control, 106.
Molybdenum deficiency in *Brassica*, 201; cauliflower in New S. Wales, 263; Western Australia, 500; *Cicer arietinum* in India, 335; citrus, 571; lemon, 572; lettuce, 494; in New S. Wales, 372; tomato, 201; in U.S.A., 494.
Momordica balsamina, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease can infect, 153.
Monilia roreri on cacao in Venezuela, 278.
Moniliales in the air, 133.
Monilinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Moniliopsis aderholdi, antagonism between *Penicillium expansum*, *Trichoderma viride*, and, 499.
— —, host range of, 499.
— — on vegetables in Switzerland, 499; control, 499, 554.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato in U.S.A., (?) 49, 111.
Monochaetia, taxonomy of, 489, 596.
— *unicornis* on *Cupressus* in Kenya, 444; in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— — on *Cupressus lusitanica*, 495.
— — on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in Kenya, 495.
Monotospora daleae, taxonomy of, 534.
Morpholine thiuram disulphide, non-toxicity of, to cuttings, 379.
Mortierella in soil in England, 240.
— *humilis* in soil in England, 241.
Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.
Moulds on cork gaskets, control, 300.
— on leather in U.S.A., 583.
— on strawberry packing-boxes in Canada, 226.
— on vegetables, 500.
Mucor in butter in India, 349.
— in soil in Canada, 21; England, 240; technique for studying, 240.
— on jute in India, 396.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 90.
—, toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71.
— *hiemalis* in soil in England, 241; India, 141.
Mucorales, genetics of, 298.
—, spore germination in, at controlled humidities, 347.
Multiple-infection transformation, 186.
Musa, *Marasmius* (?) *stenophyllus* on, in Mauritius, 325.
— *cavendishii* and *M. sapientum*, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
Mushrooms (*Psalliota*), aerobic medium for culture of, 506.
— cultivation by the two-zone tray system, 268; in Germany, 268.
—, *Dactylium dendroides* on, in Denmark, 112.
— drop disease in Germany, 268; Hungary, 269.
—, effect of uranium nitrate on, 233.
—, enzymes from, 656.
— mummy disease in Switzerland, 269.
— mutation in, induced by uranium salts, 374.
—, *Myceliophthora lutea* on, in Germany, 268.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in Germany, 268; control, 112.
—, *Myriococcum praecox* on, in Germany, 268.
—, *Pseudomonas tolaasi* on, in England, 617.
— research in England, 374.
— rust and spot disease in Germany, 268.
—, *Sporendonema* on beds of, in England, 616.
—, *Verticillium malthousei* on, in England, 2.
—, — *psalliotae* on, in England, 2, 617.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Alternaria* on, in India, 55.
—, turnip mosaic virus can infect, 261.
—, Chinese, *Alternaria* on, in India, 56.
—, —, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
—, —, virus disease of, in Trinidad, 318; transmission of, by *Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae*,

318; to Chinese cabbage, *Lepidium virginicum*, rape, tobacco, turnip, and *Zinnia elegans*, 318.
Myceliophthora lutea on mushroom in Germany, 268.
Mycobacterium, cytology of, 274.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushroom in Germany, 268; control, 112.
— *puccinioides*, taxonomy of, 533.
Mycology and plant pathology, distinction between, 184.
— in Denmark, 83.
—, report on teaching of, 531.
—, systematic, study of, in England and Wales, 531.
Mycorrhiza and soil ecology, 76.
— of forest trees in Sweden, 189.
— of pine, 586; in Sweden, 300; study on, 76.
— of spruce, study on, 76.
— of strawberry in Canada, 21.
Mycosphaerella angulata on vine in U.S.A., 53, 381.
— *areola* on cotton in French Sudan, 563.
— *brassicicola* on cabbage in U.S.A., 555.
— *citrullina*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on squash in U.S.A., 7, 380; control, 7, 108.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 48, 615; *Didymella melonis* and *Mycosphaerella cucumis* synonyms of, 615.
— *cucumis* synonym of *M. citrullina*, 615.
— *elaeidis*, *Sphaerella elaeidis* renamed, 311.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 225; strains of, 225; technique for isolating, 230.
— *maculiformis*, connexion with *Cylindrosporium castaneae* not confirmed, 146.
— *melonis* on watermelon in U.S.A., 595.
— *musicola* on banana, 8; in (?) Assam, 32; the Belgian Congo, 31; Brazil, 529; U.S.A., intercepted from the Philippines, 608; control, 530; legislation against in Brazil, 530.
— *pinodes* on pea in Holland, 433.
(?) — *puerariicola* on *Pueraria hirsuta* in India, 218; *Cercospora puerariicola* imperfect state of, 218.
— *salicicola* on *Salix herbacea* in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
— *sentina* on pear in S. Africa, 219.
— *sojae* on soy-bean in China, 157.
Myriangiales Selecti Exsiccati, catalogue and supplementary bibliography for fascicles 2 to 6 of, 143.
Myriococcum praecox on mushroom in Germany, 268.
Myriosclerotinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Myrothecium gramineum, revised description of, 144.
— *jollymannii* can infect *Viola cornuta*, 144.
— — on tobacco in Nyasaland, 144.
— *roridum* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *striatisporum* in soil in New Zealand, 144.
— *verrucaria* on cotton textiles, 585; control, 25.
— —, toxicity of 'alternaric acid' to, 636; of marasmic acid to, 582.
— —, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
Mystrosporium on oats in Canada, 520.
— *adustum* can infect *Iris*, 576.
— — on *Lachenalia glaucina* in England, 576.
Myxofusicoccum salicis f. *microspora* on *Salix* in Holland, 94.
Myzus braggi transmitting stock mosaic virus, 291.
— *circumflexus* transmitting cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.
[*Myzus*] *ornatus* transmitting cabbage black ring spot virus, 321; cauliflower mosaic virus, 321.
— *persicae* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 266, 432, 610; beet mild and etch yellows virus, 264; beet vein yellowing virus, 202; beet yellow-net virus, 105, 433; beet yellows virus, 104, 609; cantaloupe mosaic virus, 504; cauliflower mosaic virus, 321; celery calico virus, 266; cucumber mosaic virus, 37, 174; cucumber mosaic virus, western, 265, 266; papaw ring spot virus, 468; potato leaf roll virus, 78, 303, 585; potato virus Y, 303; *Rumex* mosaic disease, 507; soy-bean mosaic virus, 206; spinach mild and etch yellows viruses, 264; stock mosaic virus, 291; tomato yellow top virus disease, 598; tulip breaking virus, 174.
— *solani* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.

Naphthalene acetic acid, effect of, on rooting of cuttings, 345; on tobacco mosaic virus, 35.
Narcissus pseudo-narcissus, *Sclerotinia polyblastis* on, in U.S.A., 66.
Nasturtium officinale, see Watercress.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
Nectria cinnabarina, antagonism of, to *Pythium debaryanum*, 39.
— —, control, 40.
— —, host range of, 39.
— — on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
— — on apple, physiology of, 526.
— — on elm, 429; specific reaction to, 39, 40.
— — on timber in Scotland, 652; associated with *Gonatorrhodiella highlei*, 652.
— (?) *coccinea* on timber, association of *Gonatorrhodiella highlei* with, 652.
— — var. *faginata* on beech in Canada and U.S.A., 258.
— *episphaeria* on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
— *galligena* on apple, 93; in Persia, 378; control, 178; physiology of, 526.
— — on pear in Persia, 378.
— — on *Salix* in Holland, 92.
— *inventa*, *Verticillium lateritium* imperfect state of, 490.
Nematoctonus concurrens on *Bromus secalinus* in U.S.A., 627.
Nematodes, fungi catching, 627.
— in relation to cereal root rot disease-complex, 10.
— on field and garden crops in Palestine, 74.
Nematospora coryli and *N. gossypii* on cotton, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *phaseoli* on *Glycine hispida* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Neofabraea perennans on apple, 93.
— — on pear, control, 221.
Neovossia indica on wheat, culture of, 160.
Nephotettix apicalis var. *cincticeps* transmitting rice dwarf disease, 588.
Nephthytis afzelii, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 397.
Neurospora, genetics of, 298.
New records of *Alternaria passiflorae* on passion fruit in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *A. zinniae* on *Zinnia* in Tanganyika Territory, 247; *Aplanobacter fleuryi* on pear in Switzerland, 338; *Ascochyta caricae* on papaw in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *A. melongenae* on eggplant in India, 112; *Asteronectrioidea heveicola* on *Hevea* rubber in the French Cameroons, 589; bean pod mottle virus in U.S.A., 1; beet yellow-net virus in U.S.A., 105; *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on

apricot in S. Rhodesia 210; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Eucalyptus* in Brazil, 258; *B. elliptica* on *Colchicum autumnale* and *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 175; *B. gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus* in Austria, 575; cacao narrow dented leaf virus in Colombia, 8; *Calostilbe striispora* on banana in the Belgian Congo, 31; *Catacauma torrendiella* on coco-nut in Brazil, 124; *Cephalosporium fici* on fig in U.S.A., 180; *C. sacchari* on sugar-cane in Southern Rhodesia, 210; *Cercospora daizu* on soy-bean in New S. Wales, 211; *C. elaeidis* on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 31; *C. jujubae* on *Zizyphus jujuba* in Assam, 32; *C. theae* on tea in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *Chrysanthemum* 'stunt-mottle' virus in Canada, 126; *Claviceps paspali* on *Paspalum distichum* in Italy, 404; *Coleopuccinia kunmingensis* on *Cotoneaster franchetii* and *C. microphylla* in China, 32; *Colletotrichum dasturii* on *Piper betle* in India, 487; *C. linicola* on flax in Peru, 174; *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato in Eire, 619; *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on fig in India, 22; on plum in Belgium, 527; *Cylindrosporium betulae* on birch in New S. Wales, 210; *Dactylium dendroides* on mushroom in Denmark, 112; *Didymosphaeria polyspora* on *Hevea* rubber in the French Cameroons, 589; *Dimeriella terrieri* on *Abies alba* in Switzerland, 97; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea in Malaya, 312; *Fusarium lateritium* var. *uncinatum* on pigeon pea in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *F. orthoceras* var. *lathyri* on *Lathyrus sativus* in India, 19; *F. orthoceras* var. *pisi* on pea in Holland, 43; *F. oxysporum* var. *fabae* and *F. solani* var. *fabae* on broad bean in China, 107; *F. xylarioides* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31; *Fusicladium depressum* on dill in Denmark, 4; *Gibberella fujikuroi* on sugar-cane in Trinidad, 163; *Gliocladium aureum* on carrot in U.S.A., 107; *Gloeodes pomigena* on apple, nectarine, and peach in New S. Wales, 210; *Gloeosporium betularum* on birch in New S. Wales, 210; *Helminthosporium canephorae* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31; *Heterosporium tropaeoli* on *Tropaeolum majus* in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *Kuehneola fici* on fig in New S. Wales, 210; *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease in India, 153; *Leptosphaeria canephorae* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 31; *Leptothyrium pomi* on apple in New S. Wales, 211; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on *Cestrum elegans* and flax in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *Melampsoridium betulinum* on birch in New S. Wales, 210; *Monochaetia unicornis* on *Cupressus* in Tanganyika Territory, 246; mushroom mummy disease in Switzerland, 269; *Oidium lini* on flax in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *Ormathodium fici* on fig in U.S.A., 180; *Parodiella gloeosporidia* on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 31; *Periconia macrospinosa* on sorghum in U.S.A., 625; *Pestalotia aucoumeae* on *Aucoumea klaineana* in the French Congo, 40; *Phoma* (?) *destructiva* on chilli in New S. Wales, 210; *Phomopsis viterbensis* on chestnut in Italy, 314; *Phyllosticta bosensis* on *Ricinus communis* in India, 591; *P. caricae-papayae* on papaw in India, 489; *P. cucurbitacearum* on *Curcubita* in India, 489; *P. grossulariae* on currant in Ireland, 643; *P. theae* on tea in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *Physoderma graminis* on *Agropyron repens* in Canada, 218; *Phytophthora cactorum* on sesame in Peru, 195; *P. cinnamomi* on peach in New S. Wales, 210; *P. himalayensis* on potato in India, 161; *P. palmivora* on avocado pear in U.S.A., 343; *P. parasitica* on eggplant in S. Rhodesia, 210; *Piricularia oryzae* on *Eleusine coracana* in Tanganyika Territory, 246; potato leaf roll virus in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on wheat in S. Africa, 511; *P. tabacum* on tobacco in S. Rhodesia, 209; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber in Sierra Leone, 620; *Puccinia clematidis-secalis* on rye in France, 569; *Pyrenophora lolii* on *Lolium multiflorum* and *L. perenne* in Scotland, 127; *Pythium* (?) *debaryanum* on *Pelargonium* in Tanganyika Territory, 246; *P. paroecandrum* on bean in India, 83; *Ramularia pastinacae* on parsnip in Ireland, 643; *Rhizoctonia carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 107; *Sclerotinia minor* on groundnut in New S. Wales, 210; *S. sclerotiorum* on flax in Peru, 174; *Sclerotium oryzae* on rice in Madagascar, 29; *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola* on wheat in U.S.A., 329; *Septoria ribis* on currant in Ireland, 643; soy-bean mosaic virus on soy-bean in New S. Wales, 211; *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on kumquat in New S. Wales, 211; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize in Yugoslavia, 120; *Sphaerella linorum* on flax in New S. Wales, 288; *Synchytrium fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 407; *S. phaseoli* on *Phaseolus mungo* in India, 559; *S. sambuci* on elder in U.S.A., 423; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco in Holland, 89; tobacco paramosaic virus in Germany, 88; tomato spotted wilt virus on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Sweden, 175; *Ustilago violacea* on carnation in Norway, 126; *Xanthomonas uppalii* on *Ipomoea* in India, 622.

N-glycinonitrile, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 469.

Niatox, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 483.

Nicandra physaloides, tobacco mosaic virus and tobacco paramosaic virus can infect, 89.

Nicotiana, tomato big bud virus on, specific reaction to, 146.

— *glutinosa*, beet mosaic virus, celery calico virus, and cucumber mosaic virus, western, can infect, 265.

— —, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.

— —, potato purple top wilt virus can infect, 480.

— —, — virus X on, factors affecting, 253.

— —, — virus Y on, transmission of, to *Chenopodium urbicum, Lycium halimifolium, L. chinense*, and *Physalis floridana*, 237.

— —, tobacco mosaic virus on 89, 250; effect of magnesium sulphate on, 549; factors affecting, 208; statistical analysis of, 346.

— —, — paramosaic virus can infect, 89.

— —, tomato black ring virus can infect, 598.

— —, — bushy stunt virus on, factors affecting, 208; statistical analysis of, 346.

— —, — spotted wilt virus can infect, 90.

— *paniculata*, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 250.

— *quadrivalvis*, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic virus can infect, 89.

— *rustica*, carnation streak virus can infect, 334.

— —, potato purple top wilt virus can infect, 480.

— —, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic virus can infect, 89.

— *sylvestris*, tobacco etch virus on, simultaneous multiplication of tobacco mosaic and, in host cells, 250.

— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.

Nigrospora oryzae, factors affecting growth of, 478.
— —, longevity of, in culture under mineral oil, 231.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 453.
— *sphaerica*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on banana, legislation against, in New S. Wales, 512.
Nitragin, effect of, on *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on soy-bean, 266.
Nitrogen deficiency in beet in U.S.A., 610; cauliflower, 357; cotton in India, 15; flax in Northern Ireland, 215; pine in U.S.A., 148; potato, 357; tobacco in Holland, 424.
— mustard, use of, to induce variability in *Phoma lingam*, 610.
— trichloride gas, use of, against *Alternaria* and *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 64; decay of cantaloupe, 373; *Diplodia natalensis*, *Penicillium digitatum*, and *P. italicum* on lemon, 64, 285, 286; *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *Trichoderma*, 64.
—, see also Fertilizers.
1-nitroso-2-naphthol, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Nomenclature, bacteriological, international code of, 620.
—, symposium on, 346.
Nomersan, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 279.
Nothofagus, *Inonotus nothofagi* on, in New Zealand, 361.
— *menziesii*, *Fomes uncatus* on, in New Zealand, 361.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), *Aspergillus* and other moulds on, in Indonesia, 419.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Chalara quercina* on, in U.S.A., 117, 364, 552.
—, *Diplodia quercina* on, in Belgium, 40.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 652.
—, *Irene quercina* on, in China, 247.
—, *Microsphaera alphitoides* on, 133; in Holland, 147; Switzerland, 360.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Portugal, 366.
—, *Polyporus dryadeus* on, in Denmark, 364.
—, *Poria quercuum* on, 596.
—, *Sphaeropsis* on, in U.S.A., 38.
Oats (*Avena*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 117, 539.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 520.
— apical mosaic virus, breeding against, 14.
—, *Aspergillus*, *Cephalothecium*, and *Cladosporium* on, in Canada, 520.
—, diseases of, in England, 566; breeding against, 622, 625.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Argentina, 57.
— eyespot mosaic virus, breeding against, 14.
—, frost injury to, in New S. Wales, 169.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Helminthosporium victoriae* on, in U.S.A., 14, 115, 327, 521; breeding against, 14; control, 115, 214, 327; effect of, on yield, 115; factors affecting, 214; nature of susceptibility to, 390; production of toxins by, 390; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 115, 327, 521, 569.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Microascus trigonosporus* on, in U.S.A., 311; study on, 312.
—, *Mystrosporium* and *Penicillium* on, in Canada, 520.
—, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* on, varietal reaction to, 116.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Argentina, 57; Canada, 520, 624; U.S.A., 116; breeding against, 14; nature of resistance to, 390; physiologic races of, 116; production of toxins by, 390; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569.
[Oats, *Puccinia*] *graminis* on, in Argentina, 57; Canada, 440, 520, 562, 623; Scotland, 165; Switzerland, 165; U.S.A., 14; breeding against, 14; epidemiology of, 623; factors affecting, 165; physiologic races of, 440, 623; varietal reaction to, 11, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569, 623.
—, *Pyrenophora avenae* on, in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 14; breeding against, 14; control, 214, 520; factors affecting, 214; varietal reaction to, 14, 116.
—, — *lolii* can infect, 128.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* and *P. graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 116.
— root rot disease-complex in U.S.A., nematodes in relation to, 10.
— seed certification in U.S.A., 214.
— seed treatment, 117.
—, Ustilaginales on, breeding against, 14.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, in Argentina, 57; Canada, 520; the Faeröes, 488; Guatemala, 564; Sweden, 10, 567; control, 10, 279, 567; taxonomy of, 133; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569.
—, — *kolleri* on, in Argentina, 57; Canada, 520; control, 11; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569.
Ob 2300, sedimentation rate in, 235.
Obesan, sedimentation rate in, 235.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 191.
Odontia bicolor, toxicity of, to *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Oidiopsis taurica on tomato in Palestine, 91.
Oidium in butter in India, 348.
— on avocado pear in Brazil, 8.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 194.
— *lini* on flax, 133; in Tanganyika Territory, 246; control, 215; (?) imperfect stage of *Erysiphe polygoni*, 215.
Oil, use of, as a carrier for fungicides, 11.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272.
— — 'basal decay' and bronzing in Nigeria, 394.
— —, *Cercospora elaeidis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— — 'crown disease' in Nigeria, 395.
— —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— —, — *noxius* on, in Indonesia, 163.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Nigeria, 124.
— —, — *oxysporum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Nigeria, 124, 394.
— —, *Ganoderma* and *G.* (?) *pseudoferreum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— —, *Parodiella gloeosporidia* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— — plant failure in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— — root disease in Nigeria, 394.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— —, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Indonesia, 163.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Botrytis* on, in Sicily, 467.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Sicily, 467; U.S.A., 465, 466.
— decline in Italy, 227; (?) virus origin of, 227.
—, *Fomes fulvus* var. *oleae* on, in Italy, 650.
—, lichens on, in Sicily, 467.
—, *Macrophoma dalmatica* on, in Sicily, 467.

[Olive], *Polyporus oleae* on, in Italy, 650.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Sicily, 467.
— resinosis in Italy, 650.
—, sooty moulds on, in Sicily, 467.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in Italy, 650.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Sicily, 226.
Olivea tectonae on teak in India, 553; *Uredo tectonae* renamed, 553.
Olpidium on strawberry in Canada, 21.
— *brassicae* on cabbage, control, 554.
— — on flax, control, 215.
— — on tobacco, 425.
— *rhizophlyctidis* in soil in the Marshall Islands, 141.
Omilite, use of, as a sticker, 117.
Oncometopia undata transmitting phony peach virus, 224.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aspergillus alliaceus* on, imported into Sweden, 204.
—, — *niger* on, antibiotic substances in relation to resistance to, 46.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 117.
—, *Botrytis allii* on, in England and Wales, 345; antibiotic substances in relation to resistance to, 46.
—, — *byssoidea* on, in Denmark, 160; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — *squamosa* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, antibiotic substances in relation to resistance to, 46.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 117.
—, *Peronospora destructor* on, in Canada, 444; England and Wales, 345.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 117.
—, *Pyrenochaete terrestris* on, 117; in U.S.A., 203; *Phoma terrestris* synonym of, 203.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 117.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in England and Wales, 345.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in U.S.A., 7, 379; control, 7, 379, 471, 498.
— yellow dwarf virus on onion and shallots in New Zealand, 503.
Onobrychis sativa, Ramularia onobrychidis on, in Wales, 457.
— —, *Septoria orobina* on, in Wales, 458.
Oospora meliolae on *Hemileia vastatrix* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *pustulans* on potato, control, 479.
Oothecium in soil in Canada, 21.
Operculella padwickii on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 160.
Ophiobolus on cereal stubble in Wales, 448.
—, taxonomy of, 248.
— *graminis*, effect of a bacterium on sporulation of, in culture, 452; of biotin and thiamine on, in culture, 452.
— — in Sweden, 248; taxonomy of, 248.
— — on barley in England, 168, 281; Switzerland, 113.
— — on wheat in England, 168, 281; New S. Wales, 169; Sweden, 168; Switzerland, 113; factors affecting, 52, 113, 168.
— *herpotrichus* in Sweden, 248.
— *miyabeanus*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on rice in the Belgian Congo, 272; French W. Africa, 355; India, 641; Italy, 238, 239, 486; control, 239, 355; effect of, on yield, 641; factors affecting, 239, 486; *Helminthosporium oryzae* imperfect state of, 238; study on, 238; varietal reaction to, 642.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 511.
— —, *Pleospora calvescens* on, 510.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium, C. sinensis*, &c.), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 214.
—, boron excess in, in Victoria, 454.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Greece, 51; Sicily, 214.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Palestine, 64; U.S.A., 625; mode of infection in, 63.
—, disease resistant wild form of, 626.
—, *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, factors affecting growth of, in old citrus soils, 62.
—, *Fusariella* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 643.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285, 454.
— oleocellosis, study on, 626.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in Palestine, 64; U.S.A., 625.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, 571; in Brazil, 213.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Palestine, 122.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 331.
—, — excess in, study on, 331.
— quick decline in U.S.A., 62, 563; legislation against, in U.S.A., 62.
—, *Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, in U.S.A., 214.
— 'tristeza' in Brazil, 61; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 522.
— water spot in U.S.A., 392.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in China, 393.
Orchid, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
Organol, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on peach, 324; *Venturia inaequalis*, 461.
Ormathodium fici on fig in U.S.A., 180.
Orthodichlorobenzene, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 519.
Orthol-K, use of, as an adhesive, 313.
— summer oil, use of, against *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear, 219.
Oryza montana, Piricularia oryzae on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *sativa*, see Rice.
Osmoplastic ground-line treatment of timber preservation, 101.
Osmosar, use of, as a timber preservative, 101.
Ostrya virginiana, Fomes igniarius on, in U.S.A., 552.
Ovulinia, taxonomy of, 546.
— *azaleae* on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 293, 456.
Ovulitis, a new genus, 547.
Oxicop, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 512.
Oxygen concentration, effect of, on growth and morphology of *Fusarium oxysporum* and *F. solani* var. *eumartii*, 193.
Oxyporus, review of the genus in North America, 651.
— *nobilissimus* on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 651.
Oxyquinoline, use of, against *Marssonina panattoniana* on endive, 324.
Ozone, effect of, on growth of fungi, 136.

Pachybasium candidum on strawberry in Holland, 180.
Pachyrhizus erosus mosaic virus, 514.

Paecilomyces varioti, use of, as a test organism in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Paint, addition of fungicides to, 233.
—, *Pullularia* on, in U.S.A., 299.
Palitannin, properties of, 469.
Panogen, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on rye, 10, 567; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 284; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 10, 567; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 10, 567; as a seed treatment for barley, oats, sorghum, and wheat, 471.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 37.
—, *Sphaceloma violae* on, in U.S.A., 217.
Papaver, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 511.
— *glaucum*, *Pleospora calvescens* on, 510.
— *nudicaule*, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 511.
— —, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Victoria, 512.
— *paeoniflorum* and *P. rhoeas*, *Pleospora calvescens* on, 510.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Ascochyta caricae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— bunchy top virus in China, (?) India, and Puerto Rico, 131; transmission of, by *Empoasca fabae*, 131.
—, *Gloeosporium papayae* on, 186.
— mosaic virus on papaw in Hawaii and India, 131; Tanganyika Territory, 246; (?) Trinidad, 132; study on, 131; transmission of, to *Lagenaria vulgaris*, 131.
—, *Phyllosticta caricae-papayae* on, in India, 489.
— ring spot virus on papaw in Hawaii, 467, 468; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, *A. medicaginis*, *A. rumicis*, (?) *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, (?) *Micromyzus formosanus*, and *Myzus persicae*, 468.
— 'yellow crinkle' virus in Queensland, 132.
Paper, *Beauveria heimii* on, in France, 348.
—, oiled, use of, against apple scald, 630.
—, see also under Filter paper.
Papulaspora appendicularis, *P. immersa*, and *P. pannosa* in soil, 596.
— *stoveri* on *Corticium solani* in U.S.A., 150.
Paradichlorobenzene, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 313; *Tilletia caries*, 519.
Paranitrophenol injury to elm, 40.
— use of, against *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 40; moulds on cork, 300; leather, 476, 583.
Parasitism, physiology of, 517.
Parathion, effect of, on orange water spot, 393.
Parodiella gloeosporidia on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Aschochyta* on, 510.
—, *Chaetomium elatum* and *C. erectum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Erysiphe umbelliferarum* on, 511.
—, *Septoria petroselini* on, 510; in Denmark, 159; Persia, 379.
—, *Stemphylium radicinum* var. *petroselini* on, in Denmark, 159.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 539.
—, *Ramularia pastinacae* on, in Ireland, 643; U.S.A., 595.
Parthenocissus, see Virginia creeper.
Parzate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 352; tomato, 36, 599; *A. tenuis* on *Petunia hybrida*, 293; *Cercospora carotae* on carrot, 108; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 602; *Colletotrichum antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 127; *C. lagenarium* and *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucurbits, 560; *Fabraea maculata* on pear, 38; *Gladiolus* storage rot, 399; *Gnomonia ovata* on hickory, 38; *Guignardia aesculi* on *Aesculus*, 38; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on squash, 380; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 293; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352, 483; tomato, 328, 484, 551, 599; *P. palmivora* on cacao, 564; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe, 504; cucumber, 153; cucurbits, 560; *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 127; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 371; *Septoria chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 127.
Paspalum, *Sorosporium paspali-thunbergii* on, in China, 595.
— *dilatatum*, bacterium on, in Mauritius, 326; comparison of, with *Xanthomonas albilineans*, 326; host range of, 326.
— —, phosphorus deficiency in, 199.
— *distichum*, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Italy, 404.
— *notatum*, *Claviceps paspali* on, in U.S.A., 67.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Alternaria passiflorae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— —, *Pseudomonas passiflorae* on, in New Zealand, 468.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New S. Wales, 609.
Paste, mould-resistant, 634.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Patella melaloma, non-occurrence of brachymeiosis in, 633.
Patulin, effect of, on root growth, 26.
—, production of, by *Aspergillus clavatus*, 26.
Paxillus panuoides, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— — on timber in U.S.S.R., 369.
P.C.P./48 Caffaro powder, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 617.
P.D.A., use of, as a timber preservative, 101.
Pea (*Pisum sativum*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 117, 539.
—, *Ascochyta pinodella* on, in Holland, 43.
—, — *pisi* on, 510; in Canada, 439; varietal reaction to, 53.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, 206; varietal reaction to, 370.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 434.
—, *Chaetomium dolichotrichum*, *C. elatum*, *C. funicolum*, *C. indicum*, and *C. reflexum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 42.
—, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
— enation mosaic virus on broad bean in Argentina, 371; transmission of, to clover, 371.
— — — — on pea, varietal reaction to, 557.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Australia, 53; Canada, 45; Peru, 42; control, 376.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 434; S. Africa, 186.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *pisi* on, in Holland, 43.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *pisi* on, in China and U.S.A., 107.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *pisi* f. 2 on, varietal reaction to, 558.
—, — *solani* var. *pisi* on, in Holland, 619.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in Holland, 433.
—, *Peronospora pisi* on, in Australia, 53.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in Australia, 557.
—, *Pythium* on, in Australia, 203; control, 151.
—, — *debaryanum* on, (?) 558; in Australia, 203.
—, — *polymorphon* on, in Australia, 203.

[Pea, *Pythium*] *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 557.
— seed treatments, 152, 512.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Holland, 434.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in Canada, 20.
—, cherry western-X virus can infect, 464.
—, — yellows virus on, in Canada, 20.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
—, — *carpophilum* on, in Uruguay, 224; U.S.A., 339; effect of insecticidal sprays on, 339.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in France, 406; S. Australia, 462; Switzerland, 405; Uruguay, 224.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* can infect, 495.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, gummous lesions in, histopathology of, in Uruguay, 224.
—, iron deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 177.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 563.
—, necrotic peach spot virus on, 441.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Uruguay, 224.
—, phony peach virus disease of, in U.S.A., 224; transmission of, by *Cuerna costalis, Graphocephala versuta, Homalodisca triquetra*, and *Oncometopia undata*, 224.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 20.
—, — *cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in New Zealand, 34.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 463.
—, *Puccinia pruni-persicae* on, in Persia, 378.
—, — *pruni-spinosae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— ring spot virus in Canada, 442.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in New Zealand, 378; U.S.A., 446; control, 378, 446, 469.
—, — *fructigena* and *S. laxa* on, in France, 406; Switzerland, 325.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on, in Switzerland, 324.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in France, 406; Persia, 378; U.S.A., 446.
— wart virus in Canada, 442; U.S.A., 408.
— woolliness in S. Africa, 338.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in U.S.A., 463.
— X-disease virus, control, 532.
(?) — — —, host range of, 223.
— — — — on cherry and *Prunus mahaleb* in U.S.A., 222; (?) identical with 'little cherry' virus, 222.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Aplanobacter fleuryi* on, in Switzerland, 338.
—, boron deficiency in, in Finland, 590; Tasmania, 642.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 221.
— decline in Italy, 579.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 446; control, 446, 462.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Brazil, 221; Southern Rhodesia, 210.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in France, 404; Switzerland, 578.
— lithiasis disease in Victoria, 631.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in S. Africa, 219.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Persia, 378.
—, *Neofabraea perennans* on, control, 221.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Brazil, 221.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Queensland, 338; Switzerland, 360.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* and *P.* (?) *zonatus* on, in Norway, 336.
—, *Pseudomonas prunicola* on, biochemical study of, 406.
[Pear], *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Greece, 51; Persia, 378.
— stony pit virus in New Zealand, 378, 462; Victoria, 631; transmission of, by grafting, 378, 462.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, in Denmark, 159; Great Britain, 68; Holland, 220, 461; Northern Ireland, 68; Persia, 378; ascospore discharge in, 461; control, 159, 219, 337, 461; cytology of, 460; spray warning service against, 220.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cladosporium effusum* on, in U.S.A., 95, 258, 602.
Pelargonium, *Bacterium tumefaciens* and *Erwinia carotovora* on, factors affecting, 119.
— leaf curl virus and mosaic virus in U.S.S.R., 575.
—, *Pythium* (?) *debaryanum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
Pellicularia, taxonomy of, 32.
— *filamentosa*, see *Corticium solani*.
Penicillin, chemical properties and structure of, 189.
—, production of, on natural media, 299.
—, review of recent work on, 189.
— -G, technique for assaying, 635.
Penicillium, antagonism of, to *Fomes annosus*, 655.
—, antibiotics from, 644.
—, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
—, effect of ozone on growth of, 136.
—, genetics of, 298.
—, German book on, 644.
— in air, 133.
— in butter in India, 348.
— in soil in Canada, 21; England, 241; technique for studying, 241.
— on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in New Zealand, 591; effect of, on pyrethrin content, 591.
— on cork, control, 187.
— on cotton seed in U.S.A., 476.
— on cotton textiles, 584, 585; control, 25.
— on filter paper, 24.
— on fruits in U.S.A., 228.
— on jute 24; in India, 396.
— on leather, 476.
— on oats in Canada, 520.
— on rice in Italy, 487.
— on soy-bean in China, 155; control, 228.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 130.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 500.
— on vine in S. Africa, 49.
— on wood pulp, 321.
—, production of griseofulvin by, 232.
—, spore germination in, at controlled humidities, 347.
—, taxonomy of, 33.
— *baculatum*, 33.
— *brevicaule*, longevity of cultures of, 27.
— *brevi-compactum* on *Cyclamen* in Czechoslovakia, 456.
— *brunneo-rubrum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— *camemberti*, longevity of cultures of, 27.
— *chlorophaeum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— *chrysogenum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— —, technique for comparing cultures of, 348.
— *citreo-roseum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— *citrinum*, antagonism of, to *Aspergillus terreus*, 24.
— —, use of, as a test organism in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
— *cyaneo-fulvum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— *digitatum*, effect of 'alternaric acid' on, 636; of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.

[*Penicillium digitatum*], on lemon in U.S.A., 285, 286, 393.
— — on orange in Palestine, 64; U.S.A., 625.
— *expansum*, antagonism between *Corticium solani* and, 499; *Moniliopsis aderholdi* and, 499.
— —, control, 228.
— — on apple, control, 221.
— —, toxicity of *Colpoda saprophila* to, 347.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Victoria, 455; production of gladiolic acid by, 232.
— *glaucum* on fruit in Germany, 460.
— *griseofulvum*, production of griseofulvin by, 475.
— *griseo-roseum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— *islandicum*, use of, as a test organism in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
— *italicum* on lemon in U.S.A., 285, 286.
— — on orange in Palestine, 64; U.S.A., 625; toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71.
— *janczewskii*, production of griseofulvin by, 475.
— *luteum*, longevity of cultures of, 27.
— — on cork, control, 187.
— *meleagrinum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— *notatum*, taxonomy of, 33.
— —, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582.
— *patulum*, production of clavatin by, 307.
— *rugulosum*, antagonism of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 532.
— *simplicissimum*, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
— *sulfureum* on pineapple in French Guinea, 71.
— *virescens*, taxonomy of, 33.
Peniophora allescheri, culture of, 441.
— *gigantea*, antagonism of, to *Fomes annosus*, 655.
— *heterocystidia*, *P. mutata*, and *P. populnea*, culture of, 441.
Penite 6, use of, for killing potato haulms, 480.
Pennisetum purpureum, bacterium from *Paspalum dilatatum* can infect, 326.
— *spicatum*, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in the French Sudan, 564.
— *typhoides*, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in India, 55; geographical distribution of, 96.
Pentachloronitrobenzene, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 416; *Tilletia caries*, 519.
Pentachlorophenol, toxicity of, to fungi, 574.
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 99, 100, 101, 102, 149, 260, 317, 608; as a leather preservative, 476.
Pentalonia nigronervosa transmitting (?) cucumber mosaic virus, 130.
Peony (*Paeonia*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Denmark, 159; U.S.A., 456.
—, *Cladosporium paeoniae* on, in France, 510.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, and potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 456.
Perchloroethylene, use of, in leather preservatives, 476.
Perenox, sedimentation rate in, 235.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 540; tomato, 91; *Ascochyta caricae* on papaw, 246; *Corticium invisum* on tea, 249; *Diplodia natalensis* on citrus, 63; *Phyllosticta bosensis* on *Ricinus communis*, 592; *Phytophthora* on citrus, 63; *P. infestans* on potato, 80, 191, 539, 540; on tomato, 91; *Xanthoria parietina* on citrus, 63.
Periconia on vegetables in U.S.A., 500.
— *circinata* on sorghum, 330; in U.S.A., 170, 331, 570, 625; losses caused by, 570; varietal reaction to, 331.
[*Periconia*] *macrospinosa* on sorghum in U.S.A., 625.
Periplaneta americana, *Torula acidophila* on, in U.S.A., 126.
Peronospora, taxonomy of, 545.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Wales, 346.
— *destructor* on onion in Canada, 444; England and Wales, 345; spread of, 297; synonym of *P. schleideniana*, 546.
— *manshurica* on soy-bean in Canada, 154.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, 425.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in U.S.A., 368; control, 368, 554.
— — on *Capsella bursa-pastoris* in Scotland, 442.
— —, stimuli determining the direction of growth of germ tubes in, 234.
— —, taxonomy of, 546.
— *pisi* on pea in Australia, 53.
— *schachtii* on beet, spores of, transmitting beet yellows virus, 104; stimuli determining the direction of growth of germ tubes in, 234; varietal reaction to, 614.
— *schleideniana*, *P. destructor* synonym of, 546.
— *tabacina* on tobacco, 425; in Canada, 313, 484; U.S.A., 484; breeding against, 493; control, 313, 597; factors affecting, 485.
— *trifoliorum* on lucerne in U.S.A., 577.
Peronosporaceae, taxonomy of, 545.
Persea americana, see Avocado pear.
Pestalotia in air, 133.
— on cotton textiles, 585.
— on vine in U.S.A., 53.
—, taxonomy of, 489, 596.
— *aeruginea* on tea in the Belgian Congo, 247; polymorphism in, 247; renamed *Pestalotiopsis aeruginea*, 489.
— *annulata* on mango in the Belgian Congo, 247.
— *aucoumeae* on *Aucoumea klaineana* in the French Congo, 40.
— *funerea* on *Cupressus* in the Belgian Congo, 272; renamed *Pestalotiopsis funerea*, 489.
— *gracilis* renamed *Pestalotiopsis gracilis*, 489.
— *guepini* renamed *Pestalotiopsis guepini*, 489.
— *hartigii* renamed *Truncatella hartigii*, 489.
— *mangiferae* on mango in the Belgian Congo, 247; renamed *Pestalotiopsis mangiferae*, 489.
— *paeoniae* renamed *Pestalotiopsis paeoniae*, 489.
— *palmarum* renamed *Pestalotiopsis palmarum*, 489.
— *pezoides*, taxonomy of, 489.
— *psidii* on guava in U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 608.
— *sonsensis* on carob tree in the Belgian Congo, 247.
— *stictica* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 247.
— *theae* renamed *Pestalotiopsis theae*, 489.
— *versicolor* renamed *Pestalotiopsis versicolor* 489.
Pestalotiopsis, a new genus, 489.
— *aeruginea*, *Pestalotia aeruginea* renamed, 489.
— *funerea*, *Pestalotia funerea* renamed, 489.
— *gracilis*, *Pestalotia gracilis* renamed, 489.
— *guepini*, *Pestalotia guepini* renamed, 489.
— *mangiferae*, *Pestalotia mangiferae* renamed, 489.
— *paeoniae*, *Pestalotia paeoniae* renamed, 489.
— *palmarum*, *Pestalotia palmarum* renamed, 489.
— *theae*, *Pestalotia theae* renamed, 489.
— *versicolor*, *Pestalotia versicolor* renamed, 489.
Pestalozzina, taxonomy of, 596.
Petroleum, use of, with creosote, 99.
—, see also Oil.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.

Petunia, Phytophthora infestans can infect, 28.
—, tobacco leaf curl virus on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, tomato black ring virus disease can infect, 598.
— *hybrida, Alternaria tenuis* on, in Costa Rica, 292.
— —, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
Peucedanum graveolens, see Dill.
Pezizella lythri on strawberry in Holland, 180; U.S.A., 130.
Phacelia whitlavia, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic virus can infect, 89.
Phacidium infestans on pine, geographical distribution of, 495.
Phaedon cochleariae transmitting turnip yellow mosaic virus, 261.
Phaeociboria, taxonomy of, 546.
Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Denmark, 430; Sweden, 429; Switzerland, 97; *Gilletteella cooleyi* in relation to, 429.
— *nudus* on *Abies alba* in Switzerland, 97.
Phaeosclerotinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Phaeoseptoria a state of *Leptosphaeria nigrans*, 448.
Phaseolus aureus, Cephalosporium on, in U.S.A., 155.
— —, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
— *lunatus*, bean pod mottle virus can infect, 2.
— —, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, factors affecting, 326.
— *mungo, Synchytrium phaseoli* on, in India, 559.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean, French and Runner.
Phemerol, use of, against bacterial and fungal diseases of fish, 126.
Phenol, chlorinated, use of, as a timber preservative, 607.
Phenyl mercuric chloride, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 68.
— mercury acetate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 380, 445.
— — naphthenate, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 410.
Phialea temulenta on *Lolium multiflorum* in Eire, 629.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Eire, 629; New Zealand, 378, 403; technique for detecting on seeds, 185.
Phialophora fastigiata on wood pulp, 321.
(?) — *obscura* on wood pulp, 607.
Philadelphus coronarius, Basidiomycete on, in Italy, 633.
Phillyrea angustifolia, Septoria crateriformis on, in Portugal, 422.
Philodendron cordatum, Pythium on, in U.S.A., 397.
Phleum pratense, Claviceps purpurea on, in Denmark, 158.
— —, *Sclerotinia borealis* and *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 576.
Phlox drummondii, tobacco paramosaic virus on, in Germany, 3.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Pholiota spectabilis, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
Phoma a state of *Didymella applanata*, 373.
— on cotton textiles, 584.
— on flax in Eire, 619; Northern Ireland, 173; technique for detecting on seeds, 185; varietal reaction to, 215, 288.
[*Phoma*] on onion in U.S.A., 117.
— on spruce in Holland, 40.
—, toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71.
— *apiicola* on celery in Holland, 436.
— *betae* on beet in Eire, 619; spores of, transmitting beet yellows virus, 104.
— *citricarpa* on citrus in S. Africa, 122.
— (?) *destructiva* on chilli in New S. Wales, 210.
— *lingam*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on cabbage in Denmark, 159; induced variability in, 609; transmission of, by seed, 609.
— — on cauliflower, kohlrabi, and radish in Denmark, 159.
— *mariae* on honeysuckle in U.S.A., 595.
— *psidii* on guava in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 608.
— *terrestris*, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on onion, 117; synonym of *Pyrenochaete terrestris*, 203.
Phomopsis on *Camellia japonica, C. saluenensis*, and *C. sasanqua* in U.S.A., 327.
— on lemon and orange in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— on peach in Uruguay, 224.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 589.
— *pseudotsugae* on larch in Holland, 260.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Sweden, 429.
— *vexans* on eggplant, breeding against, 326.
— *viterbensis* on chestnut in Italy, 314.
— *viticola* on vine in S. Africa, 49.
Phormium tenax, yellow leaf of, in New Zealand, 378.
Phorodendron humuli transmitting *Cladosporium aphidis*, 592.
Phosphorus deficiency in beet in U.S.A., 610; *Cicer arietinum* in India, 335; flax in Australia, 215; maize, 199; *Paspalum dilatatum*, 199; tobacco in Holland, 424; tomato in Canberra, 648; S. Africa, 199.
Phragmidium rubi-idaei on loganberry in Tasmania, 528.
— — on raspberry in Canada, 444; Tasmania, 528; control, 444.
Phycomyces blakesleeanus, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582.
— *nitens*, control, 228.
Phygon, effect of, on rooting of summer cuttings, 7.
— injury to apple, 7, 380, 445; cucurbits, 445; fig, 23; *Rhododendron*, 456; vine, 23, 437.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 22, 36; *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on cacao, 565; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111; damping-off of beet, 612; pine, 7; vegetables, 379; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on squash, 7; groundnut rosette virus, 560; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 10; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on squash, 7; *Nectria galligena* on apple, 178; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 456; *Phialea temulenta* on *Lolium perenne*, 378; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 22; tomato, 484; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 437; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on squash, 7; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 179; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 378, 446; *S. sclerotiorum* on bean, 371; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 22, 36; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 284; *Tilletia caries*, 279, 567; *T. foetida* 567; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 7, 379; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 10; *Venturia inaequalis*, 7, 68, 380, 441, 445, 460; as a seed treatment for beet,

cucurbits, maize and pea, 445; soy-bean, 154; spinach, 445.
[Phygon] -sulphur-DDT mixture injury to rose, 66.
— — — —, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 66.
— XL, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 483; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 284; as a seed treatment for bean, beet, groundnut, maize, pea, rice, sorghum, vegetables, and wheat, 471.
Phyllactinia suffulta on beech in Holland, 147.
— —, *Cicinnobolus parasiticus* on, in France, 360.
Phyllosticta in air, 133.
—, list of, in India, 489.
— on *Thuja occidentalis* in U.S.A., 595.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus* in Argentina, dual phenomenon in, 334.
— *bosensis* on *Ricinus communis* in India, 591.
— *brassicicola* on cabbage in Portugal, 422.
— *buxina* on box in Portugal, 422.
— *cannabis* on hemp in U.S.A., 595.
— *caricae-papayae* on papaw in India, 489.
— *cucurbitacearum* on cucumber, 510.
— — on *Cucurbita* in India, 489.
— *gei* synonym of *Zythia fragariae*, 473.
— *gossypina* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *grossulariae* on currant in Ireland, 643.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *mucunae* on *Stizolobium deeringianum* in U.S.A., 54.
— *napi* on Cruciferae in Belgium, 51.
— *ramicola* on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *solitaria* on apple in Denmark and U.S.A., 4.
— *theae* on tea in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— *zeae* on maize in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Phyllotreta transmitting turnip yellow mosaic virus, 261.
Phylloxera vastatrix f. *radicicicola* in relation to vine court-noué, 437; not transmitting vine court-noué, 319.
Phymatotrichum, taxonomy of, 547.
— *omnivorum* on *Celtis occidentalis* and *Chilopsis linearis* in U.S.A., 147.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 287.
— — on *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in U.S.A., 295.
— — on *Juniperus scopulorum* and *J. virginiana* in U.S.A., 147.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 563, 577.
— — on *Sapindus drummondii* in U.S.A., 147.
— —, taxonomy of, 547.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 296.
Physalis angulata, use of, in testing for potato leaf roll virus, 78.
— *floridana*, potato virus X on, 237, 238.
— —, potato virus Y can infect, 237.
— —, use of, in testing for potato leaf roll virus, 78.
— *pubescens*, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
Physalospora miyabeana on willow in Holland, 94.
— *obtusa* on apple in Brazil, 221; Colombia, 19; Greece, 51.
— — on apricot and cherry in Greece, 51.
— — on pear and quince in Brazil, 221.
— — on vine in Greece, 51; S. Africa, 49.
— *perseae* on avocado pear, control, 186.
— *rhodina* on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— — on *Aleurites theobromae* in U.S.A., 37; *Diplodia natalensis* imperfect state of, 38.
[*Physalospora*] *tucumanensis* on sorghum in Java, 521.
— — on sugar-cane in Brazil, 421; India, 5, 55, 161, 242; Mauritius, 325; Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 197, 243; St. Kitts, 594; S. Africa, 421; control, 245; effect of, on juice content, 242; factors affecting, 421; study on, 359; varietal reaction to, 5, 55, 115, 142, 161, 243, 245, 421.
Physoderma graminis on *Agropyron repens* in Canada and U.S.A., 218.
— *maydis* on maize in Costa Rica, 284.
Phytomonas betae, taxonomy of, 513.
— *colurnae* synonym of *Pseudomonas colurnae*, 513.
— *fabae* synonym of *Pseudomonas fabae*, 513.
— *lespedezae* on *Lespedeza stipulacea* and *L. striata* in U.S.A., 18; synonym of *Xanthomonas lespedezae*, 513.
—, *manihotis* synonym of *Xanthomonas manihotis*, 513.
— *passiflorae* synonym of *Pseudomonas passiflorae*, 513.
— *plantaginis* synonym of *Xanthomonas plantaginis*, 513.
— *rhapontica* synonym of *Erwinia rhapontica*, 513.
Phytopathology, see Plant diseases.
Phytophthora on *Abies nordmanniana*, *A. pectinata*, and *A. sibirica*, 366.
— on apple, 648.
— on birch in Portugal, 366.
— on cedar, 366.
— on chestnut in Portugal, 366, 494.
— on chilli in France, 485; U.S.S.R., 648.
— on *Cinchona* in Puerto Rico, 377.
— on citrus in Palestine, 63.
— on coco-nut, bibliography of papers on, 565.
— on cucumber in U.S.S.R., 648.
— on eggplant in France, 485; U.S.S.R., 648.
— on *Hevea* rubber, bibliography of papers on, 565.
— on lemon in Victoria, 453.
— on *Melilotus* in Canada, 459.
— on melon in U.S.S.R., 648.
— on oak in Portugal, 366.
— on potato in India, 114; U.S.S.R., 648.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Portugal, 366.
— on sesame in the Dominican Republic, 196.
— on vanilla in Puerto Rico, 118.
— on walnut in Portugal, 366.
—, terminology in, 632.
— *cactorum*, control, 228.
— — on cowpea in U.S.A., 505.
— (?) — on hops in England, 308; U.S.A., 593.
— — on legumes in U.S.A., 18.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 20.
— — on peony in U.S.A., 456.
— — on sesame in Peru, 195.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 130.
— —, physiology of, 636.
— *cambivora* on chestnut, 494; in Portugal, 366; host range of, 366.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in India, 642.
— (?) *capsici* on tomato in U.S.S.R., 648.
— *cinnamomi* in soil in U.S.A., 366; technique for isolating, 366.
— — on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— — on avocado pear in S. Africa, 511.
— — on peach in New S. Wales, 210.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 495.
— *citricola*, physiology of, 636.
— *citrophthora* can infect grapefruit, 571.

[*Phytophthora citrophthora*] on citrange, 213.
— — on citrus in New S. Wales, 571; control, 62, 186; geographical distribution of, 63.
— — on lemon and lime, 571; varietal reaction to, 213.
— — on orange, 571; in Brazil, 213.
— — on tangelo, 213, 571.
— *cryptogea*, toxicity of clavatin to, 307.
— *drechsleri*, sexual compatibility between *P. palmivora* and, 245.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in England, 528, 529; U.S.A., 580; breeding against, 528; certification against, 444; legislation against, in England, 341; varietal reaction to, 444, 528.
— *hibernalis* can infect apple, eggplant, grapefruit, potato, and tomato, 123.
— — on lemon and orange in Palestine, 122.
— *himalayensis*, cytology of, 546.
— — on potato in India, 161.
— (?) *imperfecta* on potato and tomato in Greece, 51.
— *infestans* can infect chilli and *Petunia*, 28.
— —, longevity of, in culture, under mineral oil, 231.
— — on potato, 351, 493; in Austria, 377; Brazil, 80; Canada, 27, 443, 483, 484, 539, 540; Colombia, 415; Denmark, 158, 191; Germany, 414; Holland, 620; India, 114, 160; Palestine, 79; Sweden, 191; Switzerland, 81, 139, 482; U.S.A., 28, 139, 352, 479, 484, 540, 638; breeding against, 415, 479; control, 22, 79, 80, 139, 140, 158, 191, 235, 236, 352, 439, 443, 479, 483, 539, 540, 551, 638; distribution of, 187; effect of, on yield, 352; factors affecting, 81, 139, 443, 482, 540, 638; forecasting outbreaks of, 484; losses caused by, 352; mechanism of resistance to, 414; reprint of classical paper on, 304; technique for estimating intensity of infection in, 72; varietal reaction to, 76, 80, 114, 139, 160, 193, 235, 305, 352, 353, 414, 439, 443, 444, 483, 511, 539, 638.
— — on *Solanum*, specific reaction to, 141.
— — on *Solanum dulcamara* in U.S.A., overwintering of, 28.
— — on tomato in Canada, 484; England, 345; New Zealand, 37; Palestine, 91; U.S.A., 28, 146, 313, 328, 445, 484, 551, 599; Wales, 345; breeding against, 380; control, 91, 133, 146, 313, 328, 445, 484, 551, 599; forecasting outbreaks of, 484; varietal reaction to, 146, 445, 493.
— — oospore formation in, 245.
— —, spread of, 297.
— —, use of, in evaluating fungicides, 471.
— *inflata* on elm in U.S.A., 600.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 194.
— *megasperma* on beet, hollyhock, and potato, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *palmivora* on avocado pear in U.S.A., 343.
— — on cacao in the British Cameroons, 277; Costa Rica, 564; Mexico, 328; Nicaragua, 565; Nigeria, 277; Sierra Leone, 620; Venezuela, 278, 386; bibliography of papers on, 565; control, 277, 328, 565.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 565; in Ceylon, 194.
— —, sexual compatibility between *P. drechsleri* and, 245.
— *parasitica* on eggplant in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— — on citrus, geographical distribution of, 63.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 283.
— (?) — on potato in India, 161.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in India, 6.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 36; control, 186.
[*Phytophthora parasitica*] on *Vanilla* in Puerto Rico, 377.
— —, physiology of, 636.
— —, toxicity of clavatin to, 307.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco, 425; in Sumatra, 424; breeding against, 326, 493; physiology of, 636; varietal reaction to, 326.
— — var. *piperina* on *Piper betle* in India, 30, 591; cuttings in relation to spread of, 30; physiology of, 636.
— *richardiae* on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Belgium, 51.
Phytosanitary Conventions for Africa and S.E. Asia, proposals for, 509.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pieris brassicae, *Entomophthora sphaerosperma* on, in England, 125.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Fusarium lateritium* var. *uncinatum* on, in India and Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— —, — *udum* on, in India, 5, 46; breeding against, 5; control, 5, 56; effect of *Bacillus subtilis* on, 408; study on, 46; varietal reaction to, 5, 56, 114.
Pine (*Pinus*), absorption of radio-active phosphorus by mycorrhiza roots of, 586.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Belgium, 51; Nyasaland, 200.
—, calcium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 148; effect of, on anatomy, 367.
— chlorosis in Great Britain, 655; factors affecting, 656.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis* on, in Belgium, 51.
—, *Coniophora bourdotii*, *C. fusispora*, *C. olivacea*, and *C. puteana* on, in Sweden, 98.
—, *Cronartium fusiforme* on, in U.S.A., 148, 604.
—, — *ribicola* on, 652; in Canada, 258; U.S.A., 148, 258, 259, 631, 653; breeding against, 148, 653; control, 653; varietal reaction to, 258, 259, 653.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Dasyscypha fusco-sanguinea* on, 497.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in England, 654; antagonism of some fungi to, 655; factors affecting, 654; transmission of, by air, 655.
—, *Fusarium* on, 497; in U.S.S.R., 259; antagonism of bacteria to, 259.
—, — *lateritium* var. *pini* on, 603.
— little leaf in U.S.A., 148, 366.
—, *Lophodermium durilabrum* and *L. nitens* on, in U.S.A., 595.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, 497.
—, mycorrhiza of, 586; in Sweden, 300; study on, 76.
— needle blight in U.S.A., 259.
— — curl in U.S.A., 367.
— — fusion in Australia, 53.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 148.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, study on, 495.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 495.
— pole blight in U.S.A., 259.
(?) —, *Poria cocos* on, 596.
— root rot in U.S.A., 604.
—, *Tympanis confusa*, *T. hypopodia*, and *T. pithya* on, 489.
Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Fiji, imported from New Zealand, 632; French Guinea, 71.
— crook-neck in Queensland, 130.
— diseases, literature on, 472.
—, fumigation damage to, in Fiji, imported from New Zealand, 632.
—, iron deficiency in, in Queensland, 130.
—, *Penicillium sulfureum*, *Rhizopus stolonifer*,

and *Trichoderma viride* on, in French Guinea, 71.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, Colletotrichum dasturii on, in India, 487.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Assam, 82; India, 591.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 591.
— —, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *piperina* on, in India, 30, 591; cuttings in relation to spread of, 30.
— —, *Pythium vexans* on, in India, 591.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Assam, 242; India, 591.
Piricularia oryzae, factors affecting viability of, 28.
— — on *Eleusine coracana* in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— — on *Oryza montana* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— — on rice (?) in French W. Africa, 355; Italy, 238, 486.
Pisum sativum, see Pea.
Plant Breeding Institute in Sweden, work of, 474.
— diseases, book on, 73, 183, 184, 473, 632.
— —, chemotherapy of, 532.
— —, control, 472; in Japan, 211.
— —, cultural operations in relation to, 185.
— —, defence mechanisms against, 184.
— — in Cyprus, calendar for, 162; Denmark, 158; France, abstracts of papers on, 409; Germany, 562; Greece, 52; Mauritius, 472; Montpellier, book on, 134; Palestine, 74; Tanganyika Territory, 472; tropical and semi-tropical areas, bibliography of, 73; U.S.A., 345, 408, 629.
— —, list of common British, emendations to the third edition of, 133; common names of, suggested for Scandinavia, 474.
— —, losses caused by, 166, 579; in South Africa, 531.
— —, measurement of, 72.
— —, soil-borne in India, 408.
— —, spread of, relation between size of fields and, 50, 296.
— —, water congestion in relation to, 25.
— growth substances, effect of, on *Nectria galligena*, 178.
— health in Central Africa, 183.
— nutritional disorders, 532.
— pathology in Denmark, 23.
— protection, Polish manual on, 531.
— — services in Austria, 144.
— viruses, quarantining of, 270.
Plantago major, tobacco streak virus on, in U.S.A., 85.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), *Marasmius* (?) *stenophyllus* on, in Mauritius, 325.
Plasmodiophora brassicae, factors affecting, 619.
— — on Brussels sprouts, 431.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 379; control, 379, 554.
— — on Cruciferae, 554.
(?) — — on grass in England, 431.
— — on *Holcus lanatus*, 431.
(?) — — on *Rumex* and strawberry in England, 431.
Plasmopara, taxonomy of, 545.
— *viticola* on vine in Argentina, 617; Brazil, 8; England, 473; France, 437; Italy, 3, 269, 376, 617; New S. Wales, 210; Persia, 378; S. Africa, 50; Spain, 319; Switzerland, 323; Victoria, 512; breeding against, 561; control, 3, 323, 376, 437, 617; factors affecting, 270, 319, 617; losses caused by, 210; taxonomy of, 546; technique for determining intensity of infection by, 617; tissue culture in relation to, 120.
Plastics, effect of fungi and humidity on, 136.
—, *Pullularia* on, in U.S.A., 299.
Platypus subgranosus transmitting *Leptographium lundbergii*, 16.
Pleocyta sacchari on sugar-cane in Queensland, 244.
Pleosphaerulina sojaecola on soy-bean in China, 155.
Pleospora calvescens on opium poppy, *Papaver glaucum, P. paeoniflorum*, and *P. rhoeas*, 510.
Pleurax, properties of, 231.
Pleurotus ostreatus, effect of thiamin on growth of, 478.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), cherry necrotic ring spot virus and cherry yellows virus on, in Canada, 20.
— chlorosis in Canada, 442.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Persia, 378; Switzerland, 405.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in Belgium and England, 527.
—, *Daedalea confragosa* on, lamellate form of, in Norway, 336.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 443.
—, *Fomes pomaceus* on, in Norway, 336.
—, infectious chlorosis of, in S. Africa, 338; virus nature of, 339.
—, (?) peach X-disease virus can infect, 223.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in New Zealand, 34.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Persia, 378; geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, control, 337.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Persia, 378; Southern Rhodesia, 210.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, varietal reaction to, 527.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Holland, 631; Norway, 336.
—, virus disease of, in Canada, 441.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in New Zealand, 378.
Plusia gamma, Tarichium megaspermum on, in England, 125.
PMAS, use of, against *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis canina*, and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on *A. stolonifer*, 294.
Poa annua, Claviceps purpurea on, in Australia, 525.
— *pratensis, Puccinia graminis* on, in Scotland, 166.
— —, *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola* can infect, 329.
— *trivialis, Puccinia graminis* on, in Scotland, 166.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple in Canada, 443; Colombia, 19; Greece, 51; Persia, 378; Queensland, 338; Switzerland, 324, 360, 461, 469, 525, 526; control, 324, 443, 461, 469, 525; factors affecting, 337, 360, 526; varietal reaction to, 338, 360, 461.
— — on pear in Queensland, 338; Switzerland, 360.
— — on quince in Queensland, 338.
— *oxyacanthae* var. *tridactyla* on apricot in India, 6.
Polycephalomyces paludosus, taxonomy of, 125.
— *ramosus, Stilbum ramosum* renamed, 125.
Polyporaceae, list of, in Guatemala and Mexico, 144; New Zealand, 33; U.S.A., 144.
—, study on, in New Zealand, 361.

[Polyporaceae], taxonomy of, 33.
Polyporus, study on, in New Zealand, 33.
—, taxonomy of, 33.
—, vitamin deficiency in, 478.
— *abietinus* f. *fuscoviolaceus* and *P. abietinus* f. *thelepharoides* on timber, 498.
— *adustus* on poplar, 596.
— — on timber, 607.
— *anthracophilus* on timber in Victoria, 200.
— *balsamenus* on *Abies balsamea*, 596.
— — on Coniferae in U.S.A., 360.
— *castanea*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *dryadeus*, examination of exudate of, 139.
— — on oak in Denmark, 364.
— *enzonatus* synonym of *Fomes endozonus*, 361.
— *ferrugineo-fuscus*, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— *fragilis*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *gilvus* on timber, 148.
— *glomeratus* can infect birch, 553.
— — on beech in U.S.A., 553.
— *guttulatus*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *oleae* on olive in Italy, 650.
— *pubescens*, culture of, 441.
— *schweinitzii* on *Abies* in Canada, 429.
— — on *Agathis australis* in New Zealand, 361.
— — on cherry in Norway, 336.
— *scruposus* synonym of *Fomes scruposus*, 361.
— *sulphureus*, examination of exudate of, 139.
— — on cherry in Norway, 336.
— *tulipiferus* on timber, 605.
— *varius* on apple in Norway, 336.
— — var. *elegans* on hardwoods in Norway, 336.
Polysaccharides, toxicity of, to tomato cuttings, 363.
Polyspora lini on flax, 455; in Eire, 619; Northern Ireland, 173; U.S.A., 334; control, 215; technique for detecting on seeds, 185; varietal reaction to, 215, 288.
Polystictus on apricot in Tasmania, 406.
—, taxonomy of, 34.
— *abietinus*, culture of, 441.
— —, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 477.
— —, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— — on cherry in Norway, 336.
— — on timber, 498.
— *sanguineus* on timber, control, 147.
— *versicolor*, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 477.
— — on apple and cherry in New Zealand, 34; Norway, 336.
— — on peach in New Zealand, 34.
— — on pear in Norway, 336.
— — on plum in New Zealand, 34.
— — on timber, 148, 605; control, 96.
— — renamed *Coriolus versicolor*, 34.
— (?) *zonatus* on apple, cherry, and pear in Norway, 336.
Polystigma rubrum on apricot in Persia, 378.
— — on plum in Persia, 378; geographical distribution of, 96.
Pomarsol, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on peach, 324; *Venturia inaequalis*, 461.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Sphaceloma punicae* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 608.
Pomelo, see Grapefruit.
Pompilus, *Cordyceps sphecocephala* on, in India, 574.
Poplar (*Populus*), bacteria on, in Holland, 316.
— canker in Holland, 315; transmission of, (?) by *Cryptorrhynchus lapathi*, 316.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in Holland, 316.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Canada, 439.
—, *Polyporus adustus* on, 596.
—, *Pseudomonas rimaefaciens* on, in Holland, 316.
—, *Taphrina* and *T. populi-salicis* on, 548.
Populus grandidentata, *P. tremula*, and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria on timber, 148.
—, study on, 489, 596; in New Zealand, 33; N. America, 361.
— *carneopallens*, morphology of, 489.
— *cocos* (?) on pine, 596.
— *corticola*, anti-bacterial properties of, 299.
— *crassa* in Sweden, 596.
— *eupora*, morphology of, 489.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in Ceylon, 490.
— *incrassata* on timber, 148; control, 102.
— —, toxicity of pentachlorophenol to, 574.
— *luteoalba* in Sweden, 596.
— *luteofibrata* on timber, control, 102.
— *microspora* on timber, 148; control, 102.
— *monticola* on timber, 605, 607.
— *obliqua* on *Acer saccharum*, aspen, and beech, 553.
— — on birch in U.S.A., 553.
— *quercuum* on oak, 596.
— *subacida* on *Abies* in Canada, 429.
— *tenuis*, anti-bacterial properties of, 299.
— *vaillantii* on timber in U.S.S.R., 369.
— *vaporaria*, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— — on larch, factors affecting, 553.
— — on timber in U.S.S.R., 369; control, 96.
— *weirii* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Canada, 441.
— *xantha*, culture of, 367.
— — on timber in U.S.S.R., 369; Victoria, 200.
— — f. *pachymeres*, 596.
Potassium bichromate, use of, as a timber preservative, 96.
— deficiency in *Aleurites fordii* in U.S.A., 95; apple, 357; barley in Denmark, 158; England, 282; beet in U.S.A., 610; currants, 357; flax in Northern Ireland, 215; grapefruit, lemon, and orange in U.S.A., 331; peach in U.S.A., 463; peony in U.S.A., 456; plants, in relation to water congestion, 26; potato, 357; in Denmark, 158; Great Britain, 479; rice in Burma, 239; tobacco in Holland, 424; wheat, study on, 329.
— excess in lemon and orange, study on, 331.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, 539; in Brazil, 80; Eire, 639; Switzerland, 114; U.S.A., 117, 479; breeding against, 81, 305, 479; control, 117, 479; cultural study on, 416; factors affecting, 114, 440, 485, 639; physiologic races of, 353; serological study on, 644; synonym of *Streptomyces scabies*, 514; varietal reaction to, 52, 77, 80, 114, 193, 305, 353, 439, 539, 639.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272; Brazil, 80; Canada, 540; Czechoslovakia, 542; Holland, 620; India, 114; Southern Rhodesia, 210; Switzerland, 113; U.S.A., 352; control, 140, 210, 352, 540, 638; effect of, on yield, 352; factors affecting, 542; geographical distribution of, 542; tuber infection by, 542; two forms of, 114; varietal reaction to, 80.

[Potato], *Bacillus megaterium* on, in U.S.A., 417; technique for isolating from intercellular inclusions, 417.
—, — *mesentericus* and *B. polymyxa* on, in U.S.A., 306.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 273.
— bacterial soft rot in Canada, 27; U.S.A., 306.
— black heart in England, 473.
— blackening in Switzerland, 81.
— blueing, varietal reaction to, 235.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 4.
— breeding in U.S.A., 76.
—, certification schemes for, in Great Britain, 341.
—, *Clonostachys* on, 639.
—, — *araucariae* var. *rosea* on, in Italy, 640.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Denmark, 4.
—, — *atramentarium* on, in Tasmania, 538.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Brazil, 80; Colombia, 415; Eire, 639; France, 416; Holland, 415; control, 415, 416; effect of, on *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 192; factors affecting, 639; varietal reaction to, 52, 80.
—, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, 351; in Canada, 27, 353, 354, 443, 486; Denmark, 191; India, 6; U.S.A., 479, 543; control, 6, 354, 416, 479; legislation against, in Canada, 443; losses caused by, 543; spread of, 353, 543; surveys of, 486; varietal reaction to, 77, 353, 354, 416.
— crinkle virus, spread of, 50.
— 'curl', history of, 587.
— diseases, 235, 632; in Denmark, 191; U.S.A., 588; control, 478.
— dust and spraying trials, 139.
—, effect of chemical vine-killers on yield and quality of, 140.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in U.S.A., 306.
—, — *carotovora* on, 555; in U.S.A., 306, 417, 479.
—, — *phytophthora* on, in Denmark, 158; Germany, 414; Scotland, 478; Switzerland, 81; U.S.A., 306; U.S.S.R., 555; breeding against, 305; control, 478; factors affecting, 81; varietal reaction to, 158, 305, 306.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 209.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, 485; Germany, 414; Switzerland, 81.
—, — *caeruleum* on, 351; in Great Britain, 641; control, 140, 479; varietal reaction to, 193.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in India, 541; factors affecting, 193.
—, — — f. 1 on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, — *sambucinum* f. 6 on, 351; in Canada, 441.
—, — *solani* var. *eumartii* on, breeding against, 540, 541; factors affecting, 193.
—, — — var. *striatum* on, 351.
— haulm killing, 479, 480.
— hollow heart in Canada, 27; varietal reaction to, 235.
— internal black spot and mahogany browning, 351.
— internal rust spot in Palestine, 79; Switzerland, 81; factors affecting, 81, 483; varietal reaction to, 79, 235.
— late-breaking virus disease in U.S.A., 535; varietal reaction to, 536.
— leaf roll virus on potato, 537, 588; in Canada, 480; Germany, 586; Great Britain, 236, 301, 303, 304, 345, 478; Tanganyika Territory, 246; U.S.A., 28, 78, 237, 412, 479; aphid population in relation to spread of, 236; breeding against, 52, 305, 479; control, 28, 478, 479, 586; effect of, on susceptibility to net necrosis, 439; on yield, 479; of roguing on, 304; factors affecting, 237; spread of, 301, 303; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 78, 303, 586; to *Datura stramonium*, *Physalis angulata*, and *P. floridana*, 78; varietal reaction to, 77, 306, 353, 412, 439, 479, 587.
[Potato], low temperature breakdown of, 543; in Canada, 439.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84; in France, 485.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Canada, 439; Holland, 'Noordeling phenomenon' attributed to, 620.
—, manganese deficiency in, 537; in Denmark, 158; England, 82.
—, mechanical injuries to, in Canada, 27.
— mild mosaic virus, varietal reaction to, 139.
—, mineral deficiencies in, technique for diagnosing, 356, 357.
— mosaic virus in England and Wales, 345.
— net necrosis virus on potato, factors affecting, 439; varietal reaction to, 139.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, 357.
—, 'Noordeling phenomenon' in, attributed to magnesium deficiency, 620.
—, *Oospora pustulans* on, control, 479.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 114; U.S.S.R., 648.
—, — *hibernalis* can infect, 123.
—, — *himalayensis* on, in India, 161.
—, — (?) *imperfecta* on, in Greece, 51.
—, — *infestans* on, 351, 493; in Austria, 377; Brazil, 80; Canada, 27, 443, 483, 484, 539, 540; Colombia, 415; Denmark, 158, 191; Germany, 414; Holland, 620; India, 114, 160; Palestine, 79; Sweden, 191; Switzerland, 81, 139, 482; U.S.A., 28, 139, 352, 479, 484, 540, 638; breeding against, 415, 479; control, 22, 79, 80, 139, 140, 158, 191, 235, 236, 352, 439, 443, 479, 483, 539, 540, 638; distribution of, 187; effect of, on yield, 352; factors affecting, 81, 139, 443, 482, 540, 638; forecasting outbreaks of, 484; losses caused by, 352; mechanism of resistance to, 414; reprint of classical paper on, 304; technique for estimating intensity of infection in, 72; varietal reaction to, 76, 80, 114, 139, 160, 193, 235, 305, 352, 353, 414, 439, 443, 444, 483, 511, 539, 638.
—, — *megasperma* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, — (?) *parasitica* on, in India, 161.
—, potassium deficiency in, 357; in Denmark, 158; Great Britain, 479.
— purple top wilt virus on potato in Canada, 480; transmission of, by grafting, 480; to *Datura stramonium*, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *N. rustica*, tobacco, and tomato, 480.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Australia, 203.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Australia, 203; control, 479.
— rosette virus disease in New S. Wales and Tasmania, 537; transmission of, to tobacco and tomato, 538.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Venezuela, 641.
— seed certification in Colombia, 415; India, 115; Victoria, 538.
— — piece decay, control, 471.
— soft rots in Canada, 27.
— spindle tuber virus, 537.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Eire, 639.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in Austria, 377;

Colombia, 415; Eire, 639; Germany, 639; Tasmania, 538; control, 479; factors affecting, 639; varietal reaction to, 305, 639.
[Potato] spraing, varietal reaction to, 235.
— stem-end browning, 351; in Canada, 27.
— stem mottle virus in Holland, 85; electron microscope study on, 87; (?) identical with tobacco 'rattle' virus, 86; transmission of, to tobacco, 86.
—, sterility in, in Italy, imported from Holland, 639; *Clonostachys* associated with, 639.
— storage disorders in Great Britain, 641.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, 481; in Belgium, 51; Denmark, 158; England, 345; Finland, 482; France, 481; Rumania, 81; S. Africa, 511; Sweden, 191; Switzerland, 114; Wales, 345; breeding against, 474, 479; control, 114; effect of *Corticium solani* on, 192; legislation against in England and Wales, 345; physiologic races of, 192; technique for isolating sporangia of, from soil, 481; varietal reaction to, 114, 192, 193, 235, 474, 482, 542.
—, tobacco 'rattle' virus can infect, 86.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Australia, 52; New S. Wales, 588; S. Africa, 511; Victoria, 538; control, 52; transmission of, by tubers, 588; varietal reaction to, 52.
—, toxicity of manganese to, 357.
— tuber greening, 351.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, 227.
—, virus content of, 77.
— — diseases in Austria, 377; Brazil, 80; Canada, 479, 537; Colombia, 415; India, 6; Switzerland, 114; U.S.A., 237; classification of, 321; control, 6, 415, 479, 536; desiccation of, 413; factors affecting, 114; review of work on, 637; seed certification against, 6; spread of, 508; technique for diagnosing, 637; transmission of, by aphids, 114, 587; by grafting, 237; tuber-indexing of, 537; varietal reaction to, 235.
— — —, see also degeneration, mosaic, &c.
— — A on potato in India, 115; breeding against, 305, 479; serological micro-method for study of, 412; *Solanum demissum* as a test plant for, 78; varietal reaction to, 80, 115, 305.
— — X antisera, effect of protein-splitting bacteria on, 413.
— — — on *Atropa belladonna*, rate of multiplication of, in leaf parenchyma, 28.
— — — on *Chenopodium urbicum*, 238.
— — — on *Datura stramonium*, rate of multiplication of, in leaf parenchyma, 28.
— — — on *Lycium*, 238.
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, factors affecting, 253.
— — — on *Physalis floridana*, 238.
— — — on potato, 537, 618; in Canada, 439; Colombia, 77; India, 115, 161, 412; Scotland, 478; U.S.A., 479; breeding against, 305, 479; control, 478; effect of, on yield, 479, 637; history of, 305; mutation in, 270; serological micro-method for study of, 412; *Solanum* virus 6 (?) a strain of, 115; strains of, 319; study on, 77; transmission of, to *Datura tatula* and tobacco, 319; varietal reaction to, 115, 305, 439, 479, 637.
— — — on tobacco, effect of 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 35; factors affecting, 413; rate of multiplication of, in leaf parenchyma, 28; serological study on, 413.
— — — on tomato, factors affecting, 253.
— — Y on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, transmission of, to *Chenopodium urbicum*, cowpea, *Lycium chinense*, *L. halimifolium*, and *Physalis floridana*, 237.
[Potato virus Y] on potato, 537, 588; in Colombia, 77; Great Britain, 236, 301, 303, 304; India, 115; Scotland, 478; aphid population in relation to spread of, 236; breeding against, 305, 479; control, 478; effect of roguing on, 304; serological micro-method for study of, 412; spread of, 236, 301, 303; transmission of, by *Aphis rhamni*, 302; *Myzus persicae*, 303; varietal reaction to, 115, 305.
— — — on tobacco, effect of 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 35.
— — — on tomato in England, 647.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Brazil, 81; Palestine, 79; S. Africa, 186; Southern Rhodesia, 210; U.S.A., 479; Victoria, 538; control, 479; varietal reaction to, 79, 538.
Potentilla monspeliensis, tobacco streak virus can infect, 85.
p,p'-thiodianiline, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 469.
Preparation 2-4 D, effect of, on cacao, 386; flax diseases, 455; fungi in culture, 278; orange water spot, 393; vine, 386.
— — injury to cotton, 64.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria citri* on lemon and grapefruit, 393; storage disorders of lemon, 123.
— 242, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
— 2, 4, 5-T, use of, against *Alternaria citri* on lemon and grapefruit, 393.
— 341, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 219.
— 341 A, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata*, *Guignardia bidwellii*, and *Melanconium fuligineum* on vine, 561.
— 341 C, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 445.
— AB, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 387.
— D-419, use of, against black root of beet, 556.
— E 605 and E 605F, use of, against *Myzus persicae*, 586.
— G 4, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
— M, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 376.
— R 118-A, use of, as a seed treatment for oats, 471.
— Z, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 191.
— Z-78, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352.
Preventol GD, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 75.
Primula malacoides, *Corticium solani* and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
— *obconica*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 160.
Propionic acid, use of, against bread moulds, 634.
Prostanthera lasiantha, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
Prune dwarf virus, factors affecting, 442.
—, see also under Plum.
Prunus, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 405.
—, *Taphrina* on, 548.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *demissa*, cherry western-X virus can infect, 464.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *ilicifolia*, *Taphrina thomasii* on, 548.
— *laurocerasus*, see Cherry-laurel.

[*Prunus*] *mahaleb*, cherry yellows virus on, transmission of, by seed, 339.
— —, peach X-disease virus on, in U.S.A., 222; (?) identical with 'little cherry' virus, 222.
— *padus*, *Taphrina padi* on, 548.
— *persicae*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *umbellata*, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* var. *typica* on, in U.S.A., 338.
— *virginiana*, cherry western-X virus can infect, 464.
— —, cherry X-disease virus on, in U.S.A., 446; transmission of, by cherry, 446.
— — var. *demissa*, disease of, (?) identical with 'little cherry' virus, 222.
Psalliota, see Mushroom.
Pseudococcus brevipes and *P. citri*, *Anagyrus kivuensis* on, 211.
— *kenyae*, *Anagyrus kivuensis* on, in the Gold Coast, imported from Kenya, 211.
— *njalensis*, *Anagyrus* on, in the Gold Coast, 211.
— —, *Anagyrus kivuensis* on, 211.
Pseudomonas, flagellation in, 620.
—, serological study on, 446.
—, taxonomy of, 56, 273.
— *aceris*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *acernea* synonym of *Xanthomonas acernea*, 513.
— *aeruginosa*, serological study on, 446.
— *aleuritidis* on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— *alliicola*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *angulata* on tobacco in Holland, 424; Persia, 378; Southern Rhodesia, 312; U.S.A., 25; taxonomy of, 56.
—*apii* and *P. aptata*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *atrofaciens* on wheat in S. Africa, 511.
- *barkeri* and *P. berberidis*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *caryophylli*, antagonism of *Actinomyces scabies* and *Aspergillus niger* to, 334.
— — on carnation in U.S.A., 8; control, 334; taxonomy of, 56.
— *castaneae*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *cichorii*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *cissicola*, *Aplanobacter cissicola* synonym of, 513.
— *colurnae*, *Phytomonas colurnae* synonym of, 513.
— *coronafaciens* on oats, varietal reaction to, 116; taxonomy of, 56.
— — var. *atropurpurea* on *Bromus* in U.S.A., 118.
— *delphinii*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *desaiana*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *dissolvens* synonym of *Erwinia dissolvens*, 513.
— *fabae*, *Phytomonas fabae* synonym of, 513.
— *fluorescens*, effect of culture filtrates of, on growth of seedlings, 275.
— — on sweet pea, 274.
— —, serological study on, 446.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 154.
— — var. *japonica* and *P. helianthi*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *intybi* and *P. lacrymans*, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— *maculicola*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *maublancii*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 577.
— — var. *phaseolicola* on bean in Canada, 44; New S. Wales, 151; control, 44, 557, 614; technique for inoculating, 151; synonym of *P. phaseolicola*, 513.
— *mellea*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *mors-prunorum* on cherry, control, 336.
— — on plum, control, 337.
— *panici-miliacei*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *papulans*, taxonomy of, 56.
[*Pseudomonas*] *passiflorae* on passion fruit in New Zealand, 468.
— —, *Phytomonas passiflorae* synonym of, 513.
— *phaseolicola*, *P. medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* synonym of, 513; taxonomy of, 56.
— *pisi* on pea in Australia, 557; taxonomy of, 56.
— *prunicola* on apricot in Tasmania, 406.
— — on cherry and pear, biochemical study of, 406.
— *punctulans* on tomato in New Zealand, 599.
— — synonym of *P. tomato*, 513.
— *rhizoctonia*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *ribes* and *P. ribicola*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *rimaefaciens* on poplar in Holland, 316.
— *savastanoi* on olive in Sicily, 467; taxonomy of, 56.
— — var. *fraxini*, taxonomy of, 56.
— — var. *nerii* synonym of *P. tonelliana*, 513.
— *sesami*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *setariae* and *P. stizolobii*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *striafaciens*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *syringae* on avocado pear in S. Africa, 512, 580.
— — on lemon in Victoria, 453.
— —, *P. vignae* synonym of, 513.
— *tabacum*, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 54, 154.
— — on tobacco in the Belgian Congo, 272; Holland, 424; Persia, 378; Southern Rhodesia, 209; U.S.A., 25; control, 228, 424; taxonomy of, 56; varietal reaction to, 210, 327.
— *tolaasi* on mushrooms in England, 617.
— *tomato*, *P. punctulans* synonym of, 513.
— *tonelliana*, *P. savastanoi* var. *nerii* synonym of, 513.
— *viburni*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *vignae* synonym of *P. syringae*, 513.
— *viridiflava* taxonomy of, 56.
— — var. *concentrica*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *viridi-livida* and *P. washingtonia*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *wieringae*, taxonomy of, 513.
— *woodsii*, taxonomy of, 56.
Pseudoperonospora, taxonomy of, 545.
— *cubensis* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 504; breeding against, 54; control, 108, 504; varietal reaction to, 54.
— — on cucumber in Sierra Leone, 620; U.S.A., 485; control, 108, 153; varietal reaction to, 504, 620.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Canada, 485; U.S.A., 560, 485.
— — on squash in U.S.A., 7, 485.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 48.
— *humuli* on hops in England, 241; U.S.A., 592; control, 592; varietal reaction to, 142, 241, 594.
Pseudopeziza jonesii on lucerne in U.S.A., 577.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in France, 510; U.S.A., 18, 577.
— *ribis* on currants, control, 179.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in Switzerland, 561.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *pini* on, in Canada, 441.
— —, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni* on, in Denmark, 430; Sweden, 429; Switzerland, 97; *Gilletteella cooleyi* in relation to, 429.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Sweden, 429.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in Portugal, 366.
— —, *Poria weirii* on, in Canada, 441.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Sweden, 429.

Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Puccinia on Lauraceae in China, 247.
— on wheat in Italy, 448.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, breeding against, 400; control, 106, 127, 133.
— *arachidis* on groundnut, geographical distribution of, 96.
— *arenariae* on *Dianthus barbatus* in France, 510.
— *asparagi* on asparagus in Germany, 560.
— (?) *brassicae* synonym of *Alternaria brassicae*, 248.
— *carthami* in safflower in U.S.A., 309; factors affecting, 161.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Italy and Switzerland, 528.
— *clematidis-secalis* on *Clematis vitalba* and rye in France, 569.
— *coronata* on *Avenastrum asperum* in India, 32.
— — on cereals, diagrammatic scale for estimating intensity of, 212.
— — on *Festuca elatior*, technique for inoculating, 402.
— — on oats in Argentina, 57; Canada, 520, 624; U.S.A., 116; breeding against, 14; nature of resistance to, 390; physiologic races of, 116; production of toxins by, 390; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569.
— — var. *agrostis* on *Agrostis* in Canada, 390.
— — — — on *Rhamnus frangula* in Canada, 390; host range of, 390.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in France, 360.
— *dispersa* on rye in Argentina, 57; Holland, 619.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, *Valerianella carinata*, and *V. discoidea*, 575.
— *glumarum* on barley in Argentina, 57.
— — on *Hordeum chilense*, *H. comosum*, *H. jubatum* var. *pampeanus*, *H. leporinum*, and *H. murinum* in Argentina, 58.
— — on rye in Argentina, 57.
— — on wheat in Abyssinia, 515; Argentina, 57; Eire, 619; Mexico, 623; varietal reaction to, 57, 165, 517, 518.
— —, physiologic races of, 322.
— —, physiology of, 517.
— *graminis* in Argentina, colour mutation in, 58.
— — on *Agropyron* in Canada, 624.
— — on *A. longearistatum* in India, 11.
— — on *A. repens*, 11; in Canada, 518.
— — on *A. semicostatum* in India, 11.
— — on barberry in India, 11; Scotland, 166; legislation against in U.S.A., 608.
— — on barley in Canada, 624; Scotland, 165; Switzerland, 165; varietal reaction to, 519.
— — on *Bromus patulus*, 11.
— — on cereals in Canada, 518; diagrammatic scale for estimating intensity of, 212.
— — on oats in Argentina, 57; Canada, 440, 520, 562, 623; Scotland, 165; Switzerland, 165; U.S.A., 14; breeding against, 14; epidemiology of, 623; factors affecting, 165; physiologic races of, 440, 623; varietal reaction to, 11, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569, 623.
— — on *Poa pratensis* and *P. trivialis* in Switzerland, 166.
— — on rye in Switzerland, 165.
— — on wheat in Abyssinia, 515; Argentina, 57, 166; Brazil, 12; Canada, 622, 623; China, 12, 13; India, 12, 55, 387, 518; Kenya, 444, 517; Mexico, 329, 623, 624; New S. Wales, 166, 450; Scotland, 165; S. Africa, 511; S. Australia, 166, 622; Switzerland, 165; Tanganyika Territory, 517; U.S.A., 329, 624; Western Australia, 166; breeding against, 449, 450, 518, 622, 623; epidemiology of, 623; factors affecting, 12, 165, 167, 515, 516; losses caused by, 166, 623; nature and inheritance of resistance to, 567; physiologic races of, 12, 166, 328, 329, 444, 449, 450, 515, 623; physiology of, 517; varietal reaction to, 11, 12, 13, 54, 165, 166, 328, 387, 449, 450, 515, 517, 518, 562, 567, 568, 622, 623.
[*Puccinia*] *helianthi* on sunflower, control, 106.
— *hordei* on barley, varietal reaction to, 519.
— — on cereals, diagrammatic scale for estimating intensity of, 212.
— —, taxonomy of, 133.
— *kuehnii* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
— *menthae* on mint, control, 106.
— *pruni-persicae* on peach in Persia, 378.
— *pruni-spinosae* on apricot in Persia, 378.
— — on peach in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— — on plum in Persia, 378; Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— — var. *typica* on *Prunus umbellata* in U.S.A., 338.
— *triticina* on cereals, diagrammatic scale for estimating intensity of, 212.
— — on wheat in Abyssinia, 515; Argentina, 57; Brazil, 12; Canada, 622, 623; Mexico, 623; New S. Wales, 450; U.S.A., 327, 516; breeding against, 449, 450, 622; forecasting outbreaks of, 516; physiologic races of, 12, 449, 450, 623; physiology of, 234, 349, 517; varietal reaction to, 11, 54, 165, 166, 280, 327, 449, 450, 515, 517, 518, 519, 562, 568, 622.
— *versicolor* on *Canthium parviflorum* and *Heteropogon contortus* in India, 576.
Pucciniastrum abieti-chamaenerii and *P. epilobii*, haustoria of, 201.
Pueraria hirsuta, (?) *Mycosphaerella puerariicola* on, in India, 218; *Cercospora puerariicola* imperfect state of, 218.
— *phaseoloides*, mineral deficiencies in, 118.
Pullularia on paint and plastics in U.S.A., 299.
— *pullulans* on cotton textiles, 584, 585.
— — on flax and hemp textiles, 584.
— — on timber, 98.
— — on wood pulp, 321.
— —, technique for detecting on seeds, 185.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Puratized injury to *Nyssa sylvatica*, 38.
—, use of, against *Gnomonia ovata* on hickory, 38; *Sphaeropsis* on oak, 38; *Venturia inaequalis*, 7.
— 177, use of, against *Corticium fuciforme*, *Ramulispora sorghi*, and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa*, 295.
— 641, use of, against *Corticium fuciforme* on *Agrostis canina*, 295; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on *Agrostis stolonifera*, 294.
— 806, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 68, 380.
— agricultural spray, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 400; *Gnomonia leptostyla* on walnut and *G. veneta* on *Acer pseudoplatanus*, 38; *Venturia inaequalis*, 327, 445, 460.
— B, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 380.
— N 5 D, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111.
— N 5 E, use of, against *Alternaria raphani* on radish, 440; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111; *Venturia inaequalis*, 68.
Puraturf, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 400; *Ramulispora sorghi*, 295.

Pyracantha angustifolia, *Glomerella* (?) *cingulata* on, in S. Rhodesia, 210.
Pyrenochaete terrestris on onion in U.S.A., 203; *Phoma terrestris* synonym of, 203.
Pyrenomycetes, taxonomy of, 547.
Pyrenophora avenae on oats in Canada, 520; U.S.A., 14; breeding against, 14; control, 214, 520; factors affecting, 214; varietal reaction to, 14, 116.
— *bromi* on *Bromus* in U.S.A., 118.
— *lolii* on *Lolium multiflorum* and *L. perenne* in Scotland, 127.
— — on oats, 128.
Pyrethrum, see *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*.
Pyrithiamine, effect of, on *Ceratostomella fimbriata*, *Chaetomium convolutum*, and *Choanephora cucurbitarum*, 637.
Pyrus amygdaliformis, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in France, 404.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *lindleyi*, *Taphrina orientalis* on, 548.
— *malus*, see Apple.
Pythium, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.
— in India, 83.
— in soil in England, 240.
— on *Aglaonema simplex* in U.S.A., 397.
— on cabbage in U.S.A., 379.
— on *Dieffenbachia picta* in U.S.A., 397.
— on flax, control, 215.
— on lettuce in England, 109.
— on lily in U.S.A., 397.
— on maize, factors affecting, 391.
— on *Nephthytis afzelii* in U.S.A., 397.
— on onion in U.S.A., 117.
— on pea in Australia, 203; control, 151.
— on *Philodendron cordatum* and *Scindapsus aureus* in U.S.A., 397.
— on strawberry in Canada, 21.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 90.
— on wheat in Japan, 211.
— *aphanidermatum*, chondriome in, 645.
— — on beet in Canada, 556.
— *arrhenomanes*, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 359.
— —, chondriome in, 645.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 170.
— *artotrogus* and *P. complectens*, chondriome in, 645.
— *debaryanum*, antagonism of *Nectria cinnabarina* to, 39.
— —, chondriome in, 645.
— —, effect of 2,4-D on, 278.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 403.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 116; effect of, on growth and productivity, 116.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 263.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 117.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 116; effect of, on growth and productivity, 116.
— — on pea (?) 558; in Australia, 203.
— (?) — on *Pelargonium* in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— — on potato in Australia, 203.
— — on tobacco, 425; in Holland, 424; Persia, 378.
— — on vegetables, control, 554.
— *deliense*, chondriome in, 645.
— *graminicola*, chondriome in, 645.
— —, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 403.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 116; effect of, on growth and productivity, 116.
— — on *Bromus inermis*, varietal reaction to, 17.
[*Pythium graminicola*] on maize in U.S.A., 122, 170.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 116; effect of, on growth and productivity, 116; varietal reaction to, 116.
— *indigoferae*, chondriome in, 645.
— *intermedium* in soil in England, 241.
— *irregulare*, on maize and watermelon in U.S.A., 117.
— *mamillatum*, chondriome in, 645.
— *megalacanthum* on flax, control, 215.
— *multisporum* in soil in U.S.A., 546.
(?) — *oligandrum* on vine in U.S.A., 437.
— *paroecandrum* on bean in India, 83.
— *polymorphon* on pea in Australia, 203.
— *splendens*, host range of, 398.
— *ultimum*, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 359.
— — on beet in Canada, 556.
— — on chilli, control, 499.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 117.
— — on pea in U.S.A., 557.
— — on potato in Australia, 203; control, 479.
— — on spinach and tomato, control, 499.
— *vexans* on *Piper betle* in India, 591.
— — on tomato in Australia, 203.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Brazil, 221.
—, (?) *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, in U.S.A., 328.
—, iron deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 177.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Brazil, 221.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Queensland, 338.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Persia, 378.
8-quinolinol and its derivatives, fungicidal properties of, 181.

Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 539.
—, *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, — *raphani* on, in Canada, 440; Denmark, 159.
—, *Chaetomium dolichotrichum* and *C. elatum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *raphani* on, in U.S.A., 370.
— mosaic virus, 514.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 159.
—, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
—, virus disease of, in Trinidad, 318; transmission of, by *Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae*, 318; to Chinese cabbage, *Lepidium virginicum*, rape, tobacco, turnip, and *Zinnia elegans*, 318.
Rame Sandoz, see Copper Sandoz.
Ramital Rumianca, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 617.
Ramsolfo, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 376.
Ramularia on strawberry in Holland, 180.
—, taxonomy of, 458.
— *bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in Kenya, 444.
— *betae*, spores of, transmitting beet yellows virus, 104.
— *onobrychidis* on *Onobrychis sativa* in Wales, 457.
— *pastinacae* on parsnip in Ireland, 643; U.S.A., 595.
Ramulispora sorghi on *Agrostis canina* in U.S.A., 294.
Rape, virus disease of crucifers on, 318.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.

Raspberry (*Rubus*), *Armillaria mellea* and *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Tasmania, 528.
—, blackberry dwarf virus on, in England, 340.
—, — virus disease can infect, 179.
— blight, transmission of, by slugs, snails, and *Thomasiniana theobaldi*, 323.
—, certification schemes for, in Great Britain, 341.
— decline in Scotland, 340.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in England, 323, 340; Tasmania, 528; U.S.A., 406; *Phoma* a state of, 323.
—, *Elsinoe veneta* on, in Tasmania, 528.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 323.
—, — *culmorum* on, in England, 340.
— leaf curl virus in Scotland, 340.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in England, 323, 340; Tasmania, 528.
— mild streak in U.S.A., 456; (?) a strain of raspberry streak virus, 465; transmission of, by dodder, 465.
— mosaic virus in England, 509; Scotland, 340; Tasmania, 528; varietal reaction to, 509, 562.
—, *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on, in Canada, 444; Tasmania, 528; control, 444.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Norway, 336.
— streak virus on raspberry, mild streak virus (?) a strain of, 465.
— virus diseases in Scotland, 340.
— waterlogging and wind scorch in Tasmania, 528.
Rehmiellopsis balsameae on *Abies concolor* in U.S.A., 6.
Report from Alberta, 562; American Phytopathological Society's Fungicide Committee, 471; A.V.R.O.S., 163; the Belgian Congo, 271; British Columbia, 443; British Guiana, 427; Burma, 147; California, 562; Canada, 439, 440, 442; Cawthron Institute, 4; Ceylon, 490; Cocoa Conference, 276; the Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 52; Commonwealth Mycological Conference, 508; East Malling, 323; Florida, 326; Georgia, 53, 380; the Gold Coast, 161, 163; India, 5, 55, 114, 147, 160; Inter-American Conference of Plant Sanitation, 608; International Congress for Microbiology, Copenhagen, 1947, 320; Iowa, 115, 169; J. E. Ohlsen Phytopathological Laboratory, 159; the John Innes Horticultural Institution, 509; Kentucky, 327; Kenya, 444; Massachusetts, 6, 379; Mauritius, 325; New York, 445; New Zealand, 377; Nigeria, 115, 271; Nyasaland, 271; Puerto Rico, 118, 377; Queensland, 242; Rothamsted, 618, 637; Saskatchewan, 562; Scotland, 442; Seychelles, 431; Sierra Leone, 620; S. Africa, 511; Southern Rhodesia, 209; Switzerland, 323; Tobago and Trinidad, 162; Wye College, 420; Zanzibar, 6.
Reseda odorata, *Alternaria resedae* and *A. zinniae* on, in Denmark, 160.
Respiration rate of germinating seeds, effect of surface microflora on, 138.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Sweden, 429.
Rhamnus frangula, *Puccinia coronata* var. *agrostis* on, in Canada, 390; host range of, 390.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhizobium, taxonomy of, 273.
— *leguminosarum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 266.
— *trifolii*, taxonomy of, 322.
Rhizoctonia, antagonism of *Trichoderma* to, 326.
—, effect of, on flavour and colour of canned tomato juice, 583.
[*Rhizoctonia*] in soil in England, 240.
— in U.S.A., 117.
— on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 403.
— on cabbage in U.S.A., 379; factors affecting, 326.
— on cacao in Costa Rica, 565.
— on carnation in S. Africa, 217.
— on *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in U.S.A., 295.
— on flax in Eire, 619.
— on lettuce, factors affecting, 326.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 18.
— on lupin in U.S.A., 327.
— on maize in U.S.A., 170.
— on *Phaseolus lunatus*, factors affecting, 326.
— on strawberry in Canada, 21; Holland, 180.
— *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 107.
— *crocorum* on *Araucaria cunninghamii* in Queensland, 653; strain of, 653.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
Rhizophidium marshallense in soil in the Marshall Islands, 141.
— *planktonicum* on *Asterionella formosa* in England, 73.
Rhizophlyctis in soil in the Marshall Islands, 141.
Rhizopus in soil in England, 240; India, 141.
— on fruits in U.S.A., 228.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 228, 500.
— *artocarpi* on jak tree in India, 530.
— *stolonifer*, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533; of, on flavour and colour of canned tomato juce, 583.
(?) — — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 373.
— — on pineapple in French Guinea, 71.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 130.
— — on vine in S. Africa, 49.
— —, toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71; of pentachlorophenol to, 574.
— — var. *minutus* in soil in India, 141.
Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii on spruce in Holland, 40.
Rhodanine, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Rhododendron, *Ovulinia azaleae* on, in U.S.A., 293, 456.
Rhopalidium brassicae synonym of *Alternaria brassicae*, 248.
Rhopalosiphum conii transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262.
— *pseudobrassicae*, transmitting beet mosaic virus, 432; cauliflower mosaic virus, 262; crucifer virus, 318; stock mosaic virus, 291.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Bacterium rhaponticum* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
Rhus, *Taphrina* on, 548.
— *typhina*, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *rhois* on, 603.
Rhynchosporium secalis can infect *Agropyron smithii*, *Bromus unioloides*, *Elymus canadensis*, and *Festuca arundinacea*, 60.
— — on barley in Argentina, 60; Canada, 562; France, 510; Germany, 388; U.S.A., 60; physiologic races of, 60; varietal reaction to, 60.
— — on rye in Argentina, 57.
Ribes, see Currants.
— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Alternaria* on, in Italy, 487.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Italy, 487.
—, — (?) *oryzae* on, in Madagascar, 355.
— diseases, literature on, 472.
— dwarf disease, transmission of, by *Nephotettix apicalis* var. *cincticeps*, 588.
—, *Ephelis oryzae* on, in China, 29; imperfect state of *Balansia oryzae*, 29; overwintering of, 30.

[Rice, *Ephelis*] *pallida* on, in Sierra Leone, 620.
—, *Epicoccum purpurascens* on, in Italy, 487.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 487; Madagascar, 355.
—, *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, in French W. Africa and Madagascar, 355.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; French W. Africa, 355; India, 641; Italy, 238, 239, 486; control, 239, 355; effect of, on yield, 641; factors affecting, 239, 486; *Helminthosporium oryzae* imperfect state of, 238; study on, 238; varietal reaction to, 642.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Italy, 487.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, (?) in French W. Africa, 355; Italy, 238, 486.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Burma, 239.
— scald in French W. Africa, 355.
—, *Sclerotium oryzae* on, in Italy, 239; Madagascar, 29.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in Madagascar, 29.
—, *Sphacelia oryzae* on, in French Guinea, 355.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; French W. Africa and Madagascar, 355.
Ricinus communis, *Alternaria* on, in India, 6.
— —, *Aspergillus niger* and *Cercospora ricinella* on, in India, 6, 134.
— —, *Cladosporium* on, in India, 6.
— —, *Melampsorella ricini* on, factors affecting, 161.
— —, *Phyllosticta bosensis* on, in India, 591.
— —, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in India, 6.
Rivanol, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 550.
Robinia pseudo-acacia, *Nectria cinnabarina* can infect, 39.
Root crop diseases, breeding against, 622.
Rosaceae, *Taphrina* on, 548.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in Denmark, 159; U.S.A., 66; taxonomy of, 66.
—, effect of fungicides on rooting of cuttings of, 344.
—, *Irene rosae* on, in China, 247.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Switzerland, 360; control, 375, 635.
—, *Tapesia rosae* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Belgium and Finland, 608.
(?) *Rosellinia* on cacao in Costa Rica, 565.
— *bunodes* on cacao in Mexico, 328.
— — on *Hevea* rubber and *Tephrosia* in Indonesia, 163.
— *necatrix* on fruit trees, 527.
— — on plum, varietal reaction to, 527.
— *paraguayensis* and *R. pepo* on cacao in Mexico, 328.
Rosin fish-oil soap, use of, as an adhesive, 113.
Roto-beater apparatus, use of, for killing potato haulms, 443.
R.P. 12 Montecatini, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 3, 376.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271.
—, *Asteronectrioidea heveicola* on, in the French Cameroons, 589.
—, brown bast of, in Java, 30.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271; Mexico, 356; relationship of, with sweet potato strain, 356.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Peru, 66.
—, *Didymosphaeria polyspora* on, in the French Cameroons, 589.
—, diseases of, literature on, 472.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 271; Indonesia, 163; Sumatra, 240.
—, *Fusarium* and *Gloeosporium* on, in Java, 589.
[Rubber], *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in Nicaragua, 356.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, in Ceylon, 194.
—, *Phomopsis heveae* on, in Java, 589.
—, *Phyllosticta heveae* and *P. ramicola* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
—, *Phytophthora* on, bibliography of papers on, 565.
—, — *meadii* on, in Ceylon, 194.
—, — *palmivora* on, 565; in Ceylon, 194.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Indonesia, 163.
Rubus idaeus, see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
—, see also Blackberry and Dewberry.
Rumex, (?) *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 431.
— *acetosa*, clover big vein virus on, cultivation of tumours of, on nutrient agar, 507.
— *crispus*, *R. obtusifolius*, and *R. pulcher*, mosaic diseases of, in New Zealand, 507.
Rumianca, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 618.
Rusts, see Uredinales.
Rutabaga, see Swede.
Rutstroemia, taxonomy of, 546.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 539.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Sweden, 164.
—, — *nivalis* on, in Germany, 446; Sweden, 10, 279, 567; control, 10, 446, 567, 570.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 525; in Denmark, 158; Greece, 52; factors affecting, 61.
—, *Corynebacterium rathayi* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
— diseases in England, 566.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Japan, 211; control, 212.
—, *Puccinia clematidis-secalis* on, in France, 569.
—, — *dispersa* on, in Argentina, 57; Holland, 619.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Argentina, 57.
—, — *graminis* on, in Switzerland, 165.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Argentina, 57.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 165.
—, *Tilletia secalis* on, in Austria, 377.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 165.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, in Argentina, 13.

Saccharomyces, genetics of, 298.
— *cerevisiae*, preservation of cultures of, by lyophilization, 634.
— —, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582.
Saccharum officinale, see Sugar-cane.
Sacidium microspermum synonym of *Cylindrosporella microsperma*, 594.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Alternaria* and *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 309.
—, *Puccinia carthami* on, in U.S.A., 309; factors affecting, 161.
— root rot in U.S.A., 309.
Sainfoin, see *Onobrychis sativa*.
Sali-cide banana dip, use of, against *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium musarum*, and *Nigrospora sphaerica* on banana, 512.
Salicylaldoxime, use of, in rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Salicylanilide, use of, against fungi on cork, 187; on leather, 583.
Salix, *Cryptodiaporthe salicina* on, in Holland, 93; *Discella carbonacea* imperfect state of, 93.
—, *Daedalea confragosa* on, in Norway, 336.
—, frost damage to, *Fusarium lateritium* and *Gloeosporium* on, in Holland, 94.

[*Salix*], *Mycosphaerella salicicola* on, in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
—, *Myxofusicoccum salicis* f. *microspora* on, in Holland, 94.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Holland, 92.
—, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in Holland, 94.
—, *Taphrina* and *T. populi-salicis* on, 548.
—, *Valsa salicina* and *V. sordida* on, in Holland, 94.
—, *Venturia chlorospora* on, in the Canadian Arctic, 247; Denmark, 159.
—, — *ditricha* on, in the Canadian Arctic, 247.
Salt, see Sodium chloride.
Sambucus, see Elder.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), *Asterina congesta* on, in India, 247.
Sapindus drummondii, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 147.
Saponaria officinalis, *Sorosporium saponariae* on, in France, 360.
Saprolegnia, preservation of cultures of, 532.
— *paradoxa* on fish in England, 126.
Sassafras, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 38.
Scale insects, *Aschersonia turbinata* on, in Brazil, 8.
— —, *Calonectria diploa* and *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in Persia, 378.
— —, *Torrubiella confragosa* on, in Brazil, 523.
Scaphoideus luteolus transmitting elm phloem necrosis virus, 256.
Schizanthus, tobacco leaf curl virus on, in India, 597; transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 597; to *Datura stramonium*, tobacco, and tomato, 597.
— *pinnatus*, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic viruses can infect, 89.
Schizomycetes, genetics of, 298.
Schizophyllum commune on timber, 607.
Scindapsus aureus, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 397.
Sclerospora on millet in Mozambique, 625.
— *graminicola* on maize in U.S.A., 170.
— (?) — on millet in Mozambique, 625.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142; Queensland, 196, 243.
— *sorghi* on maize in India, 392.
— — on sorghum, 392.
— — on *Sorghum arundinaceum* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Sclerotinia on lupin in U.S.A., 327.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 228.
—, taxonomy of, 546.
— *borealis* on cereals and grasses in Sweden, 9.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Sweden, 576.
— — on rye in Sweden, 165.
— *candolleana*, taxonomy of, 547.
— *cinerea*, control, 228.
— *convoluta*, effect of thiamin on growth of, 478.
— —, taxonomy of, 547.
— *draytoni*, *Botrytis gladiolorum* (?) a state of, 399.
— *fructicola*, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533; of copper sulphate on, 132.
— —, longevity of, in culture under mineral oil, 231.
— — on apricot in Tasmania, 406.
— — on peach in New Zealand, 378; U.S.A., 446; control, 378, 446, 469.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 636.
— —, use of, in evaluating fungicides, 471.
— *fructigena* on apple in Greece, 51; factors affecting, 323.
— — on fruit in Germany, 460.
— — on peach in France, 406; Switzerland, 325.
— — on pear on Greece, 51; Persia, 378.
[*Sclerotinia fructigena*] on quince in Persia, 378.
— — on stone fruit trees in France, 406.
— —, use of, in evaluating fungicides, 344.
— *fuckeliana* on vine, 547; *Botrytis fuckeliana* proposed as name for conidial state of, 547.
— — perfect state of *Botrytis cinerea*, 490.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Australia, 455; control, 324, 399, 455.
— *homoeocarpa* on *Agrostis stolonifera* in U.S.A., 294.
— *laxa* on almond in Greece, 51.
— — on apricot in Austria, 178.
— — on cherry in U.S.A., 222.
— — on peach in France, 406; Switzerland, 325.
— — on stone fruit trees in France, 406.
— *minor*, effect of antimycin on, 232; of biotin and thiamin on, 478.
— — on groundnut in New S. Wales, 210.
— — on lettuce, control, 554.
— —, taxonomy of, 547.
— *polyblastis* on *Narcissus pseudo-narcissus* in U.S.A., 66.
— *pseudotuberosa* synonym of *Ciboria batschiana*, 547.
— *sclerotiorum*, control, 228.
— —, effect of antimycin on, 232.
— —, host range of, 609.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 45, 371, 435.
— — on beet, control, 554.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 555.
— — on carrot in U.S.A., 107.
— — on celery, control, 554.
— — on citrus in New S. Wales, 609.
— — on cucumber, control, 554.
— — on flax in Eire, 619; Peru, 174; control, 215.
— — on passion fruit in New S. Wales, 609.
— — on soy-bean in Canada, 154.
— — on sunflower, 401; control, 533.
— — on tobacco in Holland, 424.
— — on tomato in New Zealand, 37; control, 554.
— — on vegetables in New S. Wales, 609; control, 554.
— —, taxonomy of, 547.
— *spermophila* on clover, previously described as a minor form of *S. trifoliorum*, 176.
— *trifoliorum* can infect *Medicago* and *Melilotus*, 403.
— — on clover in Sweden, 9, 279; U.S.A., 402.
— — on legumes in U.S.A., 18; technique for inoculating, 402.
— —, *S. spermophila* previously described as a minor form of, 176.
— *vaccinii-corymbosi* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 407.
Sclerotiniaceae, taxonomy of, 546.
Sclerotium bataticola, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
— *cepivorum* on onion in England and Wales, 345.
— *delphinii*, control, 228.
— — on *Iris* in U.S.A., 398.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 239; Madagascar, 29.
— *rolfsii*, control, 228, 470.
— — on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— — on beet in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— — on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 160.
— — on *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in U.S.A., 295.
— — on groundnut in U.S.A., 53; Venezuela, 641.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 327.
— — on *Piper betle* in Assam, 242; India, 591.
— — on potato in Venezuela, 641.
— — on rice in Madagascar, 29.

[*Sclerotium rolfsii*] on sorghum in Venezuela, 641.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 54.
— — on *Stizolobium deeringianum* in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— — on sugar-cane and tomato in Venezuela, 641.
Scolecotrichum musae on banana in Brazil, 8, 529; geographical distribution of, 96.
Scolytus multistriatus transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 6, 257, 652.
Scopoletin in tobacco, 199.
—, metabolism of, by healthy and virus-infected potato tubers, 537.
s-diphenyl-carbazide, use of, in rot-proofing cotton textiles, 74.
Seaverinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Sebastiana, *Taphrina* on, 548.
S.E.C. oil, use of, as an adhesive, 113.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed and propagating material, disease-free, paper on, 16.
— -borne diseases, 18, 154, 155, 159, 173, 176, 185, 197, 215, 216, 387, 447, 508, 510, 519, 520.
— certification in Great Britain, 508.
— disinfection experiments in Sweden, 9.
—, effect of surface microflora on respiration rate in, 138.
— protectants, technique for evaluating, 151.
— technology, review of developments in, 409.
Seedox, use of, against *Gladiolus* storage rot, 399; *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 286; as a seed treatment for cotton, 471.
Selenophoma donacis var. *stomaticola* can infect *Poa pratensis*, 329.
— — — — on wheat in U.S.A., 329.
Semenon, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, *Tilletia caries* on wheat, and *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 279.
Semesan, use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 48; groundnut rosette virus, 560; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on watermelon, 48; *Physalospora tucumanensis* on sugar-cane, 421; as a seed treatment for pea, 152.
— bel, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on sweet potato, 117.
— jr., effect of, on *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on soy-bean, 266.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria raphani* on radish, 440; *Helminthosporium victoriae* and *Pyrenophora avenae* on oats, 214.
Senecio cruentus, see Cineraria.
— *vulgaris*, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in Switzerland, 218, 456.
Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum on *Aleurites* in U.S.A., 365.
— — on orange in the Belgian Congo, 271.
Septoria on lemon in Victoria, 453.
— *apii*, loss of pathogenicity by, in culture, 503.
— — on celery, 510; in Denmark, 159; England, 48; Holland, 436; control, 436.
— — *-graveolentis* on celery in England, 48; use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344.
— *castaneae* and *S. castaneicola* synonyms of *Cylindrosporium castaneae*, 146.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, control, 127.
— *crateriformis* on *Phillyrea angustifolia* in Portugal, 422.
— *cucurbitacearum* on cucumber in France, 510.
— *depressa* on citrus in New S. Wales, 571.
— *exotica* on *Veronica spicata* in U.S.A., 595.
— *gerberae* on *Gerbera* in New S. Wales, 512.
[*Septoria*] *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Australia, 455.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 154.
— *helianthi* on sunflower in Europe, S. Africa, and U.S.A., 401.
— *iridis* on *Iris* in Portugal, 422.
— *lupini* on lupin in France, 510.
— *lycopersici* on *Lycopersicon*, technique for measuring resistance to, 255.
— — on tomato in the Belgian Congo, 272; Queensland, 255; U.S.A., 36, 54; breeding against, 118; control, 22, 36, 186; factors affecting, 118, 255; technique for measuring resistance to, 255; varietal reaction to, 36, 54, 118, 255.
— *macrospora* on *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* in U.S.A., 595.
— *microsperma* synonym of *Cylindrosporella microsperma*, 594.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Holland, 619.
— *obesa* (?) synonym of *Cylindrosporium chrysanthemi*, 595.
— *orobina* on *Onobrychis sativa* in Wales, 458.
— *petroselini* on celeriac and celery in Denmark, 159.
— — on parsley, 510; in Denmark, 159; Persia, 379.
— *ribis* on currants in Ireland, 643.
— *tritici* on wheat in Abyssinia, 516.
Septotinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Septotis, a new genus, 547.
Sesame (*Sesamum orientale*), *Alternaria* (?) *sesamicola* on, in India, 6.
—, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84.
—, phyllody of, in India, 6.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 196.
—, — *cactorum* on, in Peru, 195.
Setaria italica, *Ustilago crameri* on, in Persia, 387.
Shaddock (*Citrus maxima*) 'tristeza', 522.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 45.
—, onion yellow dwarf virus on, in New Zealand, 503.
Shirlan, fungicidal properties of, 22.
—, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
— AG, use of, against *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium musarum*, and *Nigrospora sphaerica* on banana, 512.
— NA, use of, in rot-proofing cotton textiles, 75.
— WS, use of, against *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium musarum*, and *Nigrospora sphaerica* on banana, 512.
Silver nitrate, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 371; as a seed treatment for tobacco, 424.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, in rot-proofing textiles, 583.
Sinningia hybrida, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 160.
Sinox, use of, for killing potato haulms, 140, 439, 638.
— general, use of, for killing potato haulms, 480.
Sisal (*Agave sisalana*) gummosis in Mexico, 574.
—, *Microdiplodia agaves* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Sisymbrium officinale, tobacco streak virus on, in U.S.A., 85.
Slugs transmitting raspberry blight, 323.
Smilax glycyphylla, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
Smutol, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 512.
Smuts, see Ustilaginales.

Snails transmitting raspberry blight, 323.
Snow damage to barley, rye, and wheat in Japan, 211.
Soda, calcined, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 224.
Sodium in relation to plant and animal nutrition, 487.
— arsenite injury to vine, 376.
— —, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 638; vine black measles, 376; as a timber preservative, 96; for killing potato haulms, 439.
— azide, use of, against *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 425.
— borate, use of, against cantaloupe decay, 373.
— chloride, use of, for killing potato haulms, 236.
— chlororthophenyl-phenate, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on pear and *Penicillium expansum* on apple, 221.
— dinitro-ortho-cresol, sodium dinitrophenol, and sodium fluoride, use of, as timber preservatives, 96.
— hypochlorite, use of, against cantaloupe decay, 373.
— molybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in cauliflower, 263, 369, 500; lettuce, 372; tomato, 494.
Soil, Actinomycetes in, in the Belgian Congo, 418.
— aggregation, micro-organisms in relation to, 543.
—, bacteria in, in the Belgian Congo, 418.
— disinfection against *Armillaria mellea* on orange, 214; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 5; tomato 'hard core' disease, 5; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on avocado pear, 580.
— — by carbon disulphide, 62; chloroform, 82; chloropicrin, 62, 82, 109, 116, 182, 609; D-D, 62, 609; DDT, 10; dichloropropene-dichloropropane mixture, 109; ethylene dichloride, 62; ethylene oxide, 82; formaldehyde, 82, 609; hydrogen cyanide, 82.
— fungi in the Belgian Congo, 418; Canada, 21; India, 141; S. Africa, 642.
— —, slide traps for, 134.
— —, technique for studying, 240.
—, *Fusarium udum*, *F. vasinfectum*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi* in, in India, 233.
— microbiology, text-book on, 543.
— micro-organisms and the rhizosphere, 141.
—, mineral deficiencies in, in Queensland, 196.
—, *Myrothecium striatisporum* in, in New Zealand, 144.
—, *Olpidium rhizophlyctidis* in, in the Marshall Islands, 141.
—, *Papulaspora* in, 596.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* in, in U.S.A., 366.
—, *Pythium multisporum* in, in U.S.A., 546.
—, *Rhizophidium marshallense* and *Rhizophlyctis* in, in the Marshall Islands, 141.
— sterilization by electricity, 581.
— — by steam, 609; against bean stipple streak virus, 44; *Bremia lactucae*, 555; *Corticium solani*, 499; on chilli, 110; damping-off of vegetables, 554; *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato, 254; *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, 499; *Sclerotinia minor* and *S. sclerotiorum*, 554; strawberry root rot, 21; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 5.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanum, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* and *Phytophthora infestans* on, specific reaction to, 141.
— virus 6 on potato in India, (?) a strain of potato virus X, 115.
[*Solanum*], *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in New S. Wales, 199.
— *demissum*, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic viruses can infect, 89.
— —, use of, as a test plant for potato virus A, 78.
— *dulcamara*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in U.S.A., overwintering of, 28.
— *integrifolium*, turnip mosaic virus can infect, 43.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *miniatum*, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic viruses can infect, 89.
— *nigrum*, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic viruses can infect, 89.
— *seaforthianum*, tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of 'premunity' on, 645.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Soltosan, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 512.
Sonchus oleraceus, *Coleosporium sonchi-arvensis* on, in Switzerland, 218.
Sordaria on agricultural seeds in Canada, 198.
— *curvispora* on carrot and celery in Canada, 198.
— *fimicola* in Canada, 198.
— *humana* on maize in Canada, 198.
— *inaequalis* on seeds in Canada, 198.
— *setosa* on beet in Canada, 198.
Sorghastrum nutans, *Stagonospora simplicior* var. *andropogonis* on, 594.
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), *Helminthosporium sorghicola* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, — *turcicum* on, varietal reaction to, 521.
—, *Periconia circinata* on, 330; in U.S.A., 170, 331, 570, 625; losses caused by, 570.
—, — *macrospinosa* on, in U.S.A., 625.
—, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in Java, 521.
—, *Pythium arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 170.
—, *Sclerospora sorghi* on, 392.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Venezuela, 641.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in Nyasaland, 271.
—, — *reiliana* on, in China, 595; Persia, 378.
—, — *sorghi* on, in the French Sudan, 564; India, 6, 55; Nigeria, 115; Nyasaland, 271; Persia, 387; control, 6, 55, 114, 115.
Sorghum arundinaceum, *Sclerospora sorghi* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31.
— *saccharatum*, *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 284.
— *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
Sorosporium paspali-thunbergii on *Paspalum* in China, 595.
— *saponariae* on *Saponaria officinalis* in France, 360.
Soy-bean (*Glycine max*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 117, 539.
—, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 155.
—, — *atrans*, *Aspergillus*, and bacteria on, in China, 155.
—, bean pod mottle virus can infect, 2.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 205; host range of, 206; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum pisi*, 206.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Canada, 154; U.S.A., 154, 155.
—, — *gregatum* on, in U.S.A., 204, 205.
—, *Cercospora daizu* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, — *kikuchii* on, in China and Japan, 155.
—, — *sojina* on, in U.S.A., 54.
—, — *vignicola* on, in China, 155; *Helminthosporium vignae* synonym of, 156.
—, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Choanephora* on, in China, 155.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in China, 157; U.S.A., 155.

[Soy-bean], *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *batatatis* on, in U.S.A., 107.
—, — — var. *sojae* on, in Canada, 154; China, 155; U.S.A., 107; factors affecting sporulation of, in culture, 318.
—, *Diplodia* on, in China, 156.
—, *Epicoccum neglectum* on, in U.S.A., 595.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 154; China, 155.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in China, 156.
—, *Glomerella glycines* on, in China, 155.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in China, 157.
—, — *vignicola* on, 559; synonymy of, 559.
— injury simulating hail damage, effect of, on yield, 503.
—, *Macrophoma mame* on, in China, 156.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Canada, 154.
—, *Microascus trigonosporus* on, in U.S.A., 311.
— mosaic virus on soy-bean in Canada, 154; New S. Wales, 211; U.S.A., 205; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum pisi*, *Myzus persicae*, and seed, 206.
—, *Mycosphaerella sojae* on, in China, 157.
—, *Penicillium* on, in China, 155; control, 228.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in Canada, 154.
—, *Pleosphaerulina sojaecola* on, in China, 155.
—, *Pseudomonas glycines* on, in U.S.A., 154.
—, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 54, 154.
—, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on, in U.S.A., 266.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 154.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 54.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, in U.S.A., 154.
—, tobacco ring spot virus on, in Canada and U.S.A., 154.
—, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 154.
Spergon, effect of, on cuttings, 345, 379; on *Rhizobium leguminosarum*, 266.
—, fungicidal properties of, 22.
—, use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 48; *C. linicola* on flax, 524; damping-off of pine, 7; *Gladiolus* storage rot, 399; groundnut rosette virus, 560; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on watermelon, 48; *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 368; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 284; *Tilletia caries*, 279, 567; *T. foetida*, 567; as a seed treatment for bean, 471; groundnut 326, 471; maize, 471; pea, 152, 445, 471; rice and sorghum, 471; soy-bean, 154; vegetables and wheat, 471.
Spermine, antagonism between basic bactericidal substances and, 75.
Spermophthora gossypii on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Spersul-copper, use of, against *Alternaria* and *Oidiopsis taurica* on tomato, 91.
Sphaceliа oryzae on rice in French Guinea, 355.
Spharceloma on *Camellia* and Chinese holly, technique for isolating, 230.
— on economic plants in the Western Hemisphere, 143.
— *fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on citrus, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — — — on kumquat in New S. Wales, 211.
— — — *viscosa* on citrus, Swingle's hand lens and early records of, 123.
— *mattirolianum* imperfect state of *Elsinoe mattirolianum*, 524.
— *punicae* on pomegranate in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 608.
— *violae* on pansy and violet in U.S.A., 217.
Sphacelotheca cruenta on sorghum in Nyasaland, 271.
— *reiliana* on maize in Yugoslavia, 120.
— — on sorghum in China, 595; Persia, 378.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in the French Sudan, 564; India, 6, 55; Nigeria, 115; Nyasaland, 271; Persia, 387; U.S.A., 284; control, 6, 55, 114, 115, 284.
Sphaerella cinerascens, taxonomy of, 404.
— *elaeidis* renamed *Mycosphaerella elaeidis*, 311.
— *linorum* on flax, 455; in Eire, 215; New S. Wales, 288, 628; U.S.A., 115, 334; control, 215, 628; varietal reaction to, 115.
— — on linseed in New S. Wales, 628.
Sphaeria cinerascens, taxonomy of, 404.
Sphaeriales, taxonomy of, 547.
Sphaerobotryotinia and *Sphaerobotrytis*, taxonomy of, 547.
Sphaeronemella fragariae on strawberry in U.S.A., 130.
Sphaeropsis on oak in U.S.A., 38.
Sphaerostilbe repens on banana in the Belgian Congo, 31.
(?) *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on Cucurbitaceae in Persia, 379.
— *humuli* on hops in England, 241; U.S.A., 593.
— — on strawberry in Holland, 180; U.S.A., 580.
— *mors-uvae* on currants in U.S.A., 21.
— — on gooseberry in Austria, 224.
— *pannosa* on rose in Switzerland, 360; control, 375, 635.
— — var. *persicae* on peach in Switzerland, 324.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, — mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 265, 431; transmission of, by aphids, 432; by *Aphis rumicis* and *Myzus persicae*, 266.
—, celery calico virus on, in U.S.A., 265; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Myzus persicae*, 266.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 499; in Denmark, 160; control, 499.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 37; in Belgium, 599.
—, — — —, western, on, in U.S.A., 265; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Myzus persicae*, 266.
— etch yellows virus in Eire, 264; transmission of, by aphids, 264.
—, *Heterosporium variabile* on, in France, 510.
— mild yellows virus in Eire, 264; transmission of, by aphids, 264.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, control, 499.
—, tomato black ring virus disease can infect, 598.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 265.
— yellow dwarf virus on spinach in U.S.A., 265.
—, New Zealand, see *Tetragonia expansa*.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato, in Eire, 639.
Sponge, gas-purifying, *Sporocybe borzinii* on, control, 532.
Spongospora subterranea on potato in Austria, 377; Colombia, 415; Eire, 639; Germany, 639; Tasmania, 538; control, 479; factors affecting, 639; varietal reaction to, 305, 639.
Sporendonema on mushroom beds in England, 616.
Sporidesmium bizzozerianum synonym of *Fusariella bizzozeriana*, 643.

Sporocybe borzinii on gas-purifying sponge, control, 532.
Sporodesmium onnii synonym of *Alternaria brassicae*, 248.
Sporotrichum, effect of ozone on growth of, 136.
— *roseum*, decomposition of cellulose by, 298.
Spraying apparatus, 67, 139, 183, 235, 296, 337, 375, 509, 540, 581, 632.
— of fruit trees, conference on, 336.
Sprays, insecticidal, effect of, on *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach, 339.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Brunchorstia* on, in Holland, 429.
— chlorosis in Great Britain, 655.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis* on, in Belgium, 51.
— decay in Canada, 430.
—, *Herpotrichia juniperina* on, 497.
—, (?) *Leptostroma* and (?) *Leptothyrium* on, in Holland, 429.
—, mycorrhiza of, study on, 76.
—, *Phoma* and *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* on, in Holland, 40.
— snow blight fungus, 497.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, control, 108.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 42.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on, strains of, 436.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 7, 380; control, 7, 108, 380.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 7, 485.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Stachybotrys, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— on cotton textiles, 584.
— *atra*, toxicity of alternaric acid to, 636.
— —, use of, as a test organism in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
Stachylidium theobromae on banana, geographical distribution of, 96.
(?) *Stagonospora simplicior* var. *andropogonis* on *Andropogon furcatus* in U.S.A., 595.
— — — — on *Sorghastrum nutans*, 594.
Staphylococcus, taxonomy of, 273.
— *aureus*, toxicity of Basidiomycetes to, 348.
Stauroderus bicolor transmitting turnip yellow mosaic virus, 261.
Stellaria media, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 90; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 90.
Stemphylium consortiale, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582.
— *radicinum* on carrot, 510; in Canada, 440; Denmark, 159; factors affecting, 511.
— — var. *petroselini* on parsley in Denmark, 159.
— *sarciniforme*, effect of antimycin on, 232; of 8-quinolinol on spore germination in, 181.
— — on clover, technique for inoculating, 402.
— *solani* on tomato, breeding against, 648.
Stereum frustulatum on timber, 148, 605.
— *hirsutum* on olive in Italy, 650.
— *purpureum* on apple, cherry, and currants in Norway, 336.
— — on plum in Holland, 631; Norway, 336.
— — on raspberry in Norway, 336.
— *sanguinolentum*, effect of blue stain fungi on, 98.
— — on *Abies* in Canada, 429, 430.
Stilbum burmense, taxonomy of, 125.
— *ramosum* renamed *Polycephalomyces ramosus*, 125.
Stizolobium deeringianum, *Phyllosticta mucunae* on, in U.S.A., 54.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
Stock, see *Matthiola incana*.
Stockholm tar, use of, as a wound dressing, 454.
Storage disorders of apple, 6, 177, 377, 460, 578, 630; beet, 620; carrot, 107; chestnut, 315; citrus, 625; cotton seeds, 476; flax, 173; fruit, 460; *Gladiolus*, 455; lemon, 123; mango, 468; nutmeg, 419; onion, 345; orange, 626; potato, 351, 414, 439, 638, 640; squash, 7; sweet potato, 641.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*) black root rot in U.S.A., 580.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Denmark, 159; Holland, 180; (?) U.S.A., 130.
— brown root rot in U.S.A., 580.
— 'canker' in Holland, 180.
—, certification schemes for, in Great Britain, 341.
— chlorosis in Canada, 442.
—, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, in Holland, 180.
—, (?) *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 21.
— crinkle virus in Holland, 180; Queensland, 129; complex nature of, 341; control, 130, 341; legislation against, in England, 341; transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae*, 341.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in Canada, 21.
—, — *radicicola* on, in Holland, 180.
—, *Cylindrocladium* on, in Canada, 21.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in U.S.A., 130; *Gnomonia* perfect state of, 130.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, technique for isolating, 230.
—, mineral deficiences in, in Holland, 180.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Canada, 21.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 225; strains of, 225; technique for isolating, 230.
—, *Olpidium* on, in Canada, 21.
—, *Pachybasium candidum* on, in Holland, 180.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 130.
—, *Pezizella lythri* on, in Holland, 180; U.S.A., 130.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 130.
—, — *fragariae* on, in England, 528, 529; U.S.A., 580; breeding against, 528; certification against, 444; legislation against, in England, 341; varietal reaction to, 444, 528.
—, (?) *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 431.
—, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 21.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Holland, 180.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Canada, 21; Holland, 180.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., 130.
— root rot in Canada, 21; 'bacterial balance index' in relation to, 21.
— saline injury in U.S.A., 580.
—, *Sphaeronemella fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 130.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Holland, 180; U.S.A., 580.
— summer wilt in England, 528.
—, *Synchytrium fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 407.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Holland, 180.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 342; breeding against, 342; no variety resistant to, 323; varietal reaction to, 342, 580.
— virus complexes, 323.
— — diseases, legislation against, in England, 341.
— witches' broom in Holland, 180.
— yellow edge virus on strawberry in Holland, 180; control, 341; legislation against, in England, 341; U.S.A., 69; transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae*, 69; varietal reaction to, 69, 529, 580.

Streptomyces in the air, 133.
—, production of antimycin by, 231, 635.
—, serological study on, 644.
—, utilization of different carbon compounds by, as an aid in species determination, 190.
— *antibioticus*, toxicity of, to *Bacillus mycoides*, 307.
— *griseus*, induced mutation in, 636.
— —, nutritional requirements of, 75.
— *ipomoea*, *Actinomyces ipomoea* synonym of, 514.
— *scabies*, *Actinomyces scabies* synonym of, 514.
Streptomycin, antagonism between basic bactericidal substances and, 75.
—, anti-bacterial properties of, 299.
—, production of, by *Streptomyces griseus*, 75.
—, review of recent work on, 189.
—, technique for assaying, 635.
Streptotinia and *Stromatinia*, taxonomy of, 546.
Subtilin, production of, by *Bacillus subtilis*, 533.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), (?) *Bacillus pyocyaneus* on, in India, 55.
—, bacterium from *Paspalum dilatatum* can infect, 326.
—, *Caldariomyces fasciculatus* on, in Formosa, 142.
—, *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, in India, 5, 242; Southern Rhodesia, 210; effect of, on juice content, 242.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Mauritius, 326; Queensland, 197, 244; control, 197, 244, 326; varietal reaction to, 142.
—, *Cercospora kopkei* and *C. taiwanensis* on, in Formosa, 142.
—, *Cerebella* on, in India, 545.
—, *Chaetothyrium spinigerum* on, in Formosa, 142.
— chlorosis in Formosa, 142; Mexico, 359.
— chlorotic streak in Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 197, 243.
—, *Claviceps* on, in India, 545.
—, *Cochliobolus stenospilus* on, in Formosa, 142.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* var. *arundinis* can infect, 594.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, in Formosa, 142.
— diseases in Australia, 545; Queensland, 243; literature on, 472.
— droopy-top in Queensland, 244.
— dwarf disease in Queensland, 197, 243.
—, Fiji disease of, in Queensland, 196, 243.
—, *Fumago vagans* on, in Formosa, 142.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Brazil, 421; Puerto Rico, 244; Trinidad, 163.
—, *Gnomonia iliau* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in Formosa, 142; Puerto Rico and Queensland, 244.
—, — *stenospilum* on, in Puerto Rico, 244.
— leaf freckle in Queensland, 244.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Formosa, 142; Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 244.
—, *Ligniera vasculorum* on, disappearance of, from Puerto Rico, 245.
— mosaic virus on sugar-cane in Barbados, 488; Formosa, 142; India, 55; Jamaica, 545; Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 243; South Africa, 421; Trinidad, 162; U.S.A., 309; breeding against, 421, 545; factors affecting, 421, 488; host range of, 310; mutation in, 270; strains of, 310; transmission of, 311; varietal reaction to, 310.
—, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in Brazil, 421; India, 5, 55, 161, 242; Mauritius, 325; Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 197, 243; St. Kitts, 594; S. Africa, 421; control, 245; effect of, on juice content, 242; factors affecting, 421; study on, 359; varietal reaction to, 5, 55, 115, 142, 161, 243, 245, 421.
[Sugar-cane], *Pleocyta sacchari* on, in Queensland, 244.
—, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, in Formosa, 142.
— root rot in S. Africa, 421.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Formosa, 142; Queensland, 196, 243.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Venezuela, 641.
— streak virus on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 421.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in Argentina, 54; Brazil, 83, 421; India, 5, 55, 161; Mauritius, 544; Natal and Portuguese East Africa, 196; S. Africa, 421; Southern Rhodesia, 196, 210; control, 83, 421; factors affecting, 196, 421; varietal reaction to, 55, 161, 196, 421, 544.
—, *Venturia sacchari* on, in Formosa, 142.
— virus diseases in Argentina, 55.
—, *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, in Brazil, 421; Formosa, 142; Queensland, 197, 242; varietal reaction to, 242.
—, — *rubrilineans* on, in Formosa, 142; India, 55; Puerto Rico and Queensland, 244.
—, — *vasculorum* on, 325; in Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 196, 243.
Sulphanilamide, effect of, on infectivity of tomato spotted wilt, 537.
Sulphathalidine, use of, against carnation mosaic and streak viruses, 334.
Sulphobentonite, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 375.
Sulphur injury to Cucurbitaceae, 372; potato, 117.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 117; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 53; *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach, 339; date palm diseases, 627; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on Cucurbitaceae, 372; tobacco, 36; *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 195; *Sphaelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 114; *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops, 593; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 114.
—, activated, use of, against Erysiphaceae, 375; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 376, 617.
—, Baluchistan, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum and *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 114.
—, colloidal, use of, against *Venturia cerasi* on cherry, 159.
— dioxide fumes, injury to shrubs and trees, 440.
— dust, use of, against *Puccinia* on wheat, 448.
— flotation paste, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 7, 380.
—, flowers of, use of, against *Gladiolus* corm rots, 455; *Urocystis tritici* on wheat, 168.
—, Gaza, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on Cucurbitaceae, 267.
—, ground spent oxide of, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucurbits, 268.
—, micronized, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 68, 525.
—, mike, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 441.
—, mulsoid, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 441.
—, organic, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 36; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 526; *Venturia inaequalis*, 324.
— paste, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 441.
—, Sicilian, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on Cucurbitaceae, 267.
—, 'soufre gris' and 'soufre noir', use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on Cucurbitaceae, 268.

[Sulphur], volcanic, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 617.
—, wettable, injury to apple, 526.
—, —, physico-chemical properties of, 469.
—, —, use of, against *Alternaria tenuis* on *Petunia hybrida*, 293; *Gloeodes pomigena* on pear, 446; *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear, 219; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 324, 443, 461, 469, 525; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on peach, 324; *Venturia inaequalis*, 7, 68, 324, 441, 445, 469, 525.
Sulphuric acid, use of, against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on wheat, 619; for killing potato haulms, 236.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 275.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, control, 106.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, 401; control, 533.
—, *Septoria helianthi* on, in Europe, S. Africa, and U.S.A., 401.
—, (?) *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
Swede (*Brassica napobrassica*), boron deficiency in, in Canada, 202; Finland, 590; Holland, 424; Tasmania, 642.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, varietal reaction to, 501.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, in Great Britain and Portugal, 261.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Canada, 16.
— —, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, study on, 274.
— —, fasciation in, in Canada, 16.
— —, lettuce mosaic virus can infect, 48.
— —, *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on, 274.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Bacillus megaterium* on, in U.S.A., 418.
— —, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Mexico, 356; U.S.A., 111, 641; control, 111, 641; relationship of, to rubber strain, 356.
— —, *Fusarium* on, 194; in U.S.A., 111.
— —, — *bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on, control, 117, 193; varietal reaction to, 418.
— —, — *oxysporum* f. 2 on, varietal reaction to, 418.
— — internal cork in U.S.A., 408.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in U.S.A., (?) 49; 111.
— —, virus disease of, in Kenya, 444.
— sorghum, see *Sorghum saccharatum*.
Syncarpia laurifolia, Guignardia citricarpa on, in New S. Wales, 285.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, 481; in Belgium, 51; Denmark, 158; England and Wales, 345; Finland, 482; France, 481; Rumania, 81; S. Africa, 511; Sweden, 191; Switzerland, 114; breeding against, 474, 479; control, 114; effect of *Corticium solani* on, 192; legislation against, in England and Wales, 345; physiologic races of, 192; technique for isolating sporangia of, from soil, 481; varietal reaction to, 114, 192, 193, 235, 345, 474, 482, 542.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 407.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus mungo* in India, 559.
— *sambuci* on elder in U.S.A., 423.
Syndeet, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 328.
Syringa persica, Microsphaera alni on, in U.S.A., 594.
Syrup, *Torula acidophila* in, in U.S.A., 126.
Tagetes erecta, Botrytis cinerea on, in Denmark, 160.
— *signata, Corticium solani* and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 499.
Tanalith U, use of, as a timber preservative, 103.
Tangelo (*Citrus paradisi* × *C. reticulata*), *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, 213, 571.
— quick decline, legislation against, in U.S.A., 62.
— 'tristeza', 522.
Tangor (*Citrus sinensis* × *C. reticulata*) quick decline, legislation against, in U.S.A., 62.
Tapesia rosae on rose in U.S.A., intercepted from Belgium and Finland, 608.
Taphrina, monograph on, 548.
— on *Acer, Aesculus*, Betulaceae, Fagaceae, ferns, *Populus, Prunus, Rhus, Rosaceae, Salix, Sebastiana*, Ulmaceae, and Zingiberaceae, 548.
— *americana* on *Betula*, 548.
— *blechni* on *Blechnum*, 548.
— *darkeri* on *Acer circinatum*, 548.
— *deformans* on peach in France, 406; Persia, 378; U.S.A., 446.
— — on stone fruit trees in France, 406.
— *orientalis* on *Pyrus lindleyi*, 548.
— *padi* on *Prunus padus*, 548.
— *populi-salicis* on *Populus* and *Salix*, 548.
— *thomasii* on *Prunus ilicifolia*, 548.
Tar acid compound, use of, for killing potato haulms, 236.
Taraxacum kok-saghyz, bacterial disease of, in Germany, 384.
— —, *Chaetomium indicum* on, in Canada, 197.
— *officinale*, see Dandelion.
Tarichium megaspermum in Kenya, 125.
— — on *Plusia gamma* in England, 125.
Taxonomy, text-book on procedure in, 531.
Täyssato 107b, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, *Tilletia caries* on wheat, and *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 279.
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Nyasaland, 200.
—, Basidiomycete on, in Tanganyika Territory, 362.
—, *Cercospora theae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
—, *Corticium invisum* on, in India, 249.
— diseases, literature on, 472.
—, *Elsinoe theae* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in Assam, 34; Ceylon, 145, 490, 548; India, 362; Malaya, 312; breeding against, 34; study on, 145.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 163.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Ceylon, 549; Persia, 378.
—, *Pestalotia aeruginea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 247; polymorphism in, 247.
— phloem necrosis in Assam, 34; Ceylon, 508.
—, *Phyllosticta theae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 490.
— rim blight in Assam, 34; transmission of, to tobacco, 34.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Olivea tectonae* on, in India, *Uredo tectonae* renamed, 553.
Technique for assaying antibiotics, 635.
— for comparing fungus cultures, 348.
— for demonstrating production of anti-fungal substances by fungi, 137.
— for desiccating cultures, 409.
— for determining amount of phygon on seeds, 71; bacteria, 384; intensity of infection by

Plasmopara viticola, 617; of plant diseases, 72; mineral deficiencies in plants, 356, 357, 508; particle size distribution of organic fungicides, 407.
[Technique] for diagnosing mineral deficiencies in fruit trees, 459; in tobacco, 598; plant viruses, 637; seed-borne diseases, 216.
— for dispensing agar, 135.
— for evaluating chemicals used as seed protectants, 151; fungicides, 132, 399, 471; timber preservatives, 101, 606.
— for examining fungi in soil, 240; plant viruses, 412; seeds, 185, 508; soil bacteria, 8; yeasts, 229.
— for fixing viruses, 438.
— for growing citrus seedlings aseptically, 171; fungi on leather, 583.
— for inoculating beans with *Pseudomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* and *Xanthomonas phaseoli*, 151; *Carnegiea gigantea* with *Erwinia carnegieana*, 17; cotton with *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 573; maize seeds with *Ustilago maydis*, 391; peach trees with *Phytophthora cactorum*, 20.
— for isolating acid-producing fungi, 409; *Bacillus megaterium* from intercellular inclusions, 417; *Ceratostomella multiannulata* mutants, 535; micro-organisms from cotton textiles, 534; microscopic cells, 633; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* from soil, 366; slow-growing pathogenic fungi from plant tissues, 230; sporangia of *Synchytrium endobioticum* from soil, 481; *Thielavia basicola* from tobacco, 90.
— for measuring resistance to defoliation diseases in *Lycopersicon*, 255; small objects, 230.
— for mounting fungi, 298, 634; pressed leaves, 474.
— for preparing dusts of uniform particle size, 407; greenhouse bench moist chambers for large-scale inoculations, 401; suspensions of mould spores, 530.
— for preserving culture media, 23; fungus cultures, 230; Saprolegniaceae, 532; tobacco mosaic sera, 362; yeasts, 635.
— for purifying tomato bushy stunt virus for electron microscopy, 251.
— for sealing microscope slides, 634.
— for staining fungi, 135; viruses, 438, 491.
Tectona grandis, see Teak.
Telopea speciosissima, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 285.
Tennessee 26, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 220.
Tephrosia, *Fomes noxius* and *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Indonesia, 163.
Termites, cultivation of fungi by, in China, 287.
Tersan, use of, against *Pythium* on *Aglaonema simplex* and lily, 398.
Tetrachlorobenzene, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 519.
Tetrachlorophenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 100, 260.
Tetra copper calcium oxychloride, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 483.
Tetractium rectisporum on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in the Belgian Congo, 31.
Tetragonia expansa, beet mosaic virus can infect, 431.
— —, *Coprinus lagopus* on, in U.S.A., 616.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus, western, can infect, 266.
— *oleracea*, tomato black ring virus disease can infect, 598.
[*Tetragonia*] *tetragonoides*, tobacco mosaic and paramosaic viruses can infect, 89.
Tetramethylthiuram disulphide, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 179; as a fungicide, 344.
Tetroc, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 512.
Textiles, *Aspergillus niger* and *Chaetomium globosum* on, in Holland, 476.
—, protection of, against micro-organisms, 188.
—, technique for testing for rot-proofness of, 137.
—, see also Cotton, Flax.
Thamnotettix argentata transmitting tomato big bud virus, 252.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thiamin, effect of, on *Chaetomium convolutum*, 535; *Lambertella corni-maris* and *Lenzites trabea*, 478; *Ophiobolus graminis* in culture, 452; *Pleurotus ostreatus*, *Sclerotinia convoluta*, and *S. minor*, 478.
—, role of, in pigment production by *Corynebacterium michiganense*, 426.
Thielavia, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 584.
— *basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., technique for isolating, 90.
Thielaviopsis basicola on endive, antagonism of bacteria to, 204.
— — on flax, control, 215.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 272.
— — on tobacco, 425; in Holland, 89, 424; New Zealand, 5; (?) Persia, 378; U.S.A., 90; breeding against, 363; control, 5, 425; varietal reaction to, 5, 89, 327, 363.
Thiomate '19', use of, against date palm diseases, 627.
Thiourea, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 111.
Thiovit injury to apple, 461.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 461.
Thomasiniana theobaldi in relation to raspberry diseases, 340.
— — transmitting raspberry blight, 323.
Thrips transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 175.
— *tabaci* transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 364.
Thuja lobbii, *Didymascella thujina* on, in Belgium, 51.
— *occidentalis*, *Didymascella thujina* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in U.S.A., 595.
— *plicata*, *Didymascella thujina* on, geographical distribution of, 96.
— —, *Keithia thujina* on, in Scotland, 442.
Thyronectria austro-americana on *Albizzia julibrissin*, 603.
Thysanolaena maxima, bacterium from *Paspalum dilatatum* can infect, 326.
Tilletia foetida and *T. caries* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *secalis* on rye in Austria, 377.
Timber, *Ceratostomella* on, taxonomy of, 249.
—, — *piceae* on, 98.
—, *Coniophora puteana* on, in U.S.S.R., 369; Victoria, 200; control, 96.
—, *Daldinia concentrica* on, 607.
— decay in Canada, 430; resistance of certain Central American woods to, 148.
—, *Fomes awhitu* on, in New Zealand, 361.
—, — *pini* on, in Canada, 316, 497; effect of, on strength of poles, 316; factors affecting, 553.
—, — *robustus* vars. *taxodii* and *tsugina* on, 498.

[Timber] *Gonatorrhodiella highlei* on, in Scotland, 652; associated with *Nectria cinnabarina* and *N.* (?) *coccinea*, 652.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, in Canada, 497; control, 102.
—, *Lenzites abietina* on, control, 96; factors affecting, 553.
—, — *trabea* on, 148, 605, 607; control, 96, 102.
—, Madison 4411–1 on, 605.
—, *Melanospora* on, taxonomy of, 249.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, in U.S.S.R., 369; factors affecting, 553.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Scotland, 652; association of *Gonatorrhodiella highlei* with, 652.
—, *Paxillus panuoides* on, in U.S.S.R., 369.
—, *Polyporus abietinus* f. *fuscoviolaceus* and *P. abietinus* f. *thelepharoides* on, 498.
—, — *adustus* on, 607.
—, — *anthracophilus* on, in Victoria, 200.
—, — *gilvus* on, 148.
—, — *tulipiferus* on, 605.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, 498.
—, — *sanguineus* on, control, 147.
—, — *versicolor* on, 148, 605; control, 96.
—, *Poria, P. incrassata*, and *P. microspora* on, 148.
—, — *monticola* on, 605, 607.
—, — *vaillantii* on, in U.S.S.R., 369.
—, — *vaporaria* on, in U.S.S.R., 369; control, 96.
—, — *xantha* on, in U.S.S.R., 369; Victoria, 200.
— preservation, 606; by the Boulton process, 99; osmoplastic ground-line treatment, 101; pressure methods, 102, 317; 'trough' displacement method, 41.
— — in Australia, 53, 102; Germany, 100; Great Britain, New Zealand, and S. Africa, 102; U.S.A., 41, 99, 100, 101, 317, 609.
— — with basilit, 100; B.O.C. oil, 147; carbolineum Avenarius, 100; chlorinated phenol, 607; chloro-ortho-phenyl phenol, 260; coal tar, 96, 100, 101; copper ammonium arsenite, copper arsenite, and copper meta-arsenate, 317; copper naphthenate, 102, 260, 317, 606; copper sulphate, 41, 100; creosote, 53, 99, 100, 101, 102, 147, 149, 317; disodium arsenate, 96; flumax, 100; greensalt K, 102; magnesium silico-fluoride, 96; mercuric chloride, 96; osmosar, 101; P.D.A., 101; pentachlorophenol, 99, 100, 101, 102, 149, 260, 317, 608; potassium bichromate, sodium arsenite, sodium dinitro-ortho-cresol, sodium dinitrophenol, and sodium fluoride, 96; tanalith U, 103; tetrachlorophenol, 100, 260; Wolman salts, 100, 101; zinc chloride, 41, 96, 100, 101, 102, 103; zinc chloride, chromated, 41, 103, 317; zinc meta arsenite, 100; zinc silicofluoride, 96.
— preservatives, nomenclature of, 260.
— —, wood block method of evaluating, 101.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, 98.
—, resistance of, to decay, 605; to fungi, termites, and marine borers, survey of literature on, 149.
— -rotting fungi, effect of *Ceratostomella piceae, Pullularia pullulans*, and *Trichoderma viride* on, 98; identification of, in culture, 201.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, 607.
—, *Stereum frustulatum* on, 148, 605.
—, *Trametes serialis* on, in Victoria, 200; U.S.S.R., 369.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, 98.
Tiurax, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 461.
TMT, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 279.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), *Alternaria longipes* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Southern Rhodesia, 209, 312.
—, — *tenuis* on, in Holland, 424.
—, *Anguillulina pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 90.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in India, 134.
— 'barn rot' in Holland, 424.
—, bean stipple streak virus can infect, 44.
—, beet curly top virus on, 290.
—, — mosaic virus can infect, 265, 431.
—, (?) boron deficiency in and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 424.
— brown root rot in U.S.A., 90; breeding against, 363; control, 440; varietal reaction to, 363, 440.
—, celery calico virus can infect, 265.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 31, 272; Holland, 424; Southern Rhodesia, 209, 312.
—, (?) *Colletotrichum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 210.
— 'copper sickness' in Southern Rhodesia, 209.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 425; in Holland, 424.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 37, 42.
—, — — —, western, can infect, 265.
— cultivation in Holland, handbook on, 424.
—, *Cyamopsis psoraloides* top necrosis virus can infect, 506.
—, damping-off of, in Canada, 313; control, 313, 326.
—, disease of, in Brazil, 251.
—, *Erwinia nicotianae* on, in Holland, 424.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, 209; in Italy, 35.
— etch virus on *Nicotiana sylvestris*, simultaneous multiplication of tobacco mosaic and, in host cells, 250.
— — — on tobacco, electron microscope study on, 438; simultaneous multiplication of tobacco mosaic and, in host cells, 250.
— frenching in the Belgian Congo, 272; Holland, 424; U.S.A., 7; control, 7, 646; etiology of, 646; factors affecting, 7, 380, 646.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 90.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, varietal reaction to, 327.
—, *Heterodera marioni* on, breeding against, 493.
— leaf curl virus on *Schizanthus* in India, 597; transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 597; to *Datura stramonium*, tobacco and tomato, 597.
— — — — on hollyhock and *Petunia*, geographical distribution of, 96.
— — — — on tobacco in Venezuela, 491; geographical distribution of, 96.
— leaf diseases in Southern Rhodesia, 312.
—, lettuce yellow mosaic virus can infect, 47.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84; in U.S.A., 90.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 424.
—, mineral deficiencies in, technique for diagnosing, 598.
— mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, effect of magnesium sulphate on, 549; factors affecting, 208; statistical analysis of, 346.
— — — on *Nicotiana sylvestris*, simultaneous multiplication of tobacco etch and, in host cells, 250.
— — — on *Solanum seaforthianum*, effect of 'premunity' on, 645.
— — — on tobacco, 35, 646; in the Belgian Congo, 272; France, 87; Holland, 424; Southern Rhodesia, 209, 210; Yugoslavia, 88; assay of, 549; breeding against, 250, 327; culture of, 35; effect of aniline and glycerine on infectivity of, 597; of *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 35; of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on,

549; of naphthalene acetic acid on, 35; of trypaflavine on, 550; of urea on tissues infected with, 321; electron microscope study on, 424, 438; epidemiology of, 87; factors affecting, 208, 618; genetics of resistance to, 491; host range of, 89; inactivation of, 321; location of, 549; longevity of, 423; mutation in, 270; nuclear inclusions produced by, 250; physical states of, 423; serological micro-method for study of, 412; simultaneous multiplication of tobacco etch and, in host cells, 250; strains of, 88; technique for preserving sera of, 362; for staining, 491; tissue culture in relation to, 120; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *N. paniculata*, chilli, and tomato, 250; viability of, 35, 210, 250, 327; virus EN, (?) a variant of, 550.

[Tobacco mosaic virus] on tomato, 250; in England, 647; New Zealand, 37; Southern Rhodesia, 210; U.S.A., 252; effect of magnesium sulphate and rivanol on, 550; factors affecting, 208, 252; study on, 252.

—, moulds on, 508.

—, *Mucor* on, in U.S.A., 90.

—, *Myrothecium jollymannii* on, in Nyasaland, 144.

— necrosis virus on bean in Holland, causing stipple streak, 645; factors affecting, 208; statistical analysis of, 346.

— — — on tobacco, factors affecting, 208.

— — — on tulip in England, 290.

—, nitrogen deficiency in, in Holland, 424.

—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, 425.

— paramosaic virus in Germany, 89; host range of, 89.

— — — on beet, *Phlox drummondii*, and tobacco in Germany, 3.

—, *Peronospora nicotianae* on, 425.

—, — *tabacina* on, 425; in Canada, 313, 484; U.S.A., 484; breeding against, 493; control, 313, 597; factors affecting, 485.

—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Holland, 424.

—, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, 425; in Sumatra, 424; breeding against, 326, 493; varietal reaction to, 326.

—, potash deficiency in, in Holland, 424.

—, potato purple top wilt virus can infect, 480.

—, — rosette virus disease can infect, 538.

—, — stem mottle virus can infect, 86.

—, — virus X on, 319; effect of 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 35; factors affecting, 413; rate of multiplication of, in the leaf parenchyma, 28; serological study on, 413.

—, — virus Y on, effect of 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid on, 35.

—, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in Holland, 424; Persia, 378; Southern Rhodesia, 312; U.S.A., 25; control, 25, 312, 424.

—, — *tabacum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Holland, 424; Persia, 378; Southern Rhodesia, 209; U.S.A., 25; control, 228, 424; taxonomy of, 56; varietal reaction to, 210, 327.

—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 90.

—, — *debaryanum* on, 425; in Holland, 424; Persia, 378.

— 'rattle' virus on tobacco in Holland, 85, 424; electron microscope study on, 87; (?) identical with potato stem mottle virus, 86; transmission of, to potato, 86.

— ring spot virus on soy-bean in Canada and U.S.A., 154.

— — — — on tobacco, 506; in the Belgian Congo, 31; differentiation of, from tomato ring spot virus, 492.

[Tobacco], *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Holland, 424.

—, scopoletin in, 199.

— seed-bed diseases in Canada, 513.

— 'speck' and 'stipple' in Holland, 424.

— streak virus on *Arctium minus*, clover, *Convolvulus arvensis*, *Plantago major*, and *Sisymbrium officinale* in U.S.A., 85.

— — — on tobacco in U.S.A., 85; concentration of, in plants acquiring tolerance, 491; control, 327; host range of, 85.

—, tea rim blight can infect, 34.

—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in U.S.A., technique for isolating, 90.

—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, 425; in Holland, 89, 424; New Zealand, 5; (?) Persia, 378; U.S.A., 90; breeding against, 363; control, 5, 425; varietal reaction to, 5, 89, 327, 363.

—, tomato big bud virus on, in Bulgaria, 146.

—, — black ring virus disease can infect, 598.

—, — spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 55; effect of, on scopoletin production, 199; transmission of, by *Frankliniella paucispinosa*, 55.

— 'top rot' in Indonesia, 424.

— vein-distorting virus, with tobacco mottle virus, on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 209; transmission of, by aphids, 209.

—, virus disease of crucifers can infect, 318.

— — diseases, recommended classification of, 321.

— — EN, (?) a variant of tobacco mosaic virus, 550.

—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, 163.

— yellow patch in Canada, 313.

Tolyposporium penicillariae on *Pennisetum spicatum* in the French Sudan, 564.

— — on *P. typhoides* in India, 55; geographical distribution of, 96.

Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 539.

—, *Alternaria* on, in Palestine, 91.

—, — *solani* on, 114; in the Belgian Congo, 31; England, 345; Queensland, 255; U.S.A., 36, 146, 254, 381, 445, 599; breeding against, 118; control, 22, 36, 133, 146, 186, 445, 599, 635; factors affecting, 254, 255; technique for measuring resistance to, 255; varietal reaction to, 36, 118, 255, 256, 381.

— big bud virus on *Nicotiana*, specific reaction to, 146.

— — — — on tobacco in Bulgaria, 146.

— — — — on tomato in Queensland, 252; transmission of, by *Thamnotettix argentata*, 252.

— black ring virus disease on tomato in England, 647; host range of, 598.

— blossom-end rot in Brazil, 8; Queensland, 255; control, 8, 363.

—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in New Zealand, 37.

— bronzing in India, 161; transmission of, by sap inoculation, 161.

— bushy stunt virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, factors affecting, 208; statistical analysis of, 346.

— — — — on tomato in England, 647; factors affecting, 208; technique for purifying, 251.

—, *Chaetomium funicolum*, *C. indicum*, and *C. reflexum* on, in Canada, 197.

—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Canada, 493; England, 510; New S. Wales, 270; New Zealand, 37; U.S.A., 7; races of, 493; varietal reaction to, 7, 380, 493, 510.

— 'cloud' disease in New Zealand, 5.

—, *Colletotrichum phomoides* on, in U.S.A., 36, 313, 445, 599.

[Tomato], *Corticium solani* on, control, 499.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, in Eire, 619; England and Wales, 346; New Zealand, 37; S. Africa, 551; factors affecting, 425; legislation against, in Mozambique, 551; role of thiamin and related compounds in pigment produced by, 426.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 42; in Austria, 377; Belgium, 599; England, 345, 647; (?) Holland, 647; New Zealand, 37; U.S.A., 252; control, 647; transmission of, by seed, 647.
—, — — —, western, on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Austria, 377; England, 253, 254, 345; control, 254, 493; factors affecting, 253; losses caused by, 345.
—, double virus streak on, in England, 647.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, in Australia, 52; New Zealand, 37; Queensland, 255; S. Africa, 186; U.S.A., 54, 381; breeding against, 364; factors affecting, 91, 426; varietal reaction to, 36, 52, 54, 255, 256, 364, 381, 427.
—, *Glomerella lycopersici* on, in Czechoslovakia, 456.
— 'hard core' disease in New Zealand, 5.
—, lettuce yellow mosaic virus can infect, 47.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in England, 144.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 201; in U.S.A., 494.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Palestine, 91.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Australia, 648; S. Africa, 199.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *capsici* on, in U.S.S.R., 648.
—, — *hibernalis* can infect, 123.
—, — (?) *imperfecta* on, in Greece, 51.
—, — *infestans* on, in Canada, 484; England, 345; New Zealand, 37; Palestine, 91; U.S.A., 28, 146, 313, 328, 445, 484, 551, 599; Wales, 345; breeding against, 380; control, 91, 133, 146, 313, 328, 445, 484, 551, 599; forecasting outbreaks of, 484; varietal reaction to, 146, 445, 493.
—, — *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 36; control, 186.
—, potato purple top wilt virus can infect, 480.
—, — rosette virus disease can infect, 538.
—, — virus X on, factors affecting, 253.
—, — — Y on, in England, 647.
—, *Pseudomonas punctulans* on, in New Zealand, 599.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, control, 499.
—, — *vexans* on, in Australia, 203.
— ring spot virus, differentiation of, from tobacco ring spot virus, 492.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New Zealand, 37; control, 554.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Venezuela, 641.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in the Belgian Congo, 272; Queensland, 255; U.S.A., 36, 54; breeding against, 118; control, 22, 36, 186; factors affecting, 118, 255; technique for measuring resistance to, 255; varietal reaction to, 36, 54, 118, 255.
— spotted wilt virus on *Chrysanthemum* in Victoria, 512.
— — — — on *Convolvulus* in U.S.A., 252.
— — — — on *Dahlia* in Belgium, 599; U.S.A., 90; Victoria, 512; suspected in Southern Rhodesia, imported from Holland, 210.
— — — — on groundnut in S. Africa, 511.
— — — — on *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium* in U.S.A., 252.
— — — — on *Papaver nudicaule* in Victoria, 512.
[Tomato spotted wilt virus] on potato in Australia, 52; New S. Wales, 588; S. Africa, 511; Victoria, 538; transmission of, by tubers, 588.
— — — — on spinach in U.S.A., 265.
— — — — on *Stellaria media* in U.S.A., 90; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 90.
— — — — on tobacco, in Argentina, 55; effect of, on scopoletin production, 199; transmission of, by *Frankliniella paucispinosa*, 55.
— — — — on tomato in Argentina, 36, 55; Australia, 550; England, 647; New Zealand, 37; South Africa, 364; Southern Rhodesia, 508; U.S.A., 90, 252; breeding against, 550; control, 36, 364; effect of sulphanilamide on infectivity of, 537; genetics of, 252; transmission of, by *Frankliniella paucispinosa*, 36, 55; *Thrips tabaci*, 364; varietal reaction to, 91, 252.
— — — — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Sweden, 175; transmission of, by *Thrips*, 175.
— — — — on *Zinnia elegans* in Victoria, 512.
—, *Stemphylium solani* on, breeding against, 648.
— streak virus on tomato in New Zealand, 37.
(?) — —, mixed virus, on tomato in U.S.A., 252.
— sun scald in Queensland, 255.
— 'superbudding' virus disease in Brazil, 598.
—, tobacco leaf curl virus can infect, 597.
—, — mosaic virus on, 250; in England, 647; New Zealand, 37; Southern Rhodesia, 210; U.S.A., 252; effect of magnesium sulphate and rivanol on, 550; factors affecting, 208, 252; study on, 252.
— top necrosis virus in India, 161; transmission of, by grafting, 161.
—, toxicity of polysaccharides and other large molecules to, 363.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, 227, 343; in Queensland, 255.
—, — *dahliae* on, in New Zealand, 37; control, 493.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in S. Africa, 186.
—, — *vesicatoria* on, in New S. Wales, 199; Palestine, 91.
— 'yellow top' virus disease in Brazil, 598; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solanifolii* and *Myzus persicae*, 598.
Torrubiella confragosa on scale insects in Brazil, 523.
— *liberiana* on ant in Liberia, 523.
— *pulvinata* on arachnids in Hawaii, 523.
Torula on wood pulp, 607.
— *acidophila* on *Periplaneta americana* and in syrup in U.S.A., 126.
Torulopsideae on wood pulp, 321.
Toxoptera gramineum transmitting wheat mosaic virus, 281.
Trachysphaera fructigena on cacao in Sierra Leone, 620.
Trametes, taxonomy of, 34, 361.
— *heteromorpha*, culture of, 441.
— *odorata*, toxicity of, to *Bacterium coli* and *Staphylococcus aureus*, 348.
— *serialis* on timber in U.S.S.R., 369; Victoria, 200; control, 102; effect of blue stain fungi on, 98; toxicity of pentachlorophenol to, 574.
— *tawa* on trees in New Zealand, 362.
— *variiformis*, culture of, 441.
Trechispora, taxonomy of, 32.
Trees, *Fomes endozonus* on, in New Zealand, 361; *Polyporus enzonatus* synonym of, 361.
—, — *scruposus* on, in New Zealand, 361; *Polyporus scruposus* synonym of, 361.
—, *Trametes tawa* on, in New Zealand, 362.

Tribasic, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao, 565.
— -nu-Z, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352.
Trichlorobenzene, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 519.
Trichlorodinitrobenzene, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 416.
Trichlorophenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 260.
2,4,5-trichlorophenol, use of, against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 286.
2,4,5-trichlorophenyl acetate and 2,4,5-trichlorophenyl chloroacetate, use of, against black root of beet, 556.
2,2′,2″-trichloro-triethylamine, effect of, on *Streptomyces griseus*, 636.
Trichoderma, antagonism of, to *Rhizoctonia*, 326.
—, decomposition of cellulose by, 585.
— in soil in Canada, 21.
— on cork, control, 187.
— on wood pulp, 321.
— *glaucum* in soil in the Belgian Congo, 419.
— *viride*, antagonism of, to *Aspergillus terreus*, 24; *Corticium solani*, 499; *Fomes annosus*, 655; *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, 499.
— —, control, 233.
— —, effect of gladiolic acid on, 232.
— — in soil in England, 240.
— — on date palm, 523.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 214.
— — on pineapple in French Guinea, 71.
— — on timber, 98.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 475; in studies on cellulose decomposition, 24.
Trichophyton gypseum, testing of fungicides against, 348.
— *mentagrophytes*, mutation in, 534.
— —, toxicity of marasmic acid to, 582.
— *purpureum* and *T. sulphureum*, testing of fungicides against, 348.
Trichosanthes anguina, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease can infect, 153.
Trichothecin, biological properties of, 347.
—, production of by *Trichothecium roseum*, 232, 347.
Trichothecium in butter in India, 349.
— *roseum* on fruit in Germany, 460.
— —, production of trichothecin by, 232, 347.
— —, spore germination in, at controlled humidities, 347.
Trifolium, see Clover.
Trioxymethylene, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 279.
Tripsacum, *Ustilaginales* on, in Guatemala, 170.
— *latifolium*, *Ustilago dieteliana* on, 391.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Tritirachium considered synonym of *Beauveria*, 348.
Tropaeolum majus, *Heterosporium tropaeoli* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
Truncatella, a new genus, 489.
— *hartigii*, *Pestalotia hartigii* renamed, 489.
Trypaflavine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 550.
Tsuga heterophylla, *Oxyporus nobilissimus* on, in U.S.A., 651.
Tuads, use of, against damping-off of vegetables, 379; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 7, 379.
Tubavit and tubosan, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 415.
Tuburcinia japonica synonym of *Urocystis japonica*, 595.
Tulip, *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Denmark, 159.
— breaking virus on lily in U.S.A., 174; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 174.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in England, 290.
Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), bacteria on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, boron deficiency in, in Tasmania, 642.
—, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 263; *C. albomaculans* synonym of, 263.
—, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
— mosaic virus on horse-radish in U.S.A., 43; host range of, 43.
— — — on swede, varietal reaction to, 501.
—, virus disease of crucifers can infect, 318.
— yellow mosaic virus on broccoli in Great Britain and Portugal, 261.
— — — — — on Cruciferae, properties of, 297.
— — — — — on swede in Great Britain and Portugal, 261.
— — — — — on turnip in Great Britain and Portugal, 261; host range of, 261; transmission of, by insects, 261, 376.
Tylenchulus semipenetrans on citrus in U.S.A., 62.
Tympanis, *T. confusa*, *T. hypopodia*, and *T. pithya* on pine, 489.
Typhula borealis, antagonism between *Calonectria nivalis* and, 279.
— — on cereals in Sweden, 9, 279.
— — on clover in Sweden, 279.
— — on grasses in Sweden, 9, 279.
— — on lucerne in Sweden, 279.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Sweden, 576.
— — on rye in Sweden, 165.
— *itoana* on barley in Japan, 211.

Uleiella, *U. chilensis*, and *U. paradoxa*, taxonomy of, 643.
Ulmaceae, *Taphrina* on, 548.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet light, effect of, on *Streptomyces griseus*, 636.
Uncaria gambier, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Indonesia, 163.
Uncinula necator on vine in Italy, 376, 617; S. Africa, 49; Switzerland, 360; Victoria, 512; control, 375, 376, 617; factors affecting, 360.
Uranium nitrate, effect of, on mushroom and *Ustilago maydis*, 233.
— salts, effect of, on mushrooms, 374.
Urea, effect of, on tissues infected with tobacco mosaic virus, 321.
Uredinales, genetics of, 298.
—, list of, in Scotland, 595.
— on cereals, oversummering and overwintering of, 212.
— on Gramineae in U.S.A., 629.
Uredinopsis, haustoria of, 201.
— on *Abies* in Japan, 605.
Uredo tectonae renamed *Olivea tectonae*, 553.
Urocystis agropyri on *Agrostis alba* in U.S.A., 459; culture of, 459.
— *cepulae* on onion in U.S.A., 7, 379; control, 7, 379, 471, 498.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Holland, 291; previously incorrectly reported from Australia, 176.
— *japonica* on *Anemone japonica* in China, 595; *Tuburcinia japonica* synonym of, 595.
— *tritici* on wheat in China, 13; Egypt, 167; Greece, 52; Pakistan and Persia, 387; control, 168; factors affecting, 167; varietal reaction to, 13, 166, 167, 328.

Uromyces on *Euphorbia cyparissias* in France, 360.
— on Leguminosae, 488.
— *acori* on *Acorus calamus* in India, 84.
— *appendiculatus* on bean in Hawaii, 502; Persia, 379; breeding against, 502; control, 106; mutation in, 266; physiology of, 349, 350, 351; varietal reaction to, 502.
— *betae* on beet in Persia, 378.
— —, spores of, transmitting beet yellows virus, 104.
— *ciceris-arietini* on *Cicer arietinum*, factors affecting, 161.
— *fabae* on broad bean, factors affecting germination and parasitism in, 45; physiology of, 349, 350.
— — on lentil, effect of temperature on spore germination in, 161.
— *galegae* on *Galega officinalis* in France, 360.
— *pisi* on *Euphorbia cyparissias* in France, 360.
— *striatus* on *Euphorbia cyparissias* in France, 360.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 442; U.S.A., 18.
— *trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 18, 336; overwintering of, 336.
— *vignae* on cowpea and *Vigna venulosa* in Sierra Leone, 620.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne in U.S.A., 577.
Usit, sedimentation rate in, 235.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 191.
Uspulun, use of, against *Alternaria tenuis*, 239; *Corticium solani* and (?) *Fusarium scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on carnation, 397; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 239; *Urocystis tritici* on wheat, 168; as a seed treatment for potato, 191.
U.S.R. 604, use of, as a seed treatment for vegetables, 44.
Ustilaginales, genetics of, 298.
—, list of, in China, 595.
— on *Euchlaena mexicana* and *Tripsacum* in Guatemala, 170.
Ustilaginoidea virens on rice in the Belgian Congo, 272; French W. Africa and Madagascar, 355.
Ustilago avenae on oats in Argentina, 57; Canada, 520; the Faeröes, 488; Guatemala, 564; Sweden, 10, 567; control, 10, 279, 567; taxonomy of, 133; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569.
— *crameri* on *Setaria italica* in Persia, 387.
— *dieteliana* can infect *Euchlaena mexicana* and maize, 391.
— — on *Tripsacum latifolium*, 391.
— *hordei* on barley in Argentina, 57; Persia, 387; control, 114, 121; toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71; varietal reaction to, 562, 568.
— *kolleri* on oats in Argentina, 57; Canada, 520; control, 11; varietal reaction to, 11, 14, 116, 440, 521, 562, 569.
— *maydis* can infect *Euchlaena mexicana*, 170.
— — on maize, 170; in Costa Rica, 284; U.S.A., 453; effect of uranium nitrate on, 233; technique for inoculating, 391; varietal reaction to, 282.
— *nigra* on barley in Canada, 520.
— *nuda* on barley in Canada, 520; Denmark, 158; the Faeröes, 488; Guatemala, 564; Norway, 59; Persia, 387; albino form of, 624; breeding against, 624; control, 59, 121; effect of, on viability of seeds, 389; factors affecting, 389; varietal reaction to, 158, 389, 568, 624.
[*Ustilago*] *panici-frumentacei* on *Echinochloa frumentacea* in China, 595.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 54; Brazil, 83, 421; India, 5, 55, 161; Mauritius, 544; Natal and Portuguese East Africa, 196; S. Africa, 421; Southern Rhodesia, 196, 210; control, 83, 421; factors affecting, 196, 421; varietal reaction to, 55, 161, 196, 421, 544.
— *striiformis*, taxonomy of, 133.
— *tritici* on barley, varietal reaction to, 11.
— — on rye in Argentina, 13.
— — on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *violacea* on carnation in Norway, 126.
Ustulina vulgaris synonym of *Hypoxylon deustum*, 311.
— — f. *conidiophora* synonym of *Hypoxylon deustum* f. *conidiophora*, 311.
— — f. *madagascariensis* synonym of *Hypoxylon deustum* f. *madagascariensis*, 311.
— *zonata* on oil palm in Indonesia, 163.
U. T. 1875 b, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on rye, 10, 567; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 567; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 10.

Vaccine therapy, 193.
Vaccinium, *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on, in U.S.A., 407.
Valerianella carinata and *V. discoidea*, *Puccinia gladioli* on, 575.
Valsa leucostoma on apple in New Zealand, 5.
— *salicina* and *V. sordida* on *Salix* in Holland, 94.
Vanilla, (?) *Fusarium batatatis* var. *vanillae* on, in Puerto Rico, 118.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Puerto Rico, 118.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Puerto Rico, 377.
— *fragrans*, *Fusarium batatatis* var. *vanillae* on, in Puerto Rico, 377.
Varnish, addition of fungicides to, 233.
Vasomella, taxonomy of, 249.
Vatsol OS, use of, as a wetter, 285.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Actinomyces scabies* can infect, 117.
— —, *Chaetomium elatum* on, in Canada, 197.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 37, 42.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Egypt, 267; control, 267, 376.
— —, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease can infect, 153.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 84.
Vegetables, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 500.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Switzerland, 499.
—, damping-off of, control, 554.
—, decay in rail shipments of, in U.S.A., 228.
—, diseases and pests of, book on, 317, 632.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 500.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Switzerland, 499; control, 554.
—, moulds on, 500.
—, *Penicillium* and *Periconia* on, in U.S.A., 500.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, control, 554.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 500.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, control, 554.
—, seed treatment of, 150.
Ventangiomycetes, taxonomy of, 249.
Venturia, genetics of, 298.
— on Ericaceae, 404.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Denmark, 159; control, 159, 336.
— *chlorospora* on *Salix*, in the Canadian Arctic, 247; in Denmark, 159.
— *ditricha* on *Salix* in the Canadian Arctic, 247.

[*Venturia*] *eriobotryae*, ascigerous state of *Fusicladium dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae*, 460; cytology of, 460.
— *inaequalis*, longevity of, in culture under mineral oil, 231.
— — on apple, see under Apple.
— —, taxonomy of, 404.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344.
— *pirina* on pear, see under Pear.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 344.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142.
Verderame, use of, against *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear, 219.
Vermicularia, taxonomy of, 248.
Veronica spicata, *Septoria exotica* on, in U.S.A., 595.
Verpatinia, taxonomy of, 546.
Verrubotrytis, taxonomy of, 547.
Verticillium, breeding for resistance to, 532.
— in soil in Canada, 21.
— on pea in Holland, 434.
— on strawberry in Holland, 180.
—, taxonomy of, 490.
— *affine* synonym of *V. lateritium*, 490.
— *albo-atrum*, effect of temperature on taxonomic characters of, 245.
— — on avocado pear in U.S.A., 343, 580.
— — on chilli, 227.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 573; technique for inoculating, 573.
— — on eggplant, 227.
— — on hops in England, 241, 308, 358, 420; (?) U.S.A., 593; breeding against, 420; control, 308; factors affecting, 308, 420; study on, 358; varietal reaction to, 142, 195, 241, 308, 420, 593.
— — on olive in Sicily, 226.
— — on potato, 227.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 342; breeding against, 342; no variety resistant to, 323; varietal reaction to, 342, 580.
— — on tomato, 227, 343; in Queensland, 255.
— *cinerascens* on carnation in Holland, 400; U.S.A., 8.
— *cinnabarinum* synonym of *V. lateritium*, 490.
— *dahliae* on apricot in New Zealand, 68; Tasmania, 406.
— — on hops (?) in U.S.A., 593.
— — on tomato in New Zealand, 37; control, 493.
— —, stimuli determining the direction of growth of germ tubes in, 234.
— —, toxicity of *Colpoda* to, 347.
— *lateritium* imperfect state of *Nectria inventa*, 490; *V. affine* and *V. cinnabarinum* synonyms of, 490.
— *malthousei* on mushroom in England, 2.
— *psalliotae* on mushroom in England, 2, 617.
— *terrestre* in soil in the Belgian Congo, 419.
Vescocarpiomycetes, taxonomy of, 249.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 54.
—, *Chaetomium funicolum* on, in Canada, 197.
—, *Colletotrichum villosum* on, in U.S.A., 54, 595.
Viburnum opulus, *Coleosporium viburni* on, in U.S.A., 594.
Vigna cylindrica and *V. sesquipedalis*, *Xanthomonas vignicola* on, in U.S.A., 577.
— *unguiculata* see Cowpea.
— *venulosa*, *Uromyces vignae* on, in Sierra Leone, 620.
Vine (*Vitis*), apoplexy of, *Aspergillus*, *Aureobasidium vitis* var. *tuberculatum*, and *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in S. Africa, 49.
— black measles in U.S.A., 376.
—, boron deficiency in, control, 112.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in S. Africa, 49; (?) U.S.A., 53.
—, — — var. *chromogena* on, in S. Africa, 49.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in S. Africa, 49; *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* perfect state of, 490.
—, *Cercospora vitis* on, in Persia, 378.
— chlorosis in Austria, 377.
—, *Cladosporium* and *C. baccae* on, in S. Africa, 49.
— court-noué in France, 2, 207, 319; Morocco, 437; N. Africa, 437; Portugal, 157; control, 319; etiology of, 318, 319; *Phylloxera vastatrix* f. *radicicola* in relation to, 319, 437; virus origin of, 2, 437; varietal reaction to, 157.
—, *Cryptosporella viticola* on, in S. Africa, 511.
— degeneration, 376.
— diseases in Germany, 269; S. Africa, 49.
—, effect of preparation 2–4 D on, 286.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, in S. Africa, 49.
—, *Erwinia vitivora* on, in S. Africa, 49, 158, 511.
—, *Exosporium sultanae* on, in S. Africa, 49, 512.
— fasciation in France, 2.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 53, 561.
—, *Guignardia baccae* on, in Greece, 51; *Macrophoma flaccida* imperfect state of, 51.
—, — *bidwellii* on, in S. Africa, 50; U.S.A., 53, 381, 561; control, 53, 381, 445, 561; physiologic races of, 157.
—, *Isariopsis* on, in U.S.A., 53.
—, — *fuckelii* on, in S. Africa, 49.
—, lucerne dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 563.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 438.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in U.S.A., 53, 381, 561.
— mosaic virus in France, 2; Portugal, 157.
—, *Mycosphaerella angulata* on, in U.S.A., 53, 381.
— nurseries, registration of, in S. Africa, 158.
—, *Penicillium* on, in S. Africa, 49.
—, *Pestalotia* on, in U.S.A., 53.
—, *Phomopsis viticola* on, in S. Africa, 49.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Greece, 51; S. Africa, 49.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, in Argentina, 617; Brazil, 8; England, 473; France, 437; Italy, 3, 269, 376, 617; New S. Wales, 210; Persia, 378; S. Africa, 50; Spain, 319; Switzerland, 323; Victoria, 512; breeding against, 561; control, 3, 323, 376, 437, 617; factors affecting, 270, 319, 617; losses caused by, 210; technique for determining intensity of infection by, 617.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Switzerland, 561.
—, (?) *Pythium oligandrum* on, in U.S.A., 437.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in S. Africa, 49.
—, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, 547; *Botrytis fuckeliana* proposed as name for conidial state of, 547.
—, testing of fungicides for use on, 269.
— 'toothache' in S. Africa, 49.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, in Italy, 376, 617; S. Africa, 49; Switzerland, 360; Victoria, 512; control, 375, 376, 617; factors affecting, 360.
Viola tricolor, see Pansy.
Violet (*Viola*), *Myrothecium jollymannii* can infect, 144.
—, *Sphaceloma violae* on, in U.S.A., 217.
Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Guignardia bidwellii* on, in U.S.A., 157.

Viridin, properties of, 469.
Virus diseases, list of, in Missouri, 360.
— — of fruit, 508.
— — of plants, recent work on, 270, 320; summary of literature on, 51.
— —, research on, in Germany, 3.
— tumours, development and structure of, 377.
Viruses, anatomical effects of, 438.
—, bacterial, 564.
—, classification and nomenclature of, 618.
—, factors affecting susceptibility of plants to, 207, 208, 618.
—, movement of, in plants, 209.
—, nature of, 618.
—, taxonomy of, 514.
—, technique for fixing and staining, 438.
—, variation in, 270.
Vitamin deficiency in *Collybia velutipes, Daedalea quercina, Epichloe typhina, Gnomonia veneta, Lambertella corni-maris, Polyporus, Sclerotinia convoluta,* and *S. minor,* 478.
Vitamins, effect of, on growth of fungi, 478.
Vitis, see Vine.
Volvaria volvacea, cultivation of, in Madagascar, 29.

Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), *Alternaria cheiranthi* on, in Denmark, 160; France, 510.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Armillaria mellea, Ascochyta juglandis,* and *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
—, black line of, in the Pacific Northwest, 95.
—, boron deficiency in, in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
—, *Exosporina fawcetti* on, 494.
—, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, in Italy, 315; the Pacific Northwest, 94; control, 38.
—, *Microstroma juglandis* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 94.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Portugal, 366.
—, toxicity of boron to, 94.
—, *Xanthomonas juglandis* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 94; Persia, 378; U.S.A., 601.
—, zinc deficiency in, in the Pacific Northwest, 95.
Water congestion in plants in relation to disease, 25.
Watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*), turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 261.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Persia, 379; U.S.A., 48.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 48; varietal reaction to, 48, 54.
—, *Lagenaria vulgaris* mosaic virus disease can infect, 153.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 48, 615; *Didymella melonis* and *Mycosphaerella cucumis* synonyms of, 615.
—, — *melonis* on, in U.S.A., 595.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 48.
—, *Pythium irregulare* on, in U.S.A., 117.
Weed-destroyers, list of, 581.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Actinomyces ipomoea* can infect, 539.
—, — *scabies* can infect, 117, 539.
—, antibiotic bacteria on surface of seeds of, 452.
—, *Alternaria* on, in England, 281.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Sweden, 279.
—, *Cephalosporium gramineum* on, in Japan, 211.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in England, 619; New Zealand, 378; Sweden, 168; Switzerland, 113; control, 619.
— *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 281.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* can infect, 525.
[Wheat] diseases in England, 566; breeding against, 622.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Argentina, 57; Eire, 619; U.S.A., 13, 388; effect of light on resistance to, 330; factors affecting, 13, 619; physiologic races of, 388; physiology of, 349, 351, 518; varietal reaction to, 388.
—, frost injury to, in New S. Wales, 169.
—, *Fusarium* on, (?) in New S. Wales, 169; Switzerland, 113.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Sardinia, *Melanospora damnosa* in association with, 300.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in Eire, 619; effect of, on *Helminthosporium sativum,* 14; study on, 58; varietal reaction to, 11.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, antibiotic bacteria in relation to, 452; effect of *Gibberella zeae* on, 14; factors affecting, 622; varietal reaction to, 440.
—, manganese deficiency in, in England, 282.
—, *Microascus trigonosporus* on, in U.S.A., 311.
(?) — mosaic virus on barley in U.S.A., 59.
— — — on wheat in U.S.A., 280; transmission of, by *Toxoptera gramineum,* 281; varietal reaction to, 11, 280, 453.
—, *Neovossia indica* on, culture of, 160.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, 168, 281; New S. Wales, 169; Sweden, 168; Switzerland, 113; factors affecting, 52, 113, 168.
—, potassium deficiency in, study on, 329.
—, *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on, in S. Africa, 511.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Italy, 448.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Abyssinia, 515; Argentina, 57; Eire, 619; Mexico, 623; factors affecting, 619; varietal reaction to, 57, 165, 517, 518.
—, — *graminis* on, in Abyssinia, 515; Argentina, 57, 166; Brazil, 12; Canada, 622, 623; China, 12, 13; India, 12, 55, 387, 518; Kenya, 444, 517; Mexico, 329, 622, 624; New S. Wales, 166, 450; Scotland, 165; S. Africa, 511; S. Australia, 166, 622; Switzerland, 165; Tanganyika Territory, 517; U.S.A., 329, 624; Western Australia, 166; breeding against, 449, 450, 518, 622, 623; epidemiology of, 623; factors affecting, 12, 165, 167, 515, 516; losses caused by, 166, 623; nature and inheritance of resistance to, 567; physiologic races of, 12, 166, 328, 329, 444, 449, 450, 515, 623; physiology of, 517; varietal reaction to, 11, 12, 13, 54, 165, 166, 328, 387, 449, 450, 515, 517, 518, 562, 567, 568, 622, 623.
—, — *triticina* on, in Abyssinia, 515; Argentina, 57; Brazil, 12; Canada, 622, 623; Mexico, 623; New S. Wales, 450; U.S.A., 327, 516; breeding against 449, 450, 622; forecasting outbreaks of, 516; physiologic races of, 12, 449, 450, 623; physiology of, 349; varietal reaction to, 11, 54, 165, 166, 280, 327, 449, 450, 515, 517, 518, 519, 562, 568, 622.
—, *Pythium* on, in Japan, 211.
— root rot disease-complex in U.S.A., nematodes in relation to, 10.
—, *Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola* on, in U.S.A., 329.
—, *Septoria nodorum* on, in Holland, 619.
—, — *tritici* on, in Abyssinia, 516.
—, *Tilletia caries* on, in Argentina, 57; Austria, 377; Canada, 443, 562; China, 13; France, 279, 519; Germany, 388, 446; Greece, 52; New Zealand, 378; Persia, 387; Sweden, 10, 566; Switzerland, 113; breeding against, 451; control, 10, 11, 121, 279, 387, 446, 471, 519,

566; physiologic races of, 451; varietal reaction to, 13, 443, 451, 562, 568.
[Wheat, *Tilletia*] *foetida* on, in Argentina, 57; Canada, 443, 562; China, 13; France, 279; Greece, 52; New Zealand, 378; Persia, 387; Sweden, 10, 566; breeding against, 450; control, 10, 11, 279, 387, 471, 566; varietal reaction to, 13, 443, 450, 562.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, in China, 13; Egypt, 167; Greece, 52; Pakistan, 387; Persia, 387; control, 168; factors affecting, 167; varietal reaction to, 13, 166, 167, 328.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, in Argentina, 12, 57; China, 13; Guatemala, 564; Norway, 59; Persia, 387; control, 12, 59, 121, 387; physiologic races of, 116, 160; varietal reaction to, 11, 12, 13, 116, 160, 165.
— winter-killing, varietal reaction to, 562.
Willow, see *Salix*.
Wolman salts, use of, as a timber preservative, 100, 101.
Wood pulp, *Aspergillus* on, 321.
— —, fungi on, 320, 634.
— —, *Penicillium* on, 321.
— —, *Phialophora fastigiata* on, 321.
— —, (?) — *obscura* on, 607.
— —, *Pullularia pullulans* on, 321.
— —, *Torula* on, 607.
— —, Torulopsideae and *Trichoderma* on, 321.

Xanthomonas, taxonomy of, 56, 273.
— *acernea*, *Pseudomonas acernea* synonym of, 513.
— *albilineans* comparison of, with bacterium isolated from *Paspalum dilatatum*, 326.
— — on sugar-cane in Brazil, 421; Formosa, 142; Queensland, 197, 242.
— —, taxonomy of, 513.
— *barbareae* and *X. begoniae*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *campestris*, antagonism of some Actinomycetes to, 328.
— — on cabbage in Seychelles, 431; S. Africa, 186; Southern Rhodesia, 210; U.S.A., 26, 273; control, 273, 431; factors affecting, 26, 210; varietal reaction to, 26, 555.
— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 273.
— —, study on, 621.
— — and *X. carotae*, taxonomy of, 57.
— *citri* on grapefruit in China, 393.
— — on lemon in the Belgian Congo, 271.
— — on orange in China, 393.
— *corylina* can infect *Corylus colurna*, 649.
— — on *Corylus avellana* and *C. maxima* in U.S.A., 649; taxonomy of, 273.
— *cucurbitae*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *desmodii* on *Desmodium diffusum* in India, 577.
— *geranii*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *incanae*, taxonomy of, 57.
— *juglandis* on walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 94; Persia, 378; U.S.A., 601; taxonomy of, 273.
— *lactucae-scariolae*, taxonomy of, 56, 513.
— *lespedezae*, *Phytomonas lespedezae* synonym of, 513.
— —, study on, 621.
— —, taxonomy of, 57.
— *malvacearum*, longevity of, in culture, 383.
— — on cotton, see under Cotton.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Mauritius, 326; *Phytomonas manihotis* synonym of, 513; taxonomy of, 57.
— *papavericola* and *X. pelargonii*, taxonomy of, 56.
— *phaseoli*, antagonism of some Actinomycetes to, 328.
[*Xanthomonas phaseoli*] on bean in S. Africa, 186; U.S.A., 26; control, 228, 557; factors affecting, 26; technique for inoculating, 151; varietal reaction to, 26.
— — var. *fuscans*, taxonomy of, 57.
— — var. *sojense* on *Dolichos biflorus* in India, 404.
— — — — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 154; taxonomy of, 57.
— *plantaginis*, *Phytomonas plantaginis* synonym of, 513.
— *pruni*, bacteriophage of, 221.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 463.
— — on plum in New Zealand, 378.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 142; India, 55; Puerto Rico and Queensland, 244; varietal reaction to, 244.
— —, taxonomy of, 56.
— *solanacearum* can infect tobacco, 163.
— — on *Aleurites* in Indonesia, 163.
— — on potato in Brazil, 81; Palestine, 79; S. Africa, 186; Southern Rhodesia, 210; U.S.A., 479; Victoria, 538; control, 479; varietal reaction to, 79, 538.
(?) — — on sunflower in Tanganyika Territory, 246.
— — on tobacco, 163.
— — on tomato in S. Africa, 186.
— —, study on, 621.
— —, taxonomy of, 56, 513.
— *stewarti* on maize in Costa Rica, 284; Italy, 282; U.S.A., 283, 453; control, 228; losses caused by, 283; study on, 621; taxonomy of, 513.
— *translucens* on *Bromus* in U.S.A., 118.
— *uppalii* on *Ipomoea*, 622.
— — on *Ipomoea muricata* in India, 622.
— *vasculorum* on areca palm in Mauritius, 325.
— — on maize, 325; in Costa Rica, 284; S. Africa, 511.
— — on sugar-cane, 325; in Puerto Rico, 244; Queensland, 196, 243; taxonomy of, 57.
— *vesicatoria* on chilli, varietal reaction to, 436.
— — on *Solanum* in New S. Wales, 199.
— — on tomato in New S. Wales, 199; Palestine, 91.
— — and var. *raphani*, taxonomy of, 57.
— *vignicola* on cowpea, *Vigna cylindrica*, and *V. sesquipedalis* in U.S.A., 577; taxonomy of, 57.
— *zingiberi*, taxonomy of, 513.
Xanthoria parietina on citrus in Palestine, 63.
Xylaria on termite combs, suppression of, 287.

Yeasts, classification of, by carbon assimilation tests, 190.
—, genetics of, 320.
— in air, 133.
— on leather, 74.
—, present state of knowledge of, 311.
—, symposium on, 349.
—, technique for examining, 229.

Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Phytophthora richardiae* on, in Belgium, 51.
— —, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Sweden, 175; transmission of, by *Thrips*, 175.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zerlate, fungicidal properties of, 22.
— (?) injury to tomato, 146.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 352, 638; tomato, 36, 146, 599; *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on cacao, 565; *Cercospora arachidicola* on groundnut, 54; *C. carotae* on carrot, 108; *C. personata* on groundnut, 54; *Choane-*

phora cucurbitarum on squash, 108; *Cladosporum effusum* on pecan, 258, 602; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on melon, 108; *C. phomoides* on tomato, 36, 313, 599; *Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive, 466; date palm diseases, 627; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on squash, 7; *Gnomonia ovata* on hickory, 38; *Guignardia aesculi* on *Aesculus*, 38; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on squash, 7, 108, 380; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352; tomato, 146, 313, 328, 484, 551, 599; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe, 504; cucumber, 153; squash, 7; watermelon, 48; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 446; *S. sclerotiorum* on bean, 371; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 53; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 36; tomato diseases, 445.

Zinc chloride, use of, as a timber preservative, 41, 96, 100, 101, 102, 103.

— —, chromated, use of, as a timber preservative, 41, 103, 317.

— deficiency in *Aleurites montana* in Nyasaland, 271; apple in Germany, 129; Queensland, 338; Tasmania, 526; bean in U.S.A., 318; flax in Australia, 215; linseed in New S. Wales, 575; plants in S. Australia, 629; walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 95.

—, effect of, on *Fusarium udum*, *F. vasinfectum*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 234.

— dimethyl dithiocarbamate, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 179; as a fungicide, 344.

— — — see also under Zerlate.

— — — -cyclohexamine, non-toxicity of, to cuttings, 379.

— ethylene bis-dithiocarbamate, non-toxicity of, to cuttings, 379.

— — —, use of, as a fungicide, 344.

— mercaptobenzothiazole, effect of, on rooting of summer cuttings, 7.

[Zinc] meta-arsenite, use of, as a timber preservative, 100.

— naphthenate, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 410.

— nitrodithioacetate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 352, 638; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352.

— silico-fluoride, use of, as a timber preservative, 96.

— sulphate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 352; carnation mosaic and streak viruses, 334; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 293; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 352; pineapple crook-neck, 130; zinc deficiency in *Aleurites montana*, 271; apple, 129, 526; bean, 318; with dithane, 22.

— — -lime, use of, against *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear, 219.

Zingiberaceae, *Taphrina* on, 548.

Zinnia, *Alternaria zinniae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 247.

—, carnation mosaic virus can infect, 334.

— *elegans*, *Alternaria zinniae* on, in Denmark, 160.

— —, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Victoria, 512.

— —, virus disease of crucifers can infect, 318.

Zizyphus jujuba, *Cercospora jujubae* on, in Assam, 32.

Zopfia rhizophila on *Asparagus* in Bavaria, 560.

Z.P.C.P./48, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 617.

Zygorrhynchus in soil in England, 240.

Zygosaccharomyces mandschuricus, effect of antibiotics from *Bacillus subtilis* on, 533.

Zythia, toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to, 71.

— *fragariae* on *Geum* in England, 473; *Phyllosticta gei* synonym of, 473.